

May 23, 2023

R-19

HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
City of Long Beach
California

RECOMMENDATION:

Reaffirm adoption and approval of Mitigated Negative Declaration IS/MND 06-22, as previously approved and adopted by the City Council on February 21, 2023, and reaffirm that the Project is consistent with the previously adopted Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND 06-22) and the findings of fact related thereto; and,

Approve Conditional Use Permit findings and conditions of approval memorializing the City Council's February 21, 2023, action to uphold an appeal (APL22-005) and approve a Conditional Use Permit (CUP 2211-18) for a new car wash located at 1911 East Pacific Coast Highway in the Community R-4-N Commercial (CCN) Zoning District. (District 6)

DISCUSSION

On February 21, 2023, the City Council held a duly noticed public hearing on an applicant's appeal of the Planning Commission's November 3, 2022, decision to deny a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for a new automated car wash at 1911 East Pacific Coast Highway. The City Council considered City staff's presentation, public comments, along with noise analysis and plans from the applicant and acted to adopt a Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND 06-22), approve a Zone Change (ZCHG20-009) from Regional Highway Commercial (CHW) and Low-density Multi-Family Residential, small lot (R-3-S) to Community R-4-N Commercial (CCN), and grant the appeal approving the CUP and affirming findings/determination that the project will have less than significant impact on the environment when identified mitigations are implemented, pursuant to the adopted IS/MND. The findings, conditions of approval, and the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) determination are being presented for the City Council's review, adoption and affirmation. While the action on February 21, 2023 effectively approved the car wash project, this action is necessary to establish construction and operating conditions for the property and document the City Council's process and reasoning through the adoption of written findings.

Background

The project site is an approximately 24,000-square-foot lot located at 1911 East Pacific Coast Highway. The corner lot has frontage along Pacific Coast Highway to the south and Gardenia Avenue to the west. A 12-foot-wide alley borders the property to the east (Attachment A). Surrounding uses include a gas station, tire shop, and residential uses.

Currently, the project site is developed with a 3,296-square-foot restaurant (Los Potros) and associated paved surface parking lot. The site is currently fenced off from Gardenia Avenue along the western boundary. Existing residential uses to the north are separated from the site by an approximately three-foot high masonry block wall and additional chain link with slats fencing. There is minimal landscaping on-site.

The project would redevelop the site with a 3,278-square-foot, one-story, car wash building, equipped with standard car wash tunnel equipment. In addition to the 100-foot wash tunnel, the building includes an area for mechanical/electrical equipment and storage (Attachment B). A drive-through lane would be constructed to direct vehicles entering the site from a new driveway along Gardenia Avenue, along the northern property line to a pay station, then southerly to enter the car wash tunnel. Vehicles would exit the southerly end of the car wash building and exit the site via an unnamed alley or through a new driveway onto East Pacific Coast Highway. Vehicles also have the option to park in one of 18 self-service vacuum parking spaces, equipped with one vacuum per space. A new six and a half-foot high decorative masonry wall would be constructed along the northerly property line adjacent to the residential use. The other building on-site located near the southwest corner of the property contains the vacuum room and a restroom. The proposed car wash would operate between 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. daily.

The applicant's proposal to develop a car wash requires the approval of a zone change because the current R-3-S zoning designation of the northern most lot would not permit the proposed car wash use. The existing CHW zone is a commercial zone that does not allow residential uses and does not fully implement the intent of the mixed-use nature of the Neighborhood Serving Center or Corridor Moderate Density (NSC-M) PlaceType established to increase housing. Development of the proposed project would not be possible under the split zoning, as the CHW zone requires a CUP for the car wash use and the R-3-S zone prohibits car washes. Therefore, ultimately, the CCN Zoning District was found to be the most appropriate mixed-use zone based on density, intensity and the applicant's proposal for a car wash. The CCN Zoning District permits both commercial and residential uses and still requires a CUP approval to operate a car wash as proposed by the applicant. The zone change was approved by City Council at the February 21, 2023 hearing.

The CUP findings reflecting the City Council's decision to approve the CUP have been prepared (Attachment C). The affirmative findings include finding that the project is consistent with the Strategies, Goals, and Policy of the General Plan. This includes strategies and policies for infilling underutilized parcels in a context-sensitive way that minimizes impacts to adjacent residential uses. This is accomplished through site planning strategies, enhanced landscaping, and the use of high-quality materials and design. For example, the project is consistent with the Urban Design Policy 2-3 to promote the enhancement of the built environment with quality context-sensitive infill development and landscaping. Specifically, the project will redevelop the site with a new car wash and provide new perimeter landscaping. This development would upgrade the appearance of this section of Pacific Coast Highway and eliminate an aging restaurant that has generated calls for service. To ensure the project operates in a manner compatible with surrounding uses conditions of approval are recommended including prohibitory conditions. Conditions of approval include but are not limited to prohibiting the

use of outdoor speakers, signage informing patrons to keep their radios turned down, protection of pedestrian path during construction, and requirements for maintaining one staff person at the pay kiosk during all operating hours (Attachment D). These conditions have been reviewed and discussed with the applicant.

This matter was reviewed by Deputy City Attorney Erin Weesner-McKinley on May 8, 2023 and by Revenue Management Officer Geraldine Alejo on April 25, 2023.

Public Hearing Notice

Public hearing notices are not required to accept the findings to memorialize the February 21, 2023, action of the City Council. A courtesy notice of the item returning to City Council was however provided to individuals who previously submitted comments on the item. The February 21, 2023, City Council hearing was duly noticed on January 9, 2023, in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 21.21 of the Long Beach Municipal Code.

Environmental Review

Pursuant to CEQA and the State CEQA Guidelines, an Initial Study/[Mitigated] Negative Declaration (IS/MND 06-22) (Attachment E) was prepared for the project which analyzed both the rezoning and the proposed car wash use. The IS/MND finds that, by implementing identified mitigation measures for Biological Resources, Cultural Resources, Geology and Soils, Hazards and Hazardous Materials, Noise, Transportation, and Tribal Cultural Resources, the project will not result in significant effects to the environment. The IS/MND was circulated for a 30-day public review period between June 1 and June 30, 2022.

Since public circulation, the City identified an administrative update to the proposed project description in the Draft IS/MND. Potential impacts and revisions resulting from the modification to the previously analyzed project are presented in an Errata memo that was issued on September 30, 2022. The revisions represent minor modifications to the previously analyzed project and do not change the conclusions presented in the Draft IS/MND. Overall, the revised project would not create any new potentially significant impacts or the need for additional mitigation measures. Consistent with CEQA Guidelines Section 15073.5, recirculation of the Draft IS/MND is not required.

The City Council adopted and approved IS/MND 06-22 on February 21, 2023 at the time the zone change was approved and at which time the City Council overturned the Planning Commission's denial of the CUP for the proposed car wash use. At that time, the Council made all necessary findings that, by implementing identified mitigation measures for Biological Resources, Cultural Resources, Geology and Soils, Hazards and Hazardous Materials, Noise, Transportation, and Tribal Cultural Resources, the proposed car wash use will not result in significant effects to the environment.

TIMING CONSIDERATIONS

City Council action is requested on May 23, 2023 to implement the recommended actions.

HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL

May 23, 2023

Page 4 of 4

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal or local job impact associated with this recommendation. This recommendation has no staffing impact beyond the normal budgeted scope of duties and is consistent with City Council priorities.

SUGGESTED ACTION:

Approve recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

APPROVED:



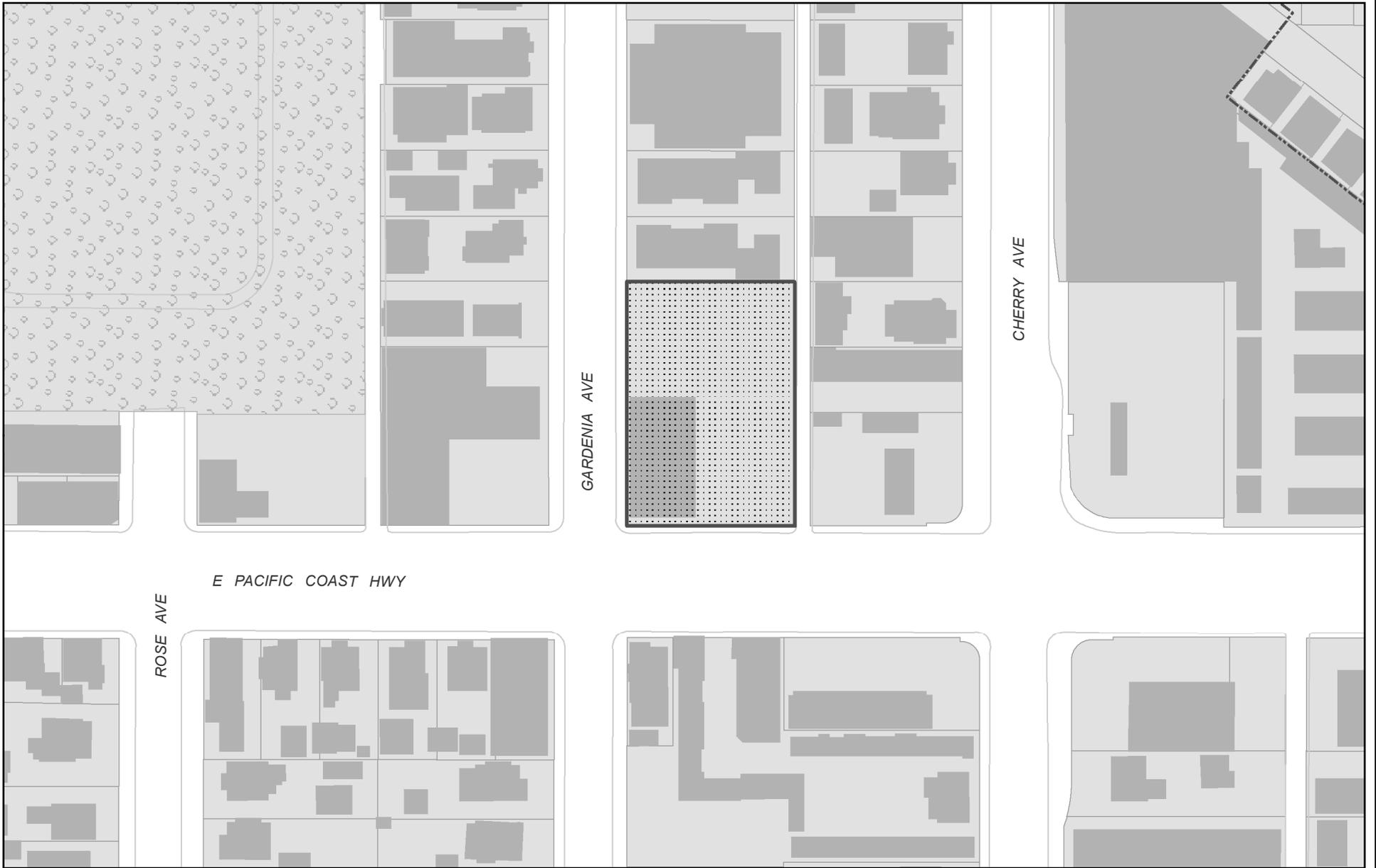
CHRISTOPHER KOONTZ
DIRECTOR
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

APPROVED:



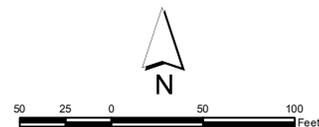
THOMAS B. MODICA
CITY MANAGER

ATTACHMENTS: A – VICINITY MAP
B – PLANS AND RENDERING
C – FINDINGS
D – CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL
E – IS/MND



Subject Property:
 1911 E Pacific Coast Hwy
 Application No. 2103-41
 Council District : 6
 Zoning Code : R-3-S, CHW

Attachment A



EXPRESS CAR WASH BUILDING DEVELOPMENT

STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH

1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY.
LONG BEACH, CA 90806
APN : 7216-032-021

G · R · O · U · P
A · R · C · H
GROUPARCH DEVELOPMENT, INC.
ARCHITECTURE, PLANNING,
INTERIORS, CONSULTANTS
3850 WILSHIRE BLVD, SUITE 208
LOS ANGELES, CA 90010
TEL : 213 - 383 - 2088
FAX : 213 - 387 - 3867
E-mail : GInfo@grouparch.net

THESE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS AND IDEAL DESIGN AND ARRANGEMENT REPRESENTED THERE BY ARE NOT TO BE USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY WORK OR PROJECT OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND DEVELOPED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF GROUP ARCHITECTS. YOUR CONTACT WITH THESE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL CONSTITUTE CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE OF THESE RESTRICTIONS. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS ON THESE DRAWINGS SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS. CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS ON THE JOB AND THIS OFFICE WILL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY VARIATIONS FROM THE DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN BY THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THIS OFFICE FOR REVIEW BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE FABRICATION.



OWNER : SM WASH LLC,
3055 WILSHIRE BLVD STE 405
LOS ANGELES, CA 90010
CONTACT - JOHN LEE
TEL : 949 - 468 - 6069

ARCHITECT : GROUPARCH DEVELOPMENT, INC.
3850 WILSHIRE BLVD., #208
LOS ANGELES, CA 90010
CONTACT - YONG K. PARK
TEL : 213 - 383 - 2088

CIVIL ENGINEER : POINT ENGINEERING, INC.
3470 WILSHIRE BLVD, SUITE 545
LOS ANGELES, CA 90010
CONTACT - ERIC KIM
TEL: 213 - 258 - 8451

SOILS ENGINEER : DON SOILS ENGINEERING
2225 S. LA BREA AVE.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90016
CONTACT - DON YIM
TEL: 323 - 936 - 6763

LANDSCAPE : D S K LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
3000 WEST 6TH STREET SUITE 300
LOS ANGELES, CA 90010
CONTACT - DAVID KIM
TEL : 213 - 382 - 3113

PROJECT ADDRESS : 1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY.
LONG BEACH, CA 90806

LEGAL DESCRIPTION : LOT CODE: 9-12
TRACT: 1319

APN : 7216-032-021

ZONING : EXISTING - CHW, R-3-S
PROPOSED - CCN

LOT SIZE : 24,083 SQ.FT.

PROPOSED BLDG. USE : EXPRESS CAR WASH

PROPOSED BLDG. AREA : WASH BLDG. - 3,278 SQ.FT.
TRASH, VACUUM, TOILET BLDG. - 355 SQ.FT.
MONITORING BLDG. - 127 SQ.FT.
TOTAL - 3,760 SQ.FT.

EXISTING LOT COVERAGE & FLOOR AREA RATIO : 3,296 SQ.FT / 24,083 SQ.FT. (GROSS LOT) - 0.137 : 1.0

PROPOSED LOT COVERAGE & FLOOR AREA RATIO : 3,760 SQ.FT / 24,083 SQ.FT. (GROSS LOT) - 0.156 : 1.0
3,760 SQ.FT / 22,460 SQ.FT. (NET LOT EXCLUDING DEDICATIONS) - 0.167 : 1.0

PROPOSED NO. OF STORY : 1-STORY

PROPOSED BLDG. HT. : WASH BLDG. - 28'-0"
TRASH, VACUUM, TOILET BLDG. - 16'-6"
MONITORING BLDG. - 13'-3"

OCCUPANCY GROUP : B, S1

REQUIRED PARKING : FOR AUTOMATED CAR WASH - 2 SPACES / 18'-0" LENGTH OF WASH BAY
BELT DRIVEN WASH TUNNEL LENGTH : 100'-0"
100' / 18 = 5.5 5.5X2 = 11-SPACES REQUIRED.

PROVIDED PARKING : STANDARD PARKING (W/ VACUUM) : 17-SPACES
ACCESSIBLE PARKING (W/ VACUUM) : 1-SPACE
TOTAL 18 - PARKING SPACES (W/ VACUUM) PROVIDED

PROJECT DESCRIPTION : CONSTRUCTION OF AN AUTOMATED CARWASH ON A 24,083 SQUARE FOOT LOT. THE SITE WILL BE DEVELOPED WITH A 3,278 SF ONE-STORY CARWASH TUNNEL, AND TWO ONE-STORY ACCESSORY STRUCTURES, A 355 SF BUILDING FOR RESTROOMS AND STORAGE, AND A 127 SF MONITORING BOOTH. THE REMAINDER OF THE SITE WILL BE DEVELOPED WITH 18 PARKING SPACES EQUIPPED WITH SELF-SERVICE VACUUMS AND APPROX. 2,626 SF OF LANDSCAPE AREA.

ARCHITECTURAL

SEQ.	SHT.	TITLE
1	A-1.0	PROJECT INFORMATION
2		SITE SURVEY
3		EXISTING SITE PLAN
4	A-1.1	SITE PLAN
5	A-1.2	SITE PHOTOS
6	A-1.3	ADJACENT SITES AND BUILDINGS
7	A-1.4	SITE RENDERING
8	A-1.5	SITE RENDERINGS
9	A-2.0	FLOOR PLAN & ROOF PLAN
10	A-3.0	BLDG. ELEVATIONS - WASH TUNNEL BLDG.
11	A-3.1	BLDG. ELEVATIONS - TOILET, VACUUM ROOM BLDG., MONITORING ROOM BLDG.
12	A-3.2	BLDG. ELEVATIONS W/ ADJACENT BUILDINGS
13	A-4.0	BLDG. SECTIONS
14	A-5.0	DOOR, WINDOW SCHEDULE
15	A-6.0	FINISH MATERIALS

GRADING

1	C-1	TITLE / NOTES
2	C-2	GRADING / DRAINAGE PLAN
3	C-3	LID PLAN
4	C-4	DETAILS
5	C-5	DETAILS

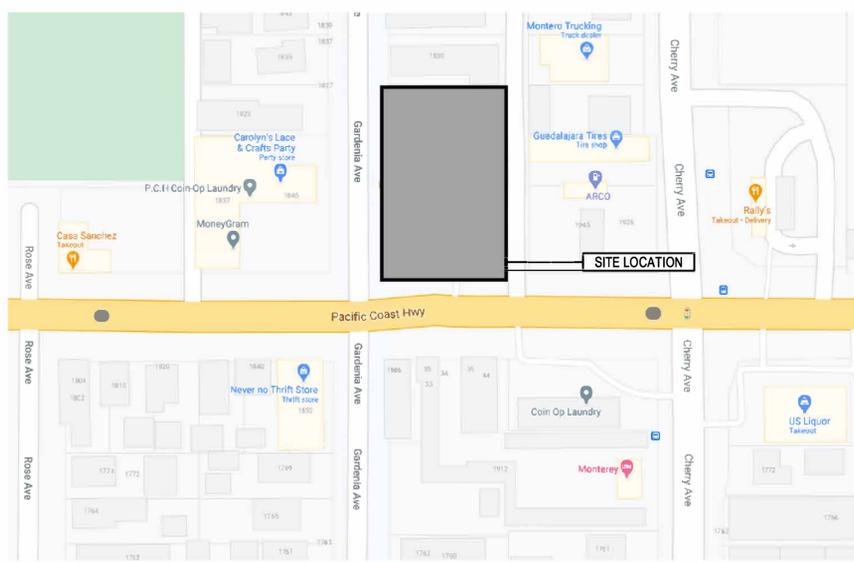
LANDSCAPE

1	L-1	PLANTING PLAN
2	L-2	IRRIGATION PLAN
3	L-3	IRRIGATION & PLANTING DETAILS

SIGNAGE

1	SN-1	SIGN PLAN - SIGN LOCATION & DIMENSIONS
2	SN-2	SIGN PLAN - SIGN INSTALLATION DETAIL AND MONUMENT SIGN

CONTACT INFORMATION



VICINITY MAP

PROJECT INFORMATION

SHEET INDEX

EXPRESS CAR WASH DEVELOPMENT FOR
STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH
1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY.
LONG BEACH, CA 90806

TITLE
PROJECT INFORMATION

NO	DATE	SUBMIT FOR
1.28.2020		PRE-APPLICATION
3.3.2021		SUBMIT FOR AUP
7.12.2021		SUBMIT FOR OIP (PROPOSED CON ZONE)

PRINT DATE : 7/12/2021
SCALE :
DRAWN BY :
CHECKED BY :

SHEET

LEGEND

- (180) EXISTING CONTOUR
- EXISTING BUILDING
- EXISTING CMU WALL
- EXISTING FENCE
- PROPERTY LINE
- (S) SEWER LINE
- GAS GAS LINE
- WATER LINE
- TELEPHONE LINE

- BW BACK OF WALK
- EP EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- EW EDGE OF WALK
- CP CONTROL POINT
- FF FINISHED FLOOR
- FL FLOW LINE
- PAV PAVEMENT
- PCC PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
- PP POWER POLE
- LP LIGHTING POLE
- WM WATER METER
- SMH SEWER MANHOLE
- TC TOP OF CURB
- TOS TOP OF STEP
- LWN LAWN
- DRT DIRT
- EG EDGE OF GUTTER
- TW TOP OF WALL
- DMH DRAINAGE MANHOLE
- AC ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- PAV PAVEMENT
- CL CENTERLINE
- WF WOOD FENCE
- PB PULL BOX
- MW MONITORING WELL
- TS TRAFFIC SIGN
- BD BOLLARD
- SD STORM DRAIN

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

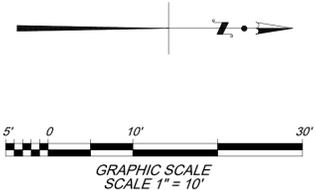
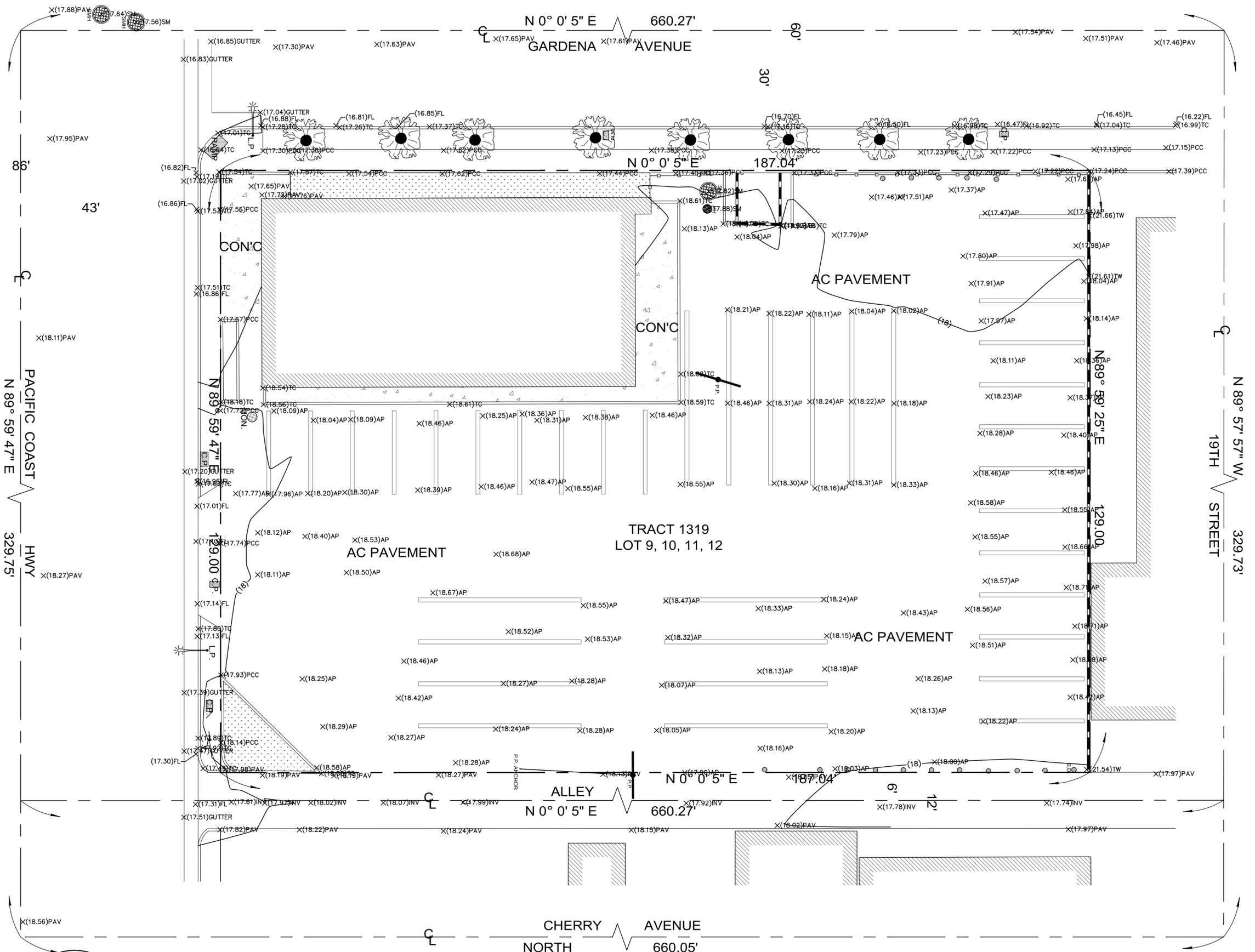
LOT 9, 10, 11, AND 12 OF TRACT 1319 IN CITY OF LOS ANGELES, COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AS PER MAP RECORDED IN THE BOOK 21, PAGES 137 OF MAPS, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF SAID COUNTY. APN. 7216-032-021

LOT SIZE

LOT AREA IS 24,123 S.F., OR 0.554 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

NOTES

1. ALL BOUNDARY INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS BASED UPON RECORD DATA.
2. THE SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT AND IS SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS, COVENANTS AND/OR EASEMENTS THAT MAY BE CONTAINED THEREIN.



BENCH MARK
BENCH MARK#: 364 (LONG BEACH)

CHERRY AVE @ 20 TH ST
BRASS BOLLARD @ 20 TH ST 47.086
STAMPED "NAT'L GEODETIC SURVEY" 30.0' N / CURBLINE

DATUM: NGVD 29 MSL, 1985 ELEVATION: 47.086'

SHEET TITLE
SITE SURVEY

PROJECT TITLE

PROJECT ADDRESS
1911 E PACIFIC COAST HWY., LONG BEACH CA 90806

REVISIONS	DATE	BY

POINT ENGINEERING.
3470 WILSHIRE BLVD #545
LOS ANGELES, CA 90010
TEL. 213-258-8451



DATE OF FIELD SURVEY:
FEB 14, 2020

THESE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS AND KEYS, DESIGN, AND ARRANGEMENT REPRESENTED THERE BY ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF GROUP ARCHITECTURE, INC. AND NO PART THERE OF SHALL BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, OR USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY WORK OR PROJECT OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND DEVELOPED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF GROUP ARCHITECTURE, INC. THESE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL CONSTITUTE CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE OF THESE RESTRICTIONS WRITTEN DIMENSIONS ON THESE DRAWINGS SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS IN THE JOB AND THIS OFFICE MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY VARIATIONS FROM THE DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN BY THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THIS OFFICE FOR REVIEW BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE FABRICATION.



EXPRESS CAR WASH DEVELOPMENT FOR
STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH
 1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY.
 LONG BEACH, CA 90806

TITLE

SITE PLAN

NO. DATE

PRINT DATE 7/25/2021

SCALE

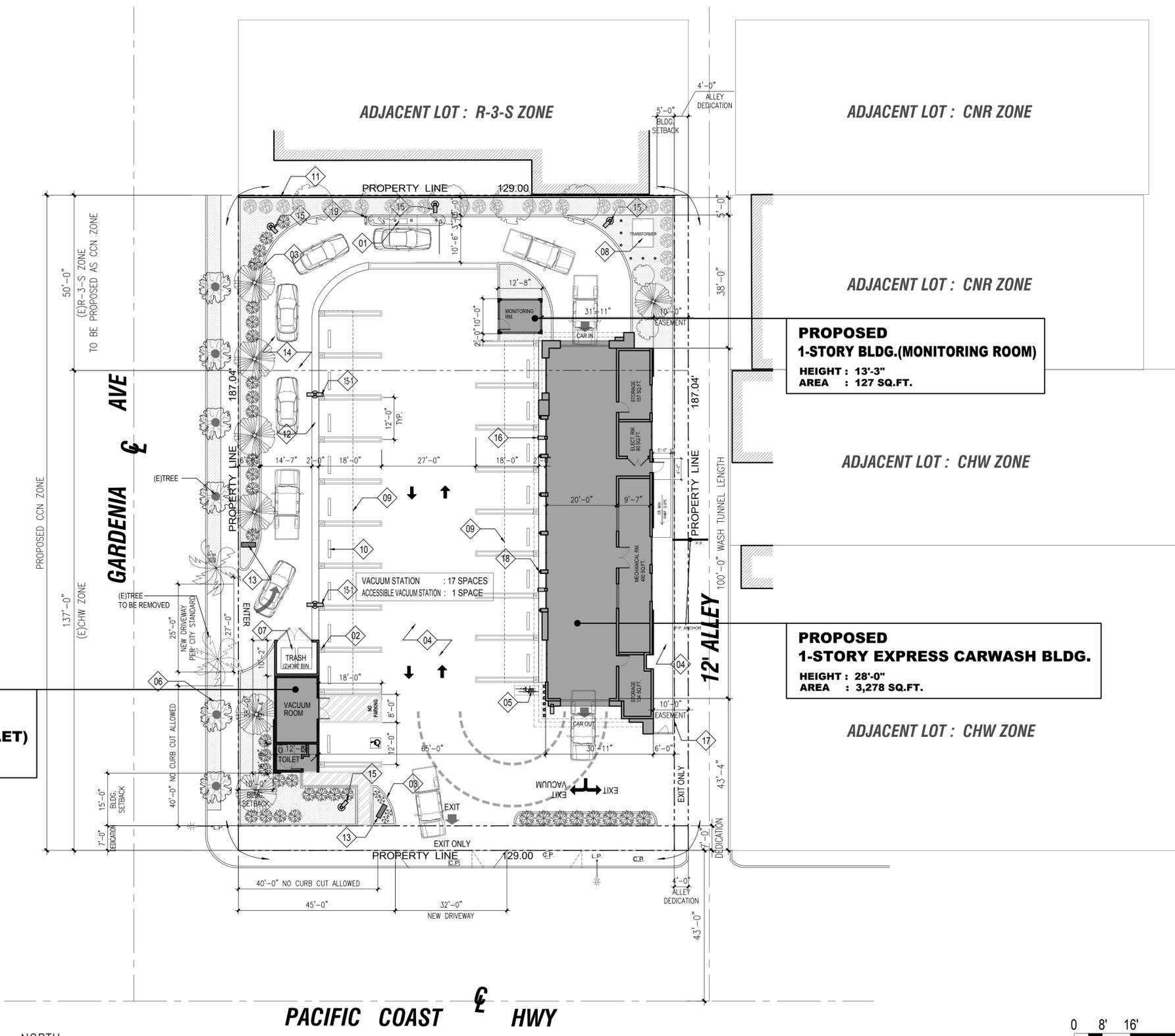
DRAWN BY

CHECKED BY

SHEET

KEY NOTES :

- 01 3'-0" X 18'-0" PAY STATION W/ SPEAKER (TYP.)
- 02 POST FOR VACUUM OUTLETS, TRASH RECEPTACLE WITH COMPRESSED AIR & WATER OUTLET (TYP.)
- 03 6" CONC. CURB
- 04 CONCRETE PAVING
- 05 BICYCLE RACK
- 06 (N) ROUND CURB CUT DRIVEWAY
- 07 TRASH ENCLOSURE
- 08 6'X8' CONC. PAD FOR TRANSFORMER
- 09 VACUUM CANOPY ABOVE (TYP.)
- 10 WHEEL STOP (TYP.)
- 11 6'-6" HIGH DECORATIVE MASONRY WALL
- 12 18" HIGH CONC. CURB
- 13 MONUMENT SIGN. SEE SIGN PLAN FOR MORE DETAILS
- 14 COLORED CONCRETE
- 15 20FT. HT. LIGHT POLE W/ 1-LIGHT HEAD (TYP.) SEE MATERIAL KEY NOTE 19 ON A-6.0
- 15-1 20FT. HT. LIGHT POLE W/ 2-LIGHT HEADS SEE MATERIAL KEY NOTE 19 ON A-6.0
- 16 PARKING LOT LIGHT AT PARAPET (TYP.) SEE MATERIAL KEY NOTE 20 ON A-6.0
- 17 5'-0" HIGH METAL FENCE
- 18 EXTERIOR WALLSCONE (TYP.)
- 19 STL PIPE BOLLARD



PROPOSED 1-STORY BLDG. (TRASH, VACUUM, TOILET)
 HEIGHT : 16'-6"
 AREA : 355 SQ.FT.

PROPOSED 1-STORY BLDG.(MONITORING ROOM)
 HEIGHT : 13'-3"
 AREA : 127 SQ.FT.

PROPOSED 1-STORY EXPRESS CARWASH BLDG.
 HEIGHT : 28'-0"
 AREA : 3,278 SQ.FT.



SITE PLAN
 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



D



B



C



A



THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND IDEAS, DESIGN, AND ARRANGEMENT REPRESENTED THERE BY ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF GROUP ARCHITECTURE, INC. AND NO PART THEREOF SHALL BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, OR OTHERWISE USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY WORK OR PROJECT OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND DEVELOPED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF GROUP ARCHITECTURE, INC. THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL CONSTITUTE CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE OF THESE RESTRICTIONS. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS ON THESE DRAWINGS SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS. CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS ON THE JOB AND THIS OFFICE MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY VARIATIONS FROM THE DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN BY THESE DRAWINGS. SHOP RETAIL MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THIS OFFICE FOR REVIEW BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE FABRICATION.



EXPRESS CAR WASH DEVELOPMENT FOR
STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH
 1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY.
 LONG BEACH, CA 90806

TITLE	
SITE PHOTOS	
NO. DATE	
PRINT DATE	7/12/2021
SCALE	
DRAWN BY	
CHECKED BY	
SHEET	

THESE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS AND IDEAS, DESIGN, AND ARRANGEMENT REPRESENTED THERE BY ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF GROUP ARCH. DEVELOPMENT, INC. AND NO PART THERE OF SHALL BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, OR USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY WORK OR PROJECT OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND DEVELOPED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF GROUP ARCHITECTURE, INC. THESE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL CONSTITUTE CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE OF THESE RESTRICTIONS. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS ON THESE DRAWINGS SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS. CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY, AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS ON THE JOB AND THIS OFFICE MUST BE COPIED OF ANY VARIATIONS FROM THE DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN BY THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. THESE DRAWINGS MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THIS OFFICE FOR REVIEW BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE FABRICATION.



EXPRESS CAR WASH DEVELOPMENT FOR
STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH
 1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY.
 LONG BEACH, CA 90806

TITLE

FLOOR PLAN & ROOF PLAN

NO. DATE

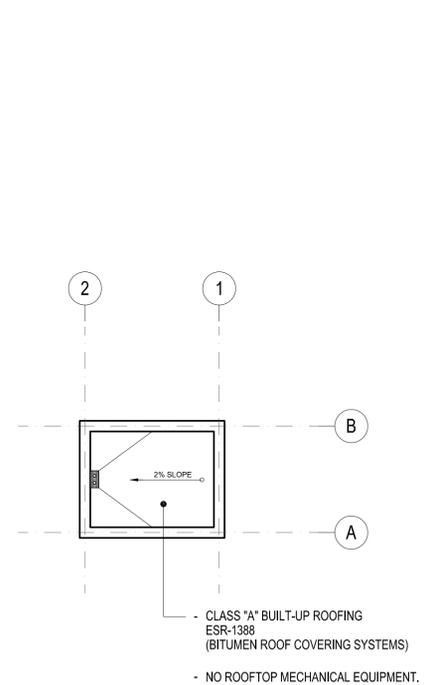
PRINT DATE 7/12/2021

SCALE

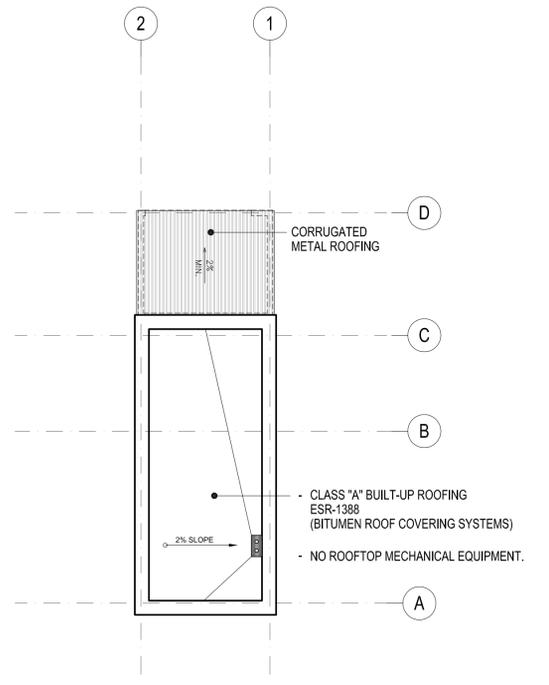
DRAWN BY

CHECKED BY

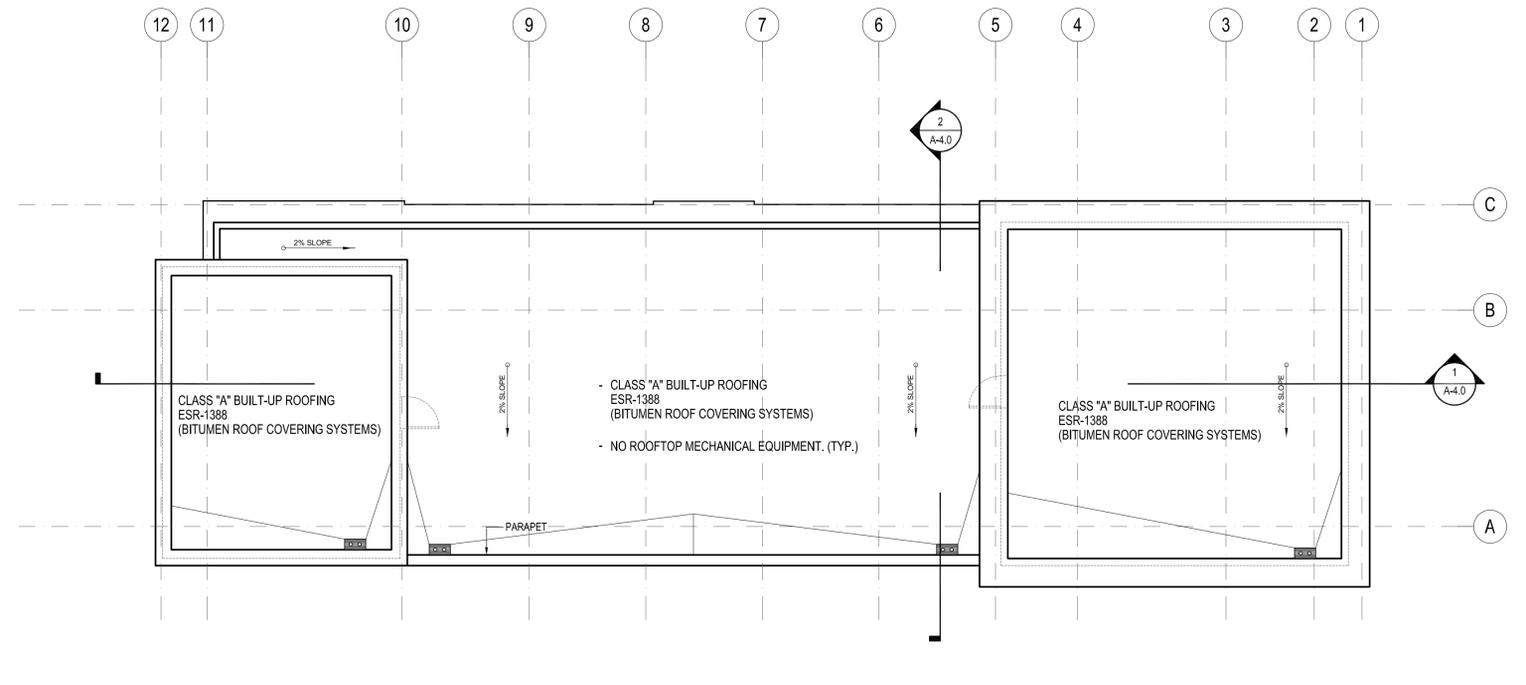
SHEET



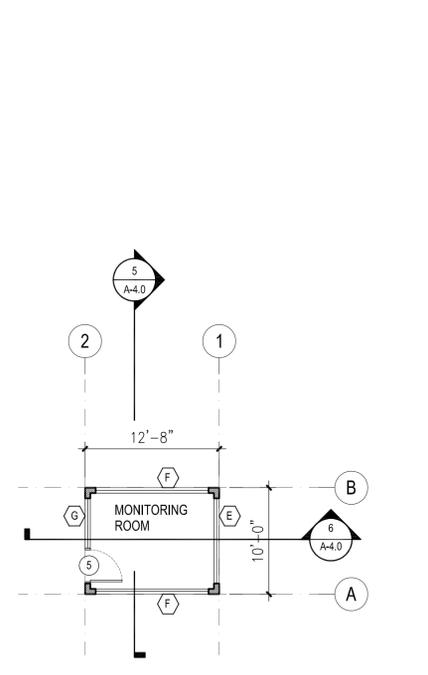
MONITORING RM. ROOF PLAN
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
6



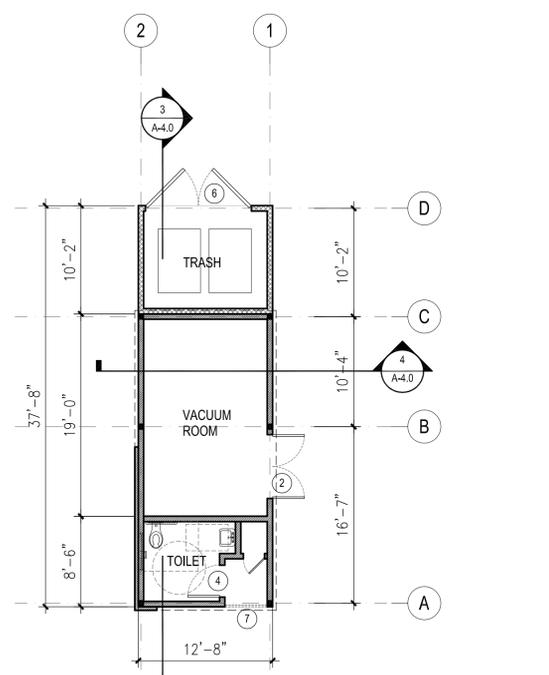
TOILET, VACUUM RM BLDG. ROOF PLAN
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
4



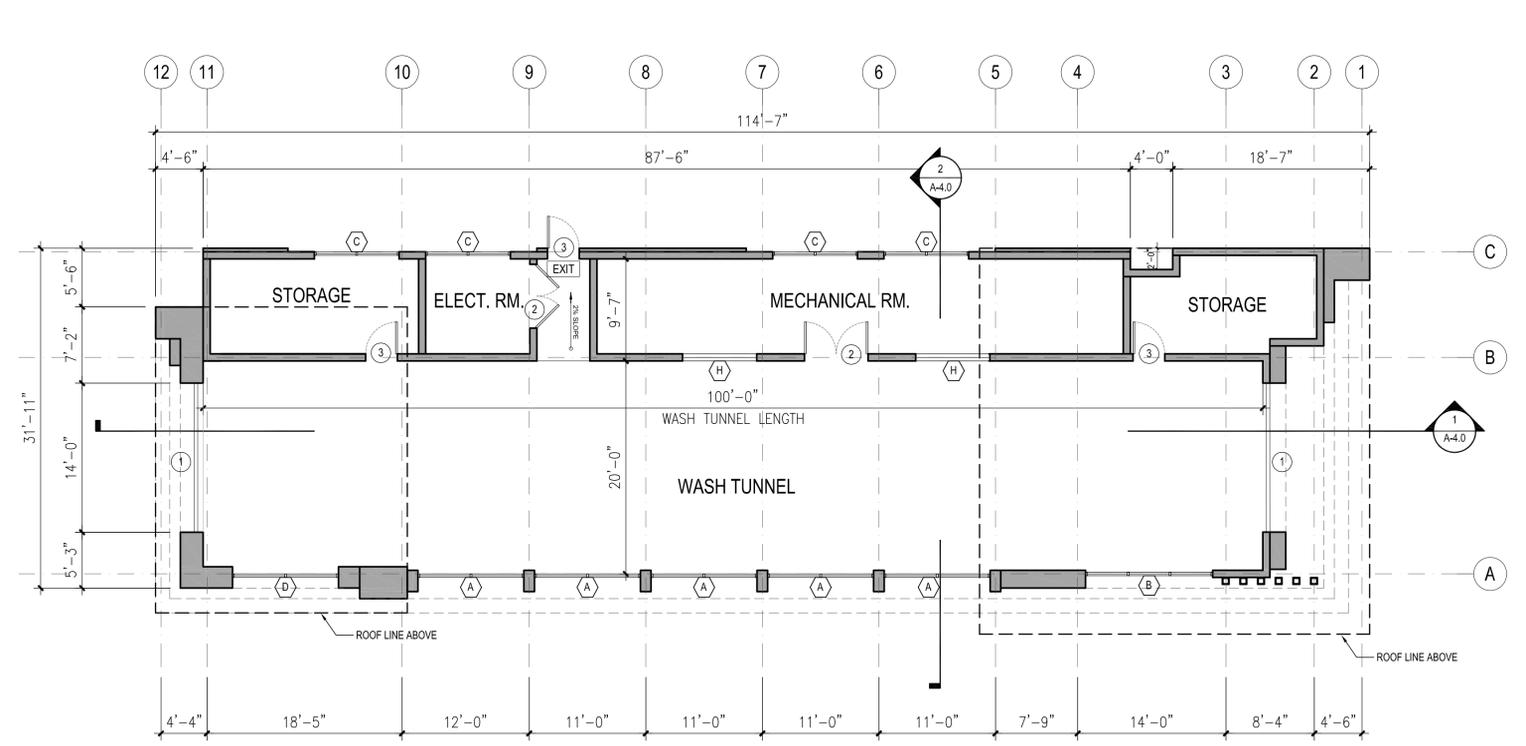
WASH TUNNEL BLDG. ROOF PLAN
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
2



MONITORING RM. FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
5



TOILET, VACUUM RM BLDG. FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
3



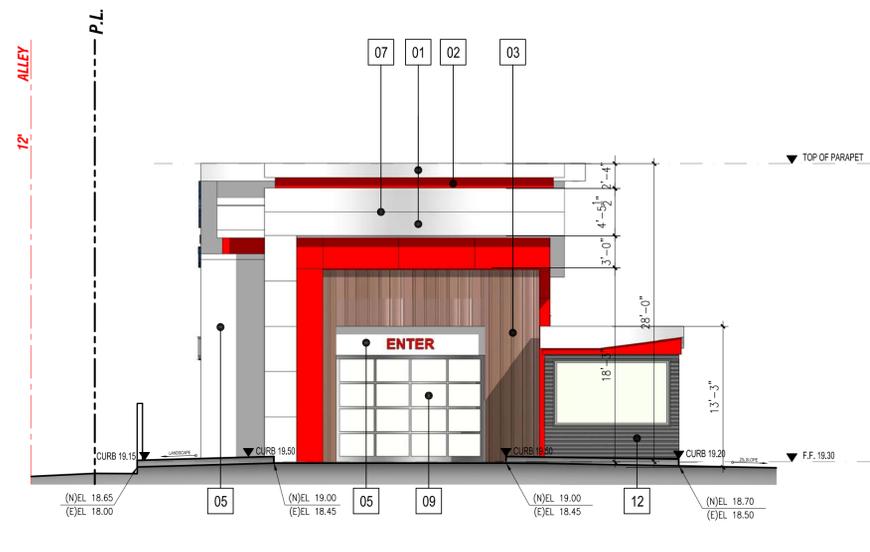
WASH TUNNEL BLDG. FLOOR PLAN
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
1

ELEVATION KEY NOTES:

- 01 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL COLOR-1 (WHITE MATTE)
- 02 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL COLOR-2 (RED GLOSS)
- 03 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL COLOR-3 (DARK COPPER)
- 04 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL COLOR-4 (LIGHT SILVER)
- 05 : EXTERIOR CEMENT PLASTER SMOOTH FINISH
- 06 : TEMPERED CLEAR GLASS W/ ALUM. FRAME (TYP.) SEE WINDOW SCDL FOR SIZE ON A-5.0
- 07 : 3/8" PANEL REVEAL
- 08 : ALUMINUM LOUVER
- 09 : OVERHEAD SECTIONAL DOOR
- 10 : WALL SCNCE
- 11 : POWDER COATED ALUM. CLADDING COLOR-3 (DARK COPPER)
- 12 : METAL SIDING
- 13 : PAINTED METAL DOOR (ALL SOLID DOOR TYP.)
- 14 : CORRUGATED METAL SHEET
- 15 : VACUUM STATION ALUMINUM CANOPY
- 16 : 5'-0" HIGH METAL FENCE
- 17 : TRASH ROOM DOOR
- 18 : ILLUMINATED INDIVIDUAL CHANNEL WALL SIGNS SEE SIGN PLAN SN-1.2



EXPRESS CAR WASH DEVELOPMENT FOR
STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH
 1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY.
 LONG BEACH, CA 90806



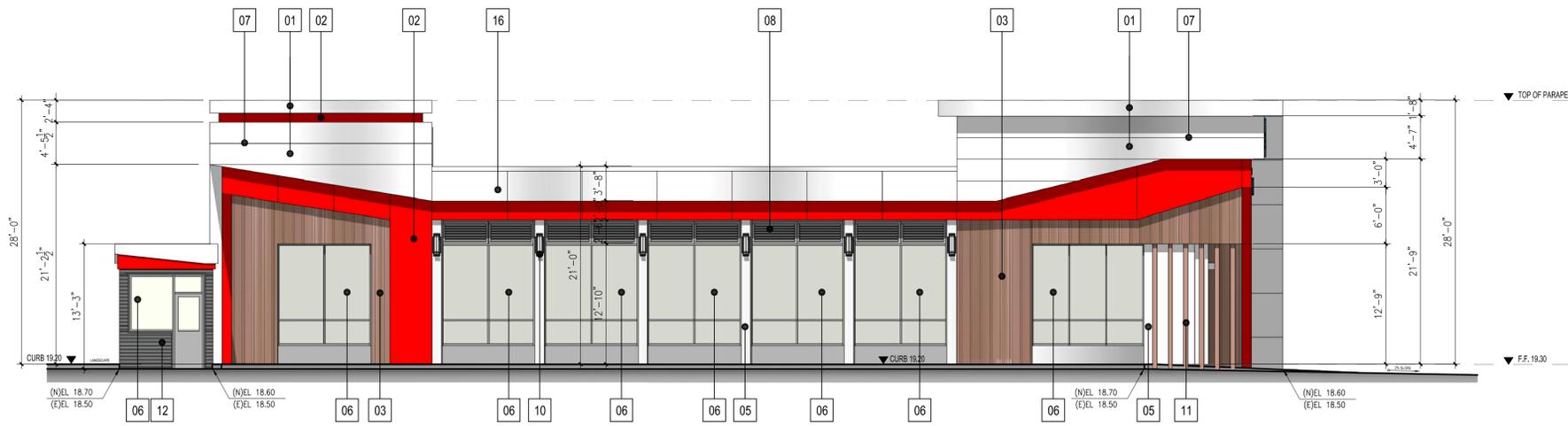
WASH TUNNEL BLDG
NORTH ELEVATION
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0" **4**



WASH TUNNEL BLDG
SOUTH ELEVATION
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0" **3**



WASH TUNNEL BLDG
EAST ELEVATION
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0" **2**



WASH TUNNEL BLDG
WEST ELEVATION
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0" **1**

TITLE

BLDG. ELEVATIONS - WASH TUNNEL BLDG.

NO. DATE

PRINT DATE 7/12/2021

SCALE

DRAWN BY

CHECKED BY

SHEET

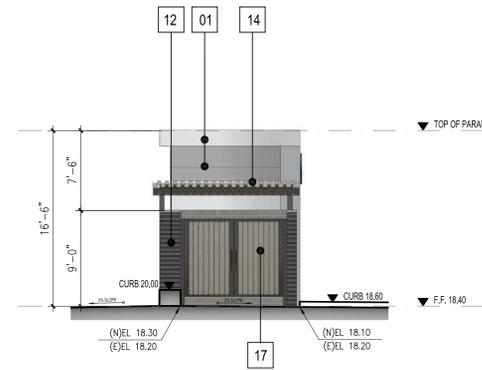
THESE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS AND IDEAS, DESIGN, AND ARRANGEMENT REPRESENTED THERE BY ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF GROUP ARCH. DEVELOPMENT, INC. AND NO PART THERE OF SHALL BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, TO OTHERS OR USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY WORK OR PROJECT OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND DEVELOPED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF GROUP ARCHITECTS. YOUR CONTACT WITH THESE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL CONSTITUTE CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE OF THESE RESTRICTIONS. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS ON THESE DRAWINGS SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS. CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS ON THE JOB AND THIS OFFICE MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY VARIATIONS FROM THE DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN BY THESE DRAWINGS. SHOP REVISIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THIS OFFICE FOR REVIEW BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE FABRICATION.



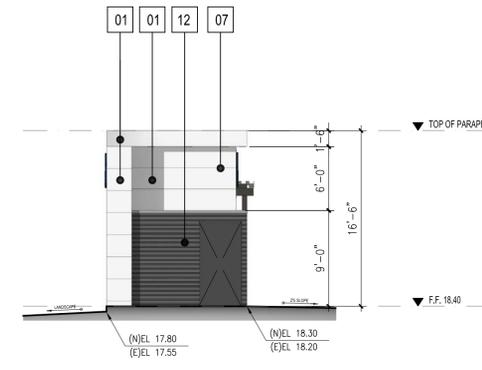
EXPRESS CAR WASH DEVELOPMENT FOR
STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH
1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY.
LONG BEACH, CA 90806

ELEVATION KEY NOTES:

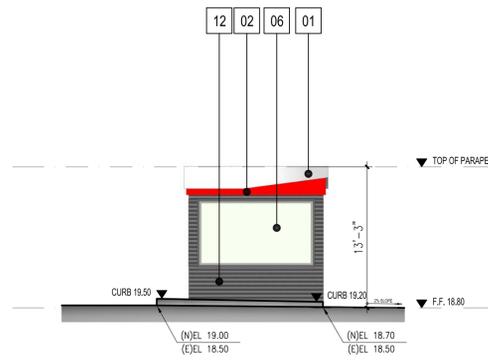
- 01 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL COLOR-1 (WHITE MATTE)
- 02 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL COLOR-2 (RED GLOSS)
- 03 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL COLOR-3 (DARK COPPER)
- 04 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL COLOR-4 (LIGHT SILVER)
- 05 : EXTERIOR CEMENT PLASTER SMOOTH FINISH
- 06 : TEMPERED CLEAR GLASS W/ ALUM. FRAME (TYP.) SEE WINDOW SCDL FOR SIZE ON A-5.0
- 07 : 3/8" PANEL REVEAL
- 08 : ALUMINUM LOUVER
- 09 : OVERHEAD SECTIONAL DOOR
- 10 : WALL SCONCE
- 11 : POWDER COATED ALUM. CLADDING COLOR-3 (DARK COPPER)
- 12 : METAL SIDING
- 13 : PAINTED METAL DOOR (ALL SOLID DOOR TYP.)
- 14 : CORRUGATED METAL SHEET
- 15 : VACUUM STATION ALUMINUM CANOPY
- 16 : 5'-0" HIGH METAL FENCE
- 17 : TRASH ROOM DOOR
- 18 : ILLUMINATED INDIVIDUAL CHANNEL WALL SIGNS SEE SIGN PLAN SN-1.2



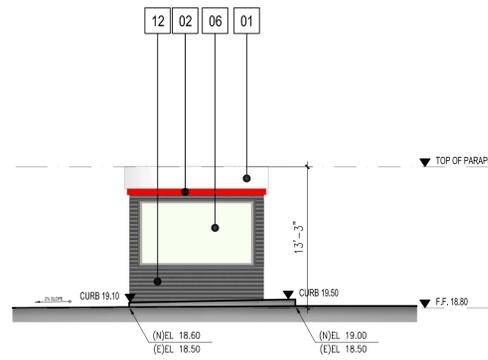
TOILET, VACUUM RM. BLDG.
NORTH ELEVATION 4
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



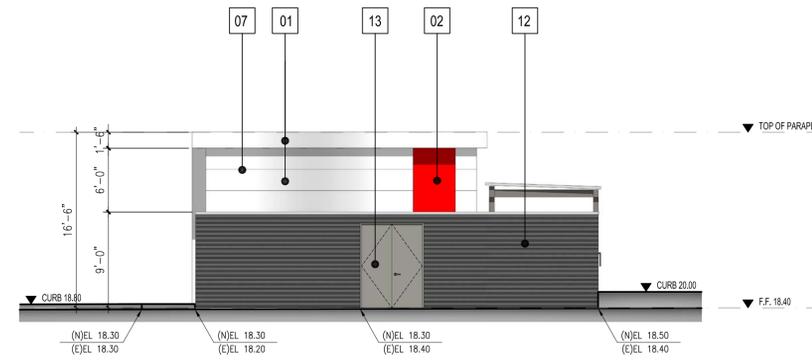
TOILET, VACUUM RM. BLDG.
SOUTH ELEVATION 3
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



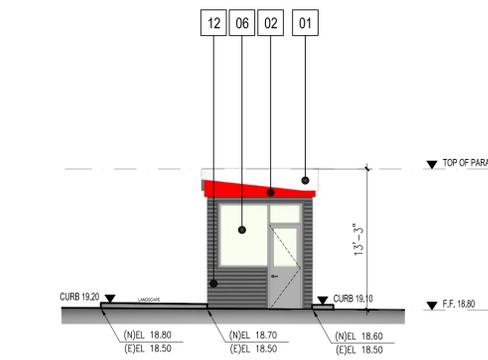
MONITORING RM. BLDG.
NORTH ELEVATION 8
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



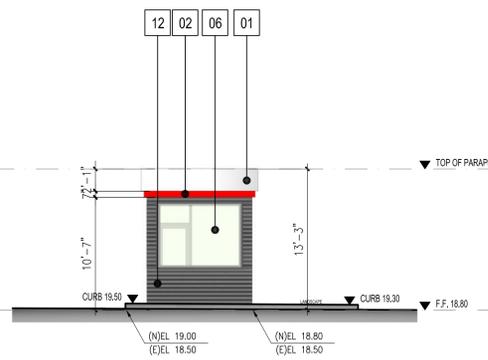
MONITORING RM. BLDG.
SOUTH ELEVATION 7
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



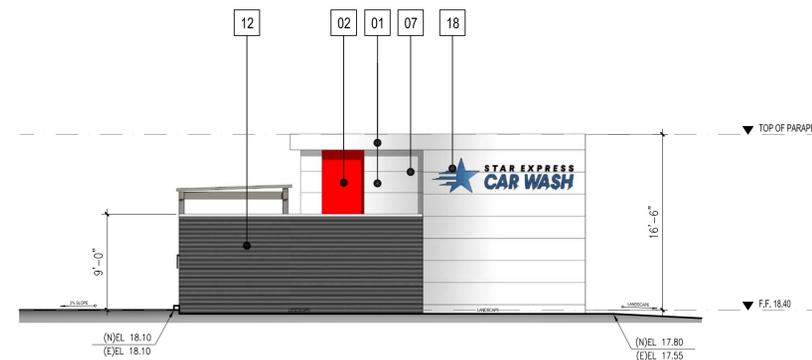
TOILET, VACUUM RM. BLDG.
EAST ELEVATION 2
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



MONITORING RM. BLDG.
WEST ELEVATION 6
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



MONITORING RM. BLDG.
EAST ELEVATION 5
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



TOILET, VACUUM RM. BLDG.
WEST ELEVATION 1
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

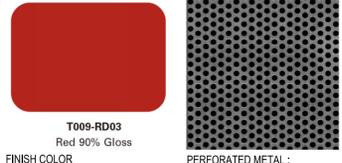
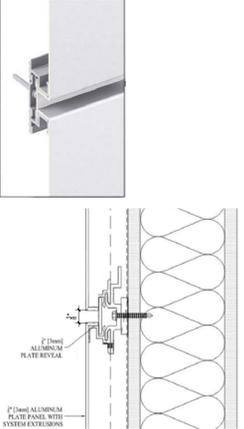
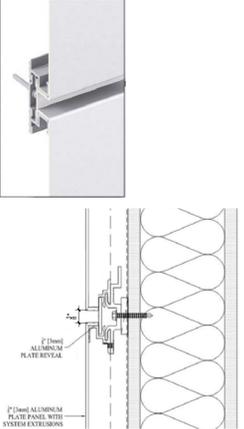
TITLE

BLDG. ELEVATIONS -
TOILET, VACUUM RM. BLDG.
MONITORING RM. BLDG.

NO. DATE

PRINT DATE 7/12/2021
SCALE
DRAWN BY
CHECKED BY

SHEET

 <p>20 : LED PARKING LOT LIGHT AT PARAPET (TYP.) SEE SITE PLAN FOR LOCATIONS</p>	 <p>CANOPY IMAGE</p>												
 <p>19 : LED LIGHT POLE (20FT. HT.) SEE SITE PLAN FOR LOCATIONS</p>	 <p>T009-RD03 Red 90% Gloss FINISH COLOR</p> <p>PERFORATED METAL: ALUMINUM 03003H14, 0.125 MILL FINISH 1/8"HOLES, 40% OPEN AREA</p>	<p>12 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL CORRUGATED METAL WALL PANEL (GREY)</p>	<p>09 : OVERHEAD SECTIONAL DOOR ALUMINUM FRAME, CLEAR GLASS</p>	<p>06 : TEMPERED CLEAR GLASS W/ ALUM. FRAME TYP.</p>	<p>03 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL COLOR-3 (DARK COPPER)</p>								
 <p>18 : ILLUMINATED INDIVIDUAL CHANNEL WALL SIGNS SEE SIGN PLAN SN-1,2</p> <p>FACE ILLUMINATED LETTER IMAGE FACE : ACRYLIC PANEL, SIDE : BLACK ALUMINUM</p>	 <p>14 : CORRUGATED METAL SHEET (FOR TRASH ROOM COVER)</p>	 <p>11 : POWDER COATED ALUM. CLADDING COLOR-3 (DARK COPPER)</p>	 <p>08 : ALUMINUM LOUVER SAME COLOR AS GLAZING FRAME</p>	 <p>05 : EXTERIOR CEMENT PLASTER SMOOTH FINISH</p>	 <p>02 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL COLOR-2 (RED GLOSS)</p>								
 <p>17 : TRASH ROOM DOOR - METAL FRAME W/ WOOD GRAIN TEXTURED PVC PLANKS INSET</p> <p>Vertical Plank</p> <p>PlankWall Specs</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Material:</td> <td>Wood grain textured cellular PVC planks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thickness:</td> <td>1" (Board & Batten uses 1/2" spacer)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post spacing:</td> <td>Up to 96"</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Height:</td> <td>Up to 14'</td> </tr> </table>	Material:	Wood grain textured cellular PVC planks	Thickness:	1" (Board & Batten uses 1/2" spacer)	Post spacing:	Up to 96"	Height:	Up to 14'	 <p>13 : PAINTED METAL DOOR (ALL SOLID DOOR TYP.)</p>	 <p>10 : WALL SCONE</p>	 <p>07 : 3/8" PANEL REVEAL</p>	 <p>04 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL COLOR-4 (LIGHT SILVER)</p>	 <p>01 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL COLOR-1 (WHITE MATTE)</p>
Material:	Wood grain textured cellular PVC planks												
Thickness:	1" (Board & Batten uses 1/2" spacer)												
Post spacing:	Up to 96"												
Height:	Up to 14'												
 <p>16 : 4-6" HIGH METAL FENCE (AT ALLEY SIDE)</p>	 <p>13 : PAINTED METAL DOOR (ALL SOLID DOOR TYP.)</p>	 <p>10 : WALL SCONE</p>	 <p>07 : 3/8" PANEL REVEAL</p>	 <p>04 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL COLOR-4 (LIGHT SILVER)</p>	 <p>01 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL COLOR-1 (WHITE MATTE)</p>								

THESE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS AND IDEAL DESIGN, AND ARRANGEMENT REPRESENTED THERE BY ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF GROUP ARCHITECTURE, INC. AND NO PART THERE OF SHALL BE COPIED, REPRODUCED TO OTHERS OR USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY WORK OR PROJECT OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND DEVELOPED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF GROUP ARCHITECTURE, INC. THESE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL CONSTITUTE CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE OF THESE RESTRICTIONS. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS ON THESE DRAWINGS SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS. CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY, AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS ON THE JOB AND THIS OFFICE MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY VARIATIONS FROM THE DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN BY THESE DRAWINGS. SHOP REVISIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THIS OFFICE FOR REVIEW BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE FABRICATION.



EXPRESS CAR WASH DEVELOPMENT FOR
STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH
1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY.
LONG BEACH, CA 90806

TITLE

FINISH MATERIALS

NO. DATE

PRINT DATE 7/12/2021

SCALE

DRAWN BY

CHECKED BY

SHEET



POINT ENGINEERING
 10201 RESEDA BLVD #116
 NORTHridge, CA 91324
 TEL: 213-258-8451

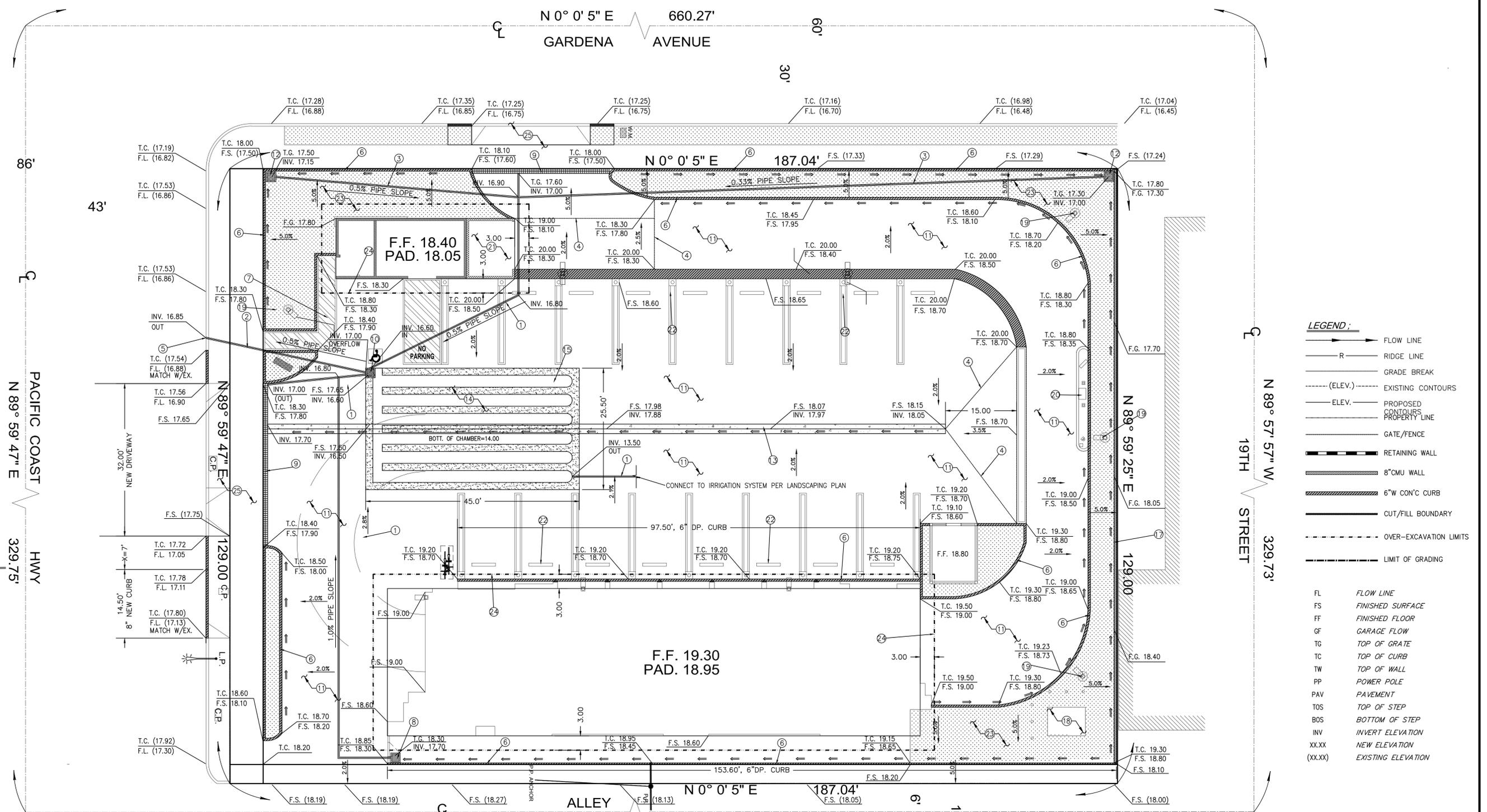
BY	
DATE	
REVISION	

SHEET TITLE: GRADING / DRAINAGE PLAN
 PROJECT TITLE: STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH
 PROJECT ADDRESS: 1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY., LONG BEACH, CA 90806



DRAWN BY: E.K.
 SCALE:
 DATE: JULY 07, 2021
 SHEET:

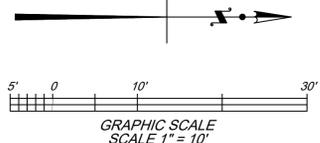
C-2
 2 OF 5 SHEETS



- LEGEND:**
- FLOW LINE
 - R RIDGE LINE
 - GRADE BREAK
 - (ELEV.) --- EXISTING CONTOURS
 - ELEV. — PROPOSED CONTOURS
 - PROPERTY LINE
 - GATE/FENCE
 - RETAINING WALL
 - 8"CMU WALL
 - 6" W CON'C CURB
 - CUT/FILL BOUNDARY
 - OVER-EXCAVATION LIMITS
 - LIMIT OF GRADING
- FL FLOW LINE
 FS FINISHED SURFACE
 FF FINISHED FLOOR
 GF GARAGE FLOW
 TG TOP OF GRATE
 TC TOP OF CURB
 TW TOP OF WALL
 PP POWER POLE
 PAV PAVEMENT
 TOS TOP OF STEP
 BOS BOTTOM OF STEP
 INV INVERT ELEVATION
 XX.XX NEW ELEVATION
 (XX.XX) EXISTING ELEVATION

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- ①— DRAINAGE PIPE 1-6" P.V.C. SCH40. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- ②— DRAINAGE PIPE 1-3" C.I.P. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- ③— DRAINAGE PIPE 1-3" P.V.C. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- ④— GRADE BREAK
- ⑤— CURB DRAIN PER DETAIL 1 / C-4 SEPARATE PERMIT IS REQUIRED
- ⑥— CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB WALL PER DETAIL 2 / C-4
- ⑦— ADA PATH OF TRAVEL, PARKING, AND DETAIL PER ARCHITECTURAL PLAN
- ⑧— CONSTRUCT 24" S.Q. CATCH BASIN W/ FLO-GARD FGP 24F, 12" D.P. PER DETAIL 6 / C-4
- ⑨— CONSTRUCT TRENCH DRAIN W/ FLO-GARD FF-TDPC 600 PER DETAIL 3 / C-4
- ⑩— CONSTRUCT 24" S.Q. CATCH BASIN W/ FILTER, W/ SOLID GRATE 24" D.P. PER DETAIL 6 / C-4
- ⑪— DRAINAGE PIPE 1-6" P.V.C. SCH40. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- ⑫— CONSTRUCT 12" S.Q. CATCH BASIN W/ FILTER 12" D.P. PER DETAIL 7 / C-4
- ⑬— CONSTRUCT 24" W V-GUTTER PER DETAIL 4 / C-4
- ⑭— CONSTRUCT STORAGE BASIN PER DETAIL 2 / C-3
- ⑮— 6 - 30" Ø - 40'L STORAGE CHAMBER MODEL 2 2/3" X 1/2" HEL - COR CSP MANUFACTURED BY CONTECH, SEE SPECIFICATION ON PLAN C-5
- ⑯— ROOF DOWNSPOUT PER ARCHITECTURAL PLAN
- ⑰— CONSTRUCT 6'H FENCE WALL PER DETAIL 8 / C-4
- ⑱— NEW LIGHTING POLE PER ELECTRICAL PLAN
- ⑲— CONSTRUCT 4" THICK CON'C PAVING ON 90% COMPACTION W/ #3 @ 16" O.C. PER DETAIL 5 / C-4
- ⑳— CONSTRUCT WHEEL STOPS FOR 18' LONG PARKING SPACES.
- ㉑— NEW TRASH ENCLOSURE PER ARCHITECTURAL PLAN
- ㉒— REMOVE AND RECOMPACTION, 3' VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL OF BUILDING PER DETAIL 9 / C-4
- ㉓— NEW LANDSCAPING PER LANDSCAPING PLAN
- ㉔— NEW DRIVEWAY PER CITY OF LONG BEACH STD. PLAN 105



NOTE

1. STENCIL AT ALL DRAINAGE INLETS.

2. DIGALERT

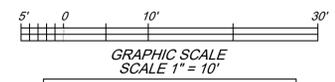
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-422-4133
 2 WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG UNDERGROUND SERVICE OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

C-2 GRADING / DRAINAGE PLAN
 SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"



POINT ENGINEERING
 10201 RESEDA BLVD #116
 NORTHridge, CA 91324
 TEL: 213-258-8451

STORAGE CHAMBER	DISTRIBUTED ZONE	DISTRIBUTED AREA(S.F.)		PROVIDED VOLUME (C.F.)	ETWU	PROVIDED STORAGE (C.F.)
		IMPERVIOUS	PERVIOUS			
	ROOF	3,885		8,393 GAL	31,014 GAL	CONTECH 6-30" CSP
	PAVEMENT	15,989				
	LANDSCAPE		2,626			
	TOTAL	22,500		1,122	1,122	1,176



NOTE

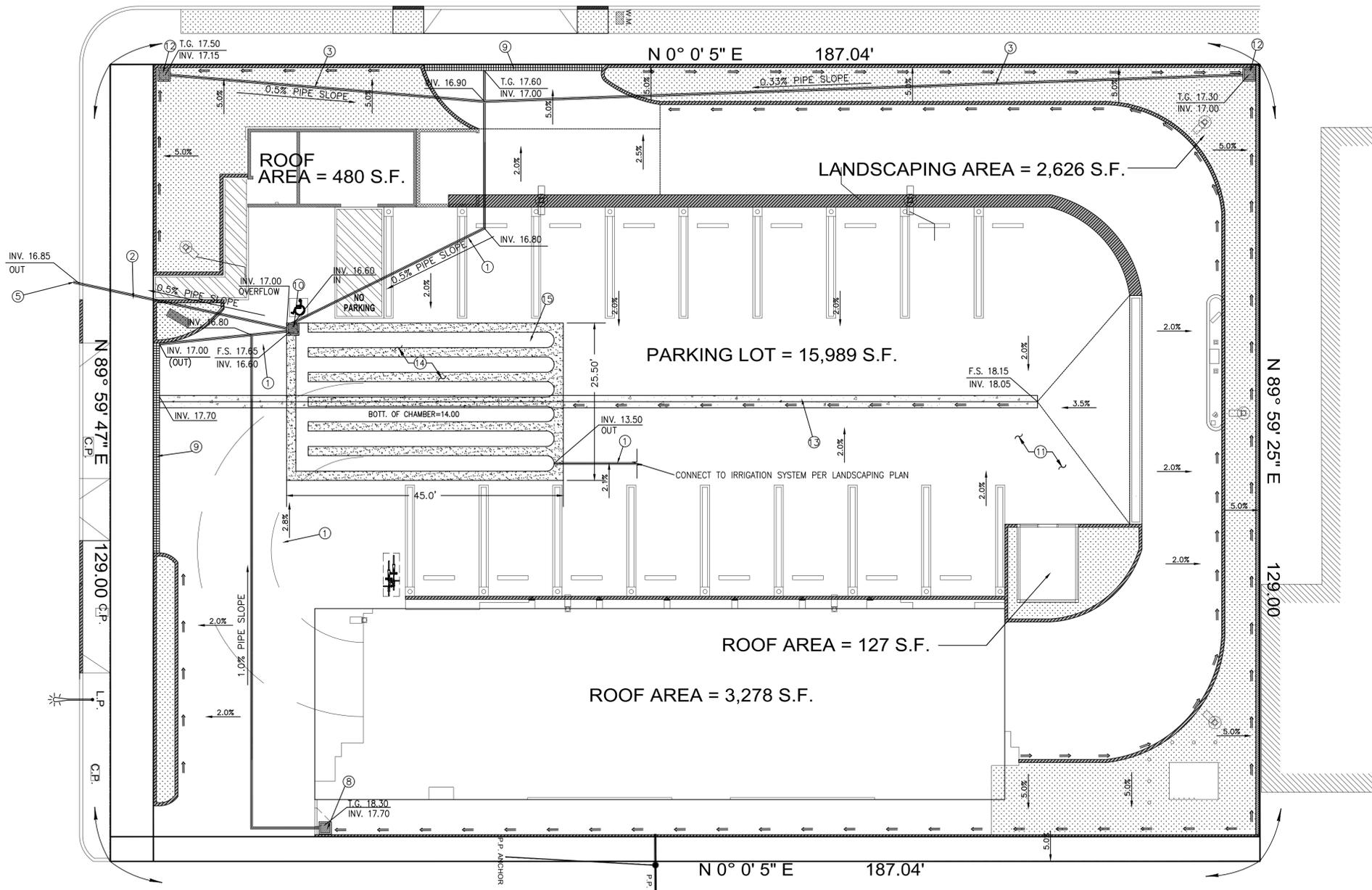
- STENCIL AT ALL DRAINAGE INLETS.



- DIGALERT

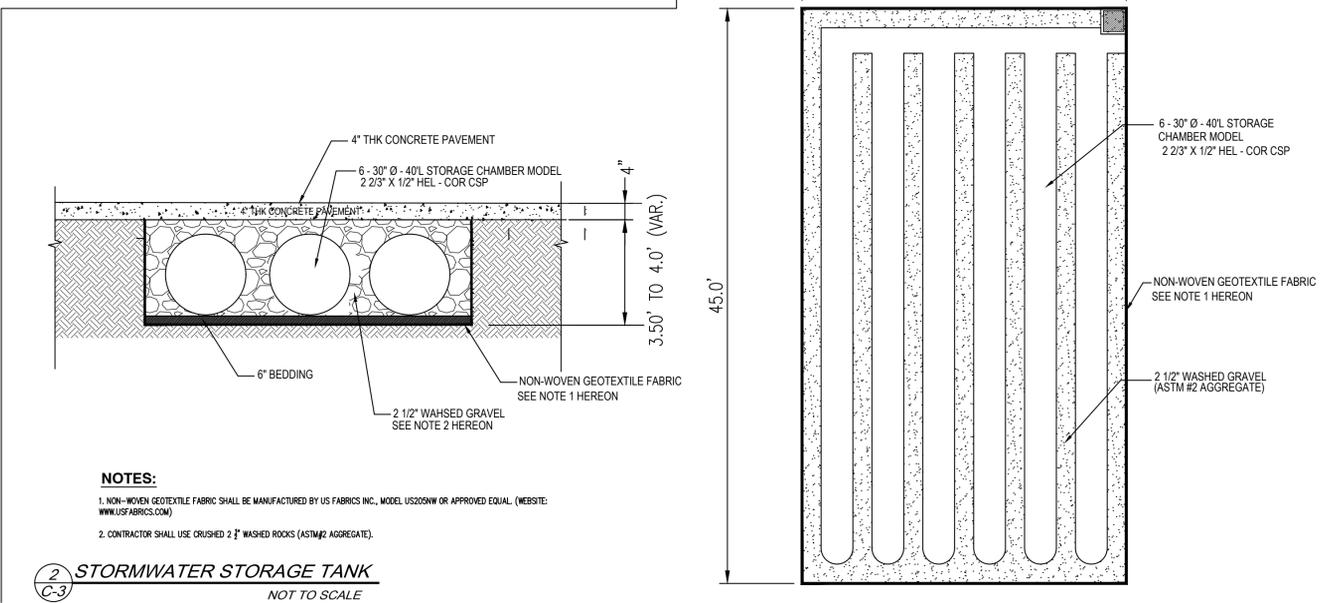


CALL TOLL FREE
 1-800-422-4133
 2 WORKING DAYS BEFORE
 YOU DO UNDERGROUND
 SERVICE ALERT
 OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA



CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- ① - DRAINAGE PIPE 1-6" P.V.C. SCH40. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- ② - DRAINAGE PIPE 1-3" C.I.P. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- ③ - DRAINAGE PIPE 1-3" P.V.C. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- ④ - GRADE BREAK
- ⑤ - CURB DRAIN PER DETAIL 1 / C-4 SEPARATE PERMIT IS REQUIRED
- ⑥ - CONSTRUCT CONCRETE CURB WALL PER DETAIL 2 / C-4
- ⑦ - ADA PATH OF TRAVEL, PARKING, AND DETAIL PER ARCHITECTURAL PLAN
- ⑧ - CONSTRUCT 24" S.Q. CATCH BASIN W / FLO-GARD FGP 24F, 12" D.P. PER DETAIL 6 / C-4
- ⑨ - CONSTRUCT TRENCH DRAIN W / FLO-GARD FF-TDPC 600 PER DETAIL 3 / C-4
- ⑩ - CONSTRUCT 24" S.Q. CATCH BASIN WO / FILTER, W / SOLID GRATE 24" D.P. PER DETAIL 6 / C-4
- ⑪ - CONSTRUCT 4" THICK CON'C PAVING ON 90% COMPACTION W / #3 @ 16" O.C. PER DETAIL 5 / C-4
- ⑫ - CONSTRUCT 12" S.Q. CATCH BASIN WO / FILTER 12" D.P. PER DETAIL 7 / C-4
- ⑬ - CONSTRUCT 24" W V-GUTTER PER DETAIL 4 / C-4
- ⑭ - CONSTRUCT STORAGE BASIN PER DETAIL 2 / C-3
- ⑮ - 6 - 30" Ø - 40'L STORAGE CHAMBER MODEL 2 2/3" X 1/2" HEL - COR CSP MANUFACTURED BY CONTECH, SEE SPECIFICATION ON PLAN C-5
- ⑯ - ROOF DOWNSPOUT PER ARCHITECTURAL PLAN
- ⑰ - CONSTRUCT 6'H FENCE WALL PER DETAIL 8 / C-4
- ⑱ - NEW TRANSFORMER PER ELECTRICAL PLAN
- ⑲ - NEW LIGHTING POLE PER ELECTRICAL PLAN
- ⑳ - PAY STATION PER ARCHITECTURAL PLAN
- ㉑ - NEW TRASH ENCLOSURE PER ARCHITECTURAL PLAN
- ㉒ - CONSTRUCT WHEEL STOPS FOR 18' LONG PARKING SPACES.
- ㉓ - NEW LANDSCAPING PER LANDSCAPING PLAN
- ㉔ - REMOVE AND RECOMPACTION, 3' VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL OF BUILDING PER DETAIL 9 / C-4
- ㉕ - NEW DRIVEWAY PER CITY OF LONG BEACH STD. PLAN 105

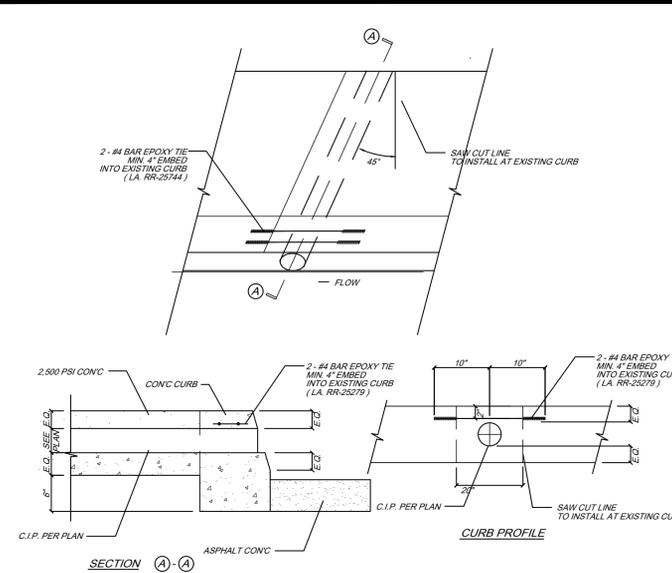


BY	DATE	REVISION

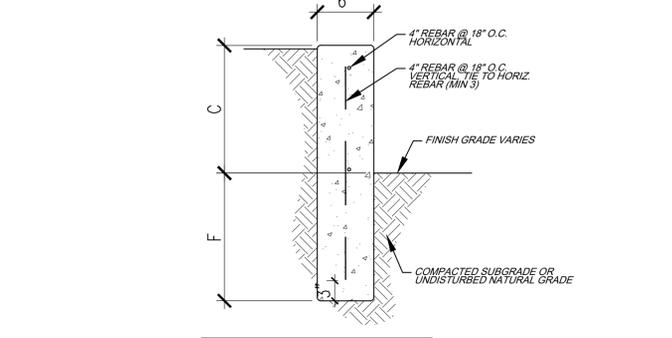
LID PLAN
STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH
 PROJECT ADDRESS 1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY., LONG BEACH, CA 90806



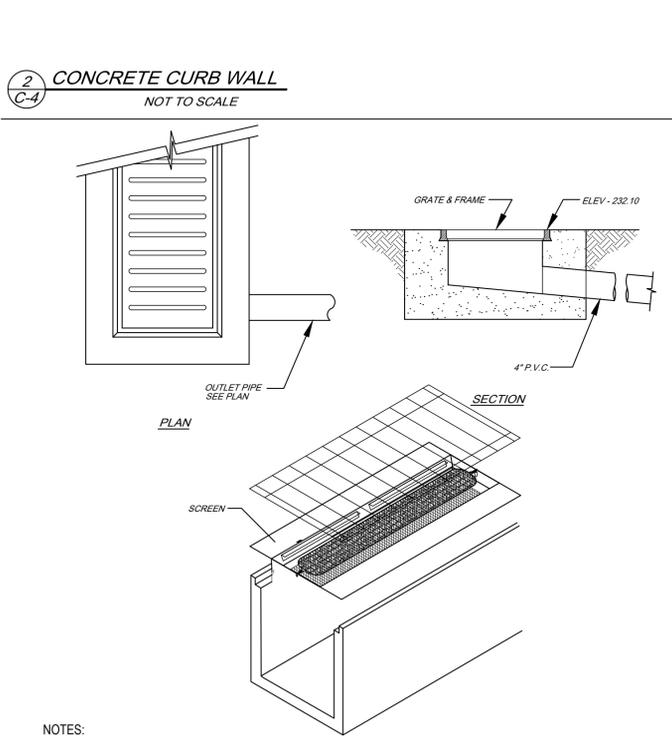
DRAWN BY
 E.K.
 SCALE
 DATE
 JULY 07, 2021
 SHEET



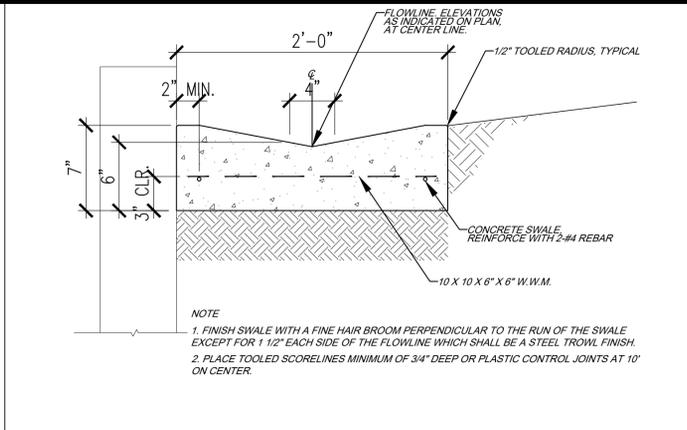
1 DRAIN OUTLET DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



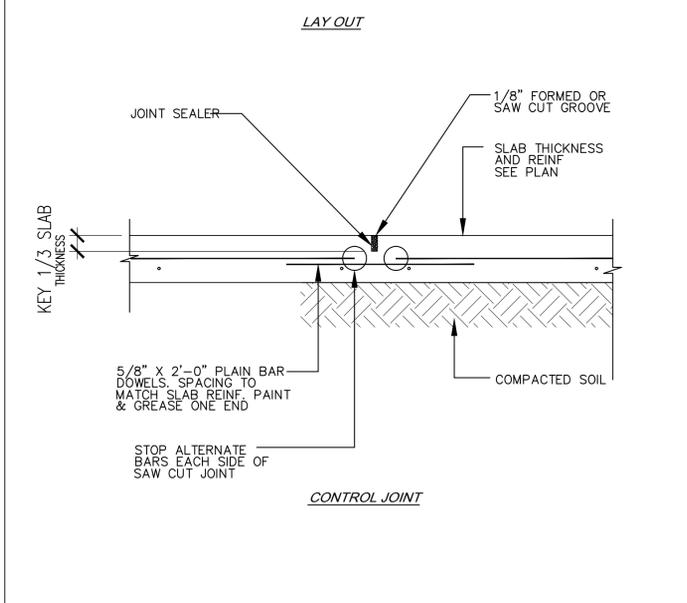
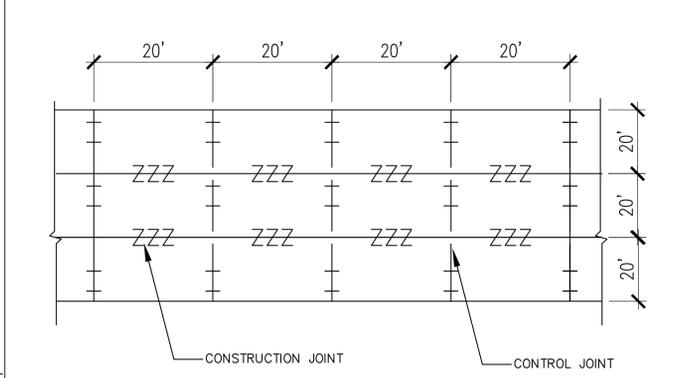
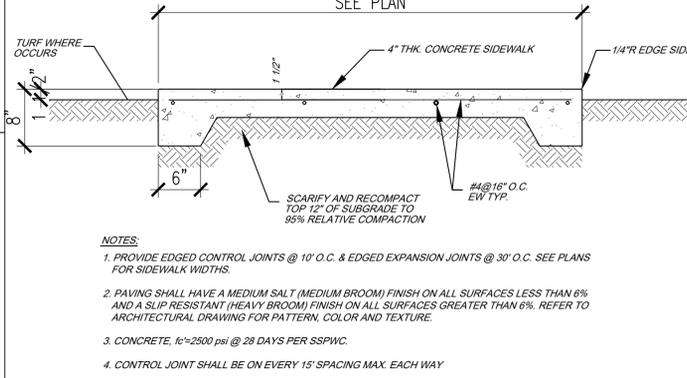
2 CONCRETE CURB WALL
NOT TO SCALE



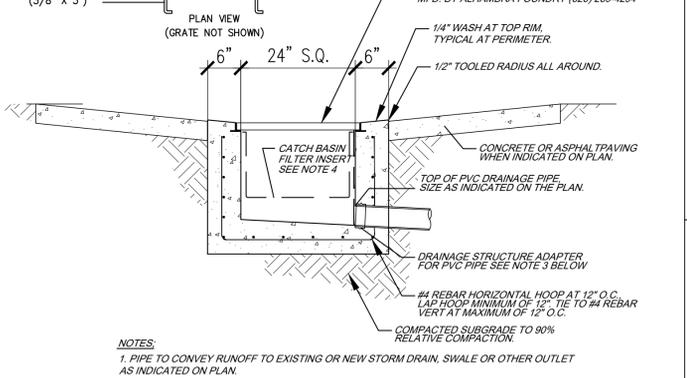
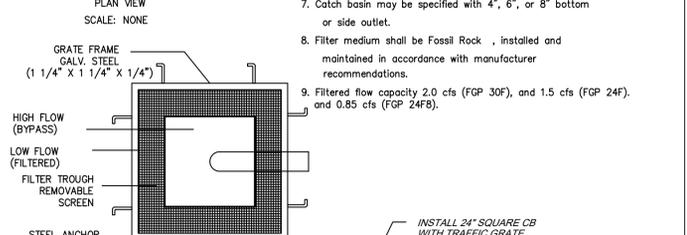
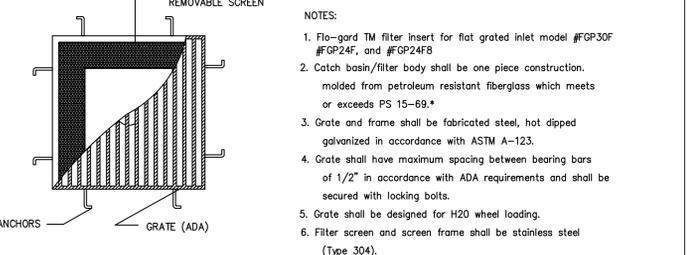
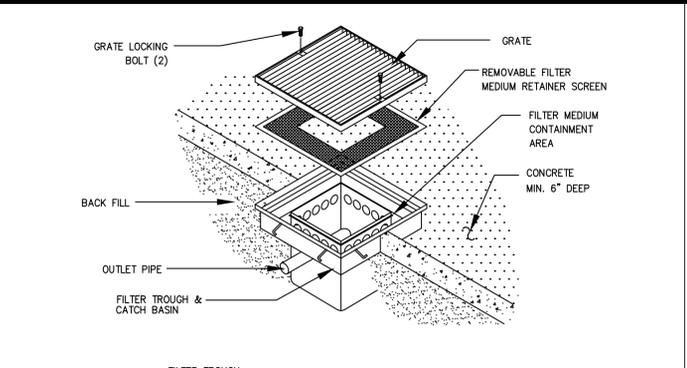
3 TRENCH DRAIN DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



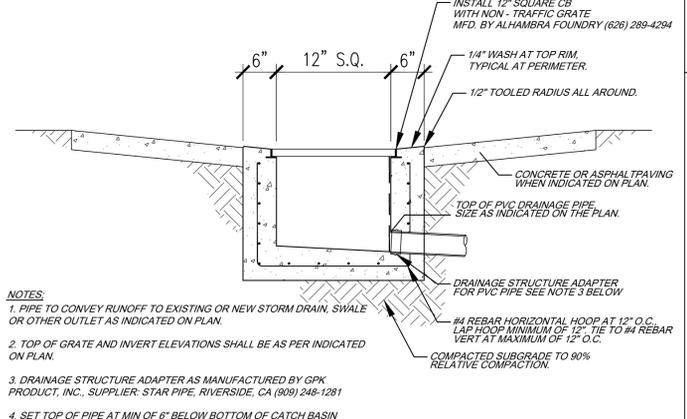
4 CONCRETE SWALE
NOT TO SCALE



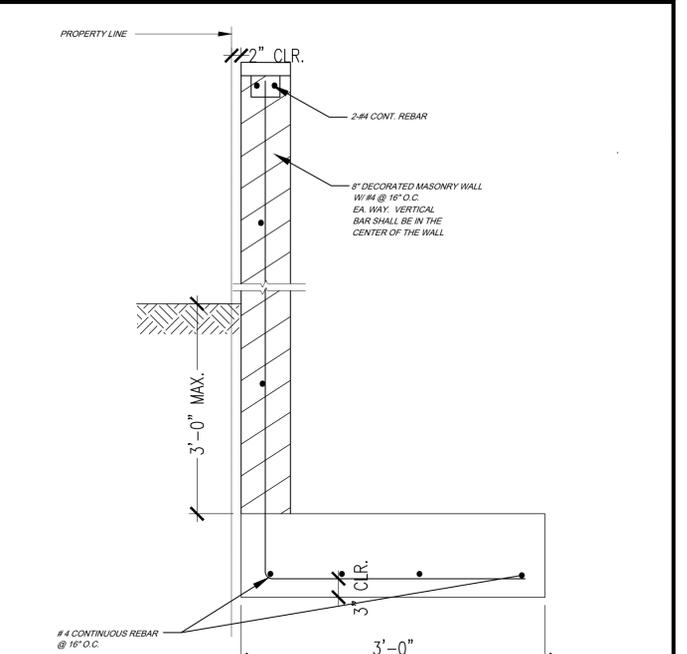
5 CON'C PAVEMENT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



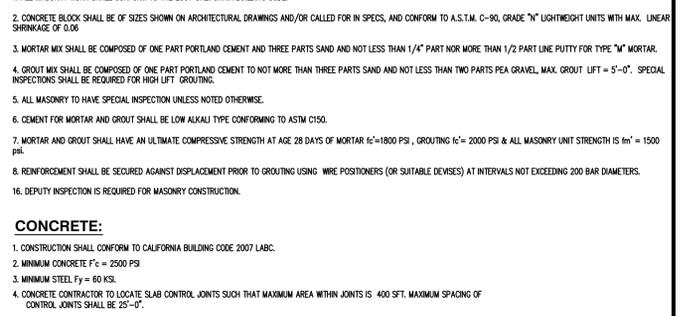
6 CATCH BASIN DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



7 CATCH BASIN DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



8 FENCE WALL / CMU WALL
NOT TO SCALE



9 OVEREXCAVATION DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

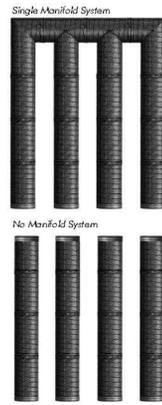
BY	DATE	REVISION



CMP Detention System Bedding and Backfill

Please follow the guidelines below regarding pipe bedding and backfill.

- Minimum trench width must allow room for proper compaction of haunch material under pipe. min. width = (1.5 x diameter) + 12" (follow AASHTO Section 12 & 26).
 - The minimum embankment width is 3 pipe diameters.
- The foundation shall be well consolidated & stable.
- The bedding material shall be a relatively loose material that is roughly shaped to fit the bottom of the pipe, 4" to 6" in depth.
 - Haunch zone material shall be hand shoveled or shovel sliced into place to allow for proper compaction.
- H 20 and H 25 minimum cover is measured from top of pipe to bottom of flexible pavement or top of rigid pavement. Minimum cover is 12 inches for diameters up to and including 96", 18 inches for diameters ranging from 102" and greater.
 - Final backfill material selection and compaction requirements per the project plans, specifications, or engineer of record.
 - Geotextile shall be used as required to prevent soil migration.
 - Final backfill material selection and compaction requirements shall follow the project plans and specifications per the engineer of record (26.5.4.1).



CMP Detention System Installation

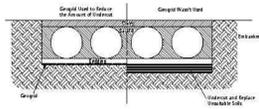
Overview

Proper installation of a flexible underground detention system will ensure long-term performance. The configuration of these systems often requires special construction practices that differ from conventional flexible pipe construction. Contech Engineered Solutions strongly suggests scheduling a pre-construction meeting with your local Sales Engineer to determine if additional measures not covered in this guide, are appropriate for your site.

Foundation

Construct a foundation that can support the design loading applied by the pipe and adjacent backfill weight as well as maintain its integrity during construction.

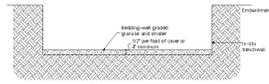
If soft or unsuitable soils are encountered, remove the poor soils down to a suitable depth and then build up to the appropriate elevation with a competent backfill material. The structural fill material gradation should not allow the migration of fines, which can cause settlement of the detention system or pavement above. If the structural fill material is not compatible with the underlying soils an engineering fabric should be used as a separator. In some cases, using a stiff reinforcing geogrid reduces over excavation and replacement fill quantities.



Grade the foundation subgrade to a uniform or slightly sloping grade. If the subgrade is clay or relatively non-permeable and the construction sequence will last for an extended period of time, it is best to slope the grade to one end of the system. This will allow excess water to drain quickly, preventing saturation of the subgrade.

Bedding

A 4 to 6-inch thick, well-graded, granular material is the preferred pipe bedding. If construction equipment will operate for an extended period of time on the bedding, use either an engineering fabric or a stiff geogrid to ensure the base material maintains its integrity.

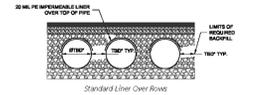


Using a relatively loose material, grade the base to a smooth, uniform grade to allow for the proper placement of the pipe. Using an open-graded bedding material is acceptable; however, an engineering fabric separator is required between the base and the subgrade.

Geomembrane Barrier

A site's resistivity may change over time when various types of salting agents are used, such as road salts for deicing purposes. If salting agents are used on or near the project site, a geomembrane barrier must be used with the system. The geomembrane liner is intended to help protect the system from the potential adverse effects that may result from the use of such salting agents including premature corrosion and reduced actual service life.

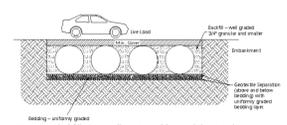
The project's Engineer of Record is to evaluate whether salting agents will be used on or near the project site, and use his/her best judgment to determine if any additional protective measures are required. Below is a typical detail showing the placement of a geomembrane barrier for projects where salting agents are used on or near the project site.



In-Situ Trench Wall

If excavation is required, the trench wall needs to be capable of supporting the load that the pipe sheds as the system is loaded. If soils are not capable of supporting these loads, the pipe can deflect. Perform a simple soil pressure check using the applied loads to determine the limits of excavation beyond the spring line of the outer most pipes. In most cases the requirements for a safe work environment and proper backfill placement and compaction take care of this concern.

Backfill Material
Typically, the best backfill material is an angular, well-graded, granular fill meeting the requirements of AASHTO A-1, A-2 or A-3. In some cases, it may be desirable to use a uniformly graded material for the first 18- to 24-inches. This type of material is easier to place under the haunches of the pipe and requires little compactive effort. Depending on the bedding material, a separation geotextile might be required above and below these initial lifts.

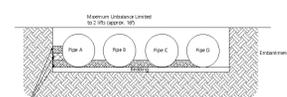


Open-graded fill is typically not used beyond the initial 18- to 24-inches because this type of fill often does not provide adequate confining restraint to the pipes. If a uniformly graded material (particles all one size) is used, install a geotextile separation fabric to prevent the migration of fines into the backfill.

Backfill using controlled low-strength material (CLSM or "flowable fill") when the spacing between the pipes will not allow for placement and adequate compaction of the backfill. Work closely with the local Contech Stormwater Consultant regarding the special installation techniques required when using CLSM.

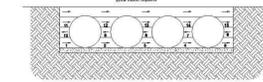
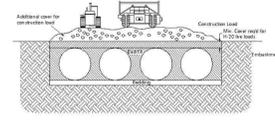
Backfill Placement

Place backfill in 8-inch loose lifts and compact to 90% AASHTO 199 standard proctor density. Material shall be worked into the pipe haunches by means of shovel-slicing, rodding, air tamper, vibratory rod, or other effective methods. If AASHTO 199 procedures are determined infeasible by the geotechnical engineer of record, compaction is considered adequate when no further yielding of the material is observed under the compactor, or under foot, and the geotechnical engineer of record (or representative thereof) is satisfied with the level of compaction.

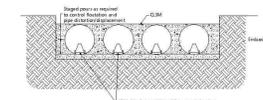


For large systems, conveyor systems, backhoes with long reaches or draglines with stone buckets may be used to place backfill.

Once minimum cover for construction loading across the entire width of the system is reached, advance the equipment to the end of the recently placed fill, and begin the sequence again until the system is completely backfilled. This type of construction sequence provides room for stockpiled backfill directly behind the backhoe, as well as the movement of construction traffic. Material stockpiles on top of the backfilled detention system should be limited to 8- to 10-foot high and must provide balanced loading across all barrels. To determine the proper cover over the pipes to allow the movement of construction equipment see Table 1, or contact your local Contech Stormwater Consultant.



When flowable fill is used, you must prevent pipe floatation. Typically, small lifts are placed between the pipes and then allowed to set-up prior to the placement of the next lift. The allowable thickness of the CLSM lift is a function of a proper balance between the uplift force of the CLSM, the opposing weight of the pipe, and the effect of other restraining measures. The pipe can carry limited fluid pressure without pipe distortion or displacement, which also affects the CLSM lift thickness. Your local Contech Stormwater Consultant can help determine the proper lift thickness.



Construction Loading

Typically, the minimum cover specified for a project assumes H-20 live load. Because construction loads often exceed design live loads, increased temporary minimum cover requirements are necessary. Since construction equipment varies from job to job, it is best to address equipment specific minimum cover requirements with your local Contech Stormwater Consultant during your pre-construction meeting.

HEL-COR® CSP Minimum Height of Cover Requirements for Heavy Off-Road Construction Equipment

Pipe Spans, Inches	Minimum Cover, Inches for Indicated Axle Loads (kips)			
	18-50	50-75	75-110	110-150
12-36	24	30	36	36
36-72	36	36	42	48
72-120	36	42	48	48
120-144	42	48	54	54

Firetruck Loading

Please use the table below for general guidance.

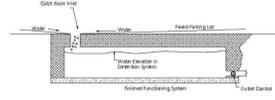
HEL-COR® CSP Minimum Height of Cover Requirements for Firetruck Loading

Pipe Spans, Inches	Corrugation Profile, Inches	Minimum Cover, Inches for Firetruck Outrigger Load (64 kips)			
		16 GA	14 GA	12 GA	10 GA
12-36	2 5/8 x 3/4	19	19	19	19
42-48	2 5/8 x 3/4	18	18	18	18
54-60	3 x 1 or 3 x 1 1/2	24	18	18	18
72	3 x 1 or 3 x 1 1/2	30	24	24	24
78-120	3 x 1 or 3 x 1 1/2	36	30	30	30
120-144	3 x 1 or 3 x 1 1/2	42	36	36	36

- Minimum cover may vary depending on local conditions. The contractor must provide additional cover required to avoid damage to the pipe. Minimum cover is measured from the top of the pipe to the top of the maintained construction roadway surface.
- Table is based on a typical 85,000 lb GVW firetruck with an outrigger load of 64,000 lbs. The 64,000 lb outrigger force is applied over a surface area of about 800 sq. in. The dimensions of the outrigger square foot are 25.718" x 22.718".
- The outrigger load will be the heaviest load applied from the firetruck.

Additional Considerations

Because most systems are constructed below-grade, rainfall can rapidly fill the excavation; potentially causing floatation and movement of the previously placed pipes. To help mitigate potential problems, it is best to start the installation of the downstream end with the outlet already constructed to allow a route for the water to escape. Temporary diversion measures may be required for high flows due to the restricted nature of the outlet pipe.



POINT ENGINEERING
10201 RESEDA BLVD #116
NORTHridge, CA 91324
TEL: 213-256-8451

REVISION	DATE	BY

SHEET TITLE: DETAILS
PROJECT TITLE: STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH
PROJECT ADDRESS: 1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY., LONG BEACH, CA 90806



DRAWN BY: E.K.
SCALE:
DATE: JULY 07, 2021



3000 WEST 6TH STREET SUITE 300
 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90010
 PHONE (213) 382-3113
 FAX (213) 382-2669
 email dsklandarch@yahoo.com

Date : 7/9/21
 Scale : 1"=10'-0"
 Drawn By :
 Check 1 :
 Check 2 :
 File :
 Date Issued :
 Revisions :

Project

STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH

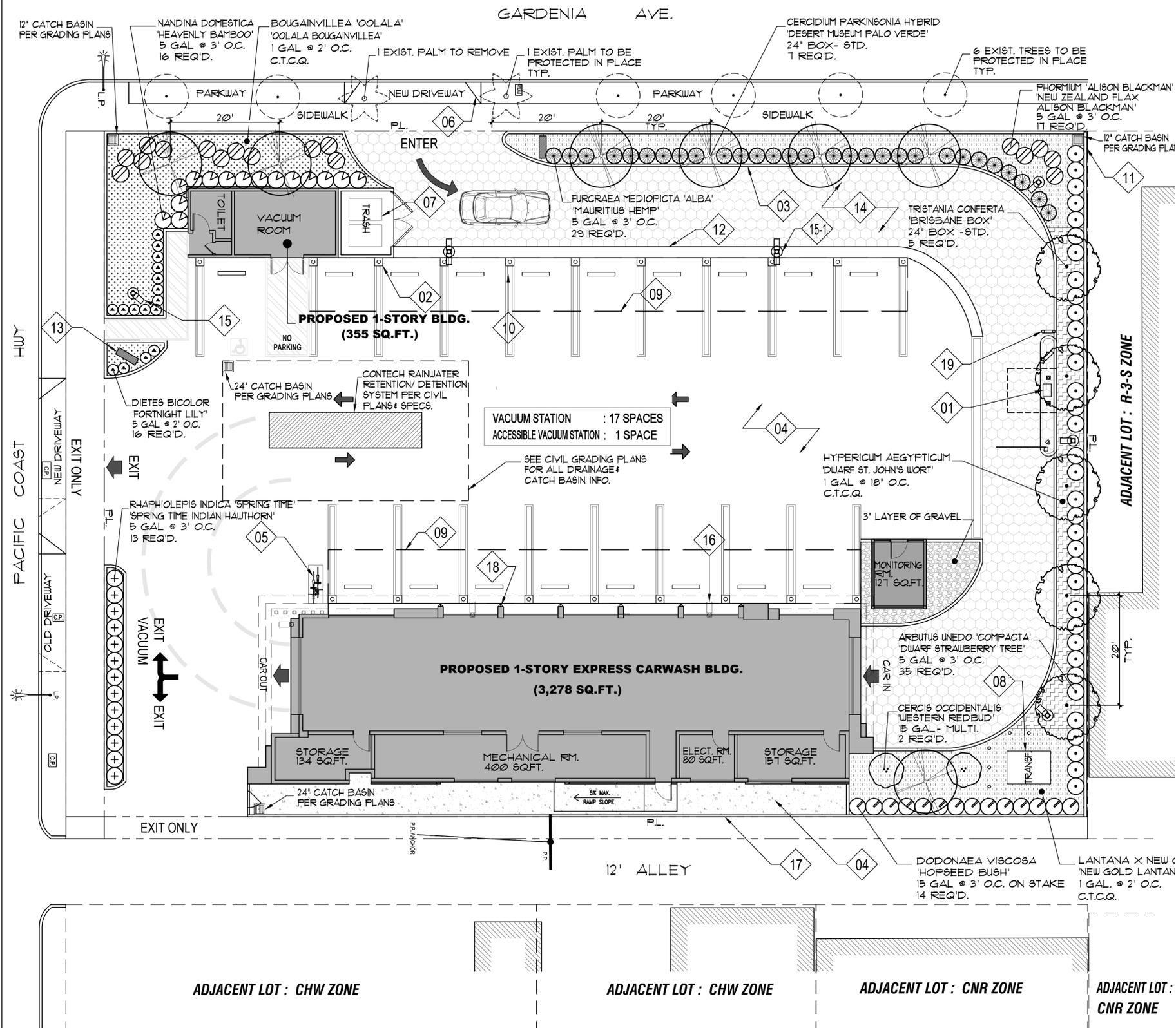
1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY.
 LONG BEACH, CA 90806

PLANTING PLAN

Sheet Title



Job Number



PLANT LEGEND

SYMBOLS	SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	QUANTITIES	SIZE AT TIME OF PLANTING	WATER CONSUMPTION	COMMENTS
TREES:						
(Symbol)	TRISTANIA CONFERTA	'BRISBANE BOX'	5 REQ'D.	24" BOX- STD. (10-12" x 4-5")	MEDIUM	EVERGREEN TREE
(Symbol)	CERCIDIMUM PARKINSONIA 'DESERT MUSEUM'	'DESERT MUSEUM PALO VERDE'	1 REQ'D.	24" BOX- STD. (9-11" x 3-4")	LOW	DECIDUOUS TREE
(Symbol)	CERCIS OCCIDENTALIS	'WESTERN REDBUD'	2 REQ'D.	15 GAL - MULTI.	LOW	DECIDUOUS TREE OR SHRUB
SHRUBS:						
(Symbol)	DODONAEA VISCOSA	'HOPSEED BUSH'	14 REQ'D.	15 GAL @ 3' O.C. ON STAKE	LOW	EVERGREEN SHRUB
(Symbol)	FURCRAEA MEDIOPICATA 'ALBA'	'MAURITIUS HEMP'	29 REQ'D.	5 GAL @ 3' O.C.	LOW	SUCCULENT
(Symbol)	ARBUS UNEDO 'COMPACTA'	'DWARF STRAWBERRY TREE'	35 REQ'D.	5 GAL @ 3' O.C.	LOW	EVERGREEN SHRUB
(Symbol)	PHORMIUM 'ALISON BLACKMAN'	'NEW ZEALAND FLAX ALISON BLACKMAN'	17 REQ'D.	5 GAL @ 3' O.C.	LOW	PERENNIAL
(Symbol)	RHAPHIOLEPIS INDICA 'SPRING TIME'	'SPRING TIME INDIAN HAWTHORN'	13 REQ'D.	5 GAL @ 3' O.C.	LOW	EVERGREEN SHRUB
(Symbol)	NANDINA DOMESTICA	'HEAVENLY BAMBOO'	16 REQ'D.	5 GAL @ 3' O.C.	LOW	EVERGREEN SHRUB
(Symbol)	DIETES BICOLOR	'FORTNIGHT LILY'	16 REQ'D.	5 GAL @ 2' O.C.	LOW	PERENNIAL
GROUNDCOVER:						
(Symbol)	LANTANA X NEW GOLD	'NEW GOLD LANTANA'	C.T.C.Q.	1 GAL. @ 2' O.C.	LOW	EVERGREEN SHRUB
(Symbol)	BOUGAINVILLEA 'OOLALA'	'OOLALA BOUGAINVILLEA'	C.T.C.Q.	1 GAL. @ 18" O.C.	LOW	EVERGREEN SHRUB
(Symbol)	HYPERICUM AEGYPTICUM	'DWARF ST. JOHN'S WORT'	C.T.C.Q.	1 GAL. @ 18" O.C.	LOW	EVERGREEN SHRUB

GBC NOTE:

- FOR PROJECTS THAT INCLUDE LANDSCAPE WORK, THE LANDSCAPE CERTIFICATION, FORM GRN 12, SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION APPROVAL.
- A MINIMUM 3-INCH LAYER OF MULCH SHALL BE APPLIED ON ALL EXPOSED SOIL SURFACES OF PLANTING AREAS EXCEPT TURF AREAS, CREEPING OR ROOTING GROUNDCOVERS OR SEEDING APPLICATIONS WHERE MULCH IS CONTRAINDICATED.
- FOR SOILS LESS THAN 6% ORGANIC MATTER IN THE 6 INCHES OF SOIL, COMPOST AT A RATE OF MINIMUM OF FOUR CUBIC YARDS PER 1000 SF. OF PERMEABLE AREA SHALL BE INCORPORATED TO A DEPTH OF SIX INCHES INTO THE SOIL.
- A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION SHALL BE FILLED OUT AND CERTIFIED BY EITHER THE DESIGNER OF THE LANDSCAPE PLANS, IRRIGATION PLANS, OR LICENSED LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR FOR THE PROJECT.

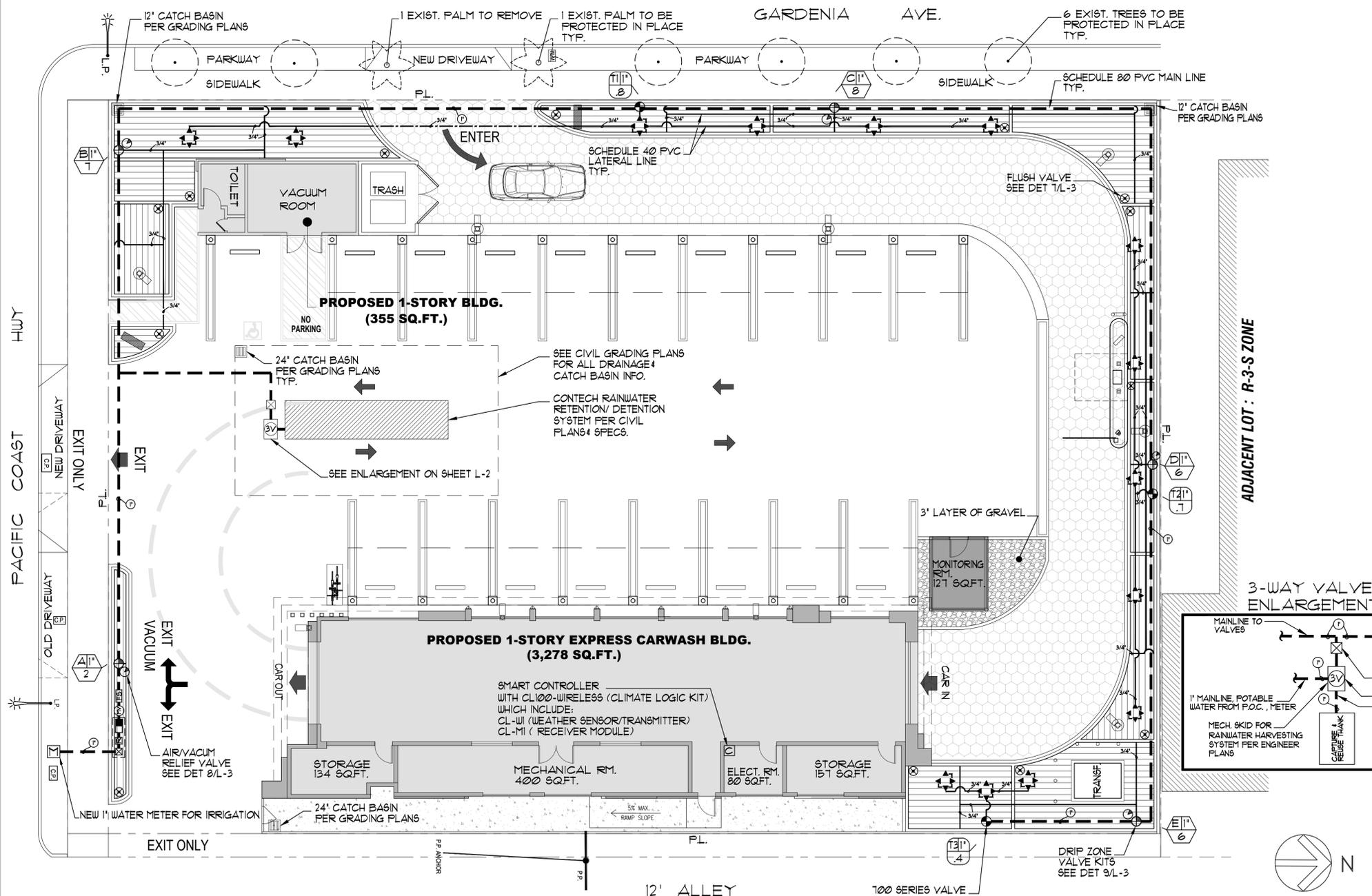
I HAVE COMPLIED WITH THE CRITERIA OF THE ORDINANCE AND APPLIED THEM FOR THE EFFICIENT USE OF WATER IN THE LANDSCAPE DESIGN PLANS.
 DAVID KIM, PRESIDENT, DSK LAND. ARCH. INC., *[Signature]*, 7/6/2021

KEY NOTES :

- | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| 01 3'-0" X 18'-0" PAY STATION W/ SPEAKER (TYP.) | 04 CONCRETE PAVING | 07 TRASH ENCLOSURE | 10 WHEEL STOP (TYP.) | 13 MONUMENT SIGN | 15-1 20FT. HT. LIGHT POLE. W/ 2-LIGHT HEADS SEE MATERIAL KEY NOTE 19 ON A-6.0 |
| 02 POST FOR VACUUM OUTLETS, TRASH RECEPTACLE WITH COMPRESSED AIR & WATER OUTLET (TYP.) | 05 BICYCLE RACK | 08 6'X8' CONC. PAD FOR TRANSFORMER | 11 6'-6" HIGH DECORATIVE MASONRY WALL | 14 COLORED CONCRETE | 16 PARKING LOT LIGHT AT PARAPET (TYP.) SEE MATERIAL KEY NOTE 20 ON A-6.0 |
| 03 6" CONC. CURB | 06 (N) ROUND CURB CUT DRIVEWAY | 09 VACUUM CANOPY ABOVE (TYP.) | 12 18" HIGH CONC. CURB | 15 20FT. HT. LIGHT POLE. W/ 1-LIGHT HEAD (TYP.) SEE MATERIAL KEY NOTE 19 ON A-6.0 | 17 5'-0" HIGH METAL FENCE |
| | | | | | 18 EXTERIOR WALLSCONE (TYP.) |
| | | | | | 19 STL PIPE BOLLARD |



SCALE: 1"= 10'-0"



Per AB 1881(2015) MAWA / ETWU / EAWU

MAXIMUM APPLIED WATER ALLOWANCE (GALLONS PER YEAR)					
LANDSCAPE AREAS					
ET _o	ET ADJ	AREA	GAL/YEAR	GAL/FT.	ccf
39.7	0.45	32	0.62	354.4	0.5
SHRUBS					
39.7	0.45	2,626	0.62	29086.4	38.9
TOTAL HYDROZONE CALC					
39.7	0.45	2,658	0.62	29,441	39.4

(ETWU) ESTIMATED TOTAL WATER USE (GALLONS PER YEAR)

ET _o	Plant Factor	Efficiency	Area in S.F.	Gal/Sq.Ft.	Water Use	
39.7	0.3	0.81	(Hydrozone 1) 118	0.62	1076	Drip System
39.7	0.3	0.81	(Hydrozone 2) 768	0.62	7001	Drip System
39.7	0.3	0.81	(Hydrozone 3) 710	0.62	6473	Drip System
39.7	0.3	0.81	(Hydrozone 4) 511	0.62	4658	Drip System
39.7	0.3	0.81	(Hydrozone 5) 519	0.62	4731	Drip System
39.7	0.5	0.8	(Hydrozone 6) 32	0.62	492	Drip Bubbler
						(for 14 Trees: 15x15=225 s.f. per Tree = 32 s.f.)

(EAWU) ESTIMATED APPLIED WATER USE: **24,432 gal.**
 (EAWU) ESTIMATED APPLIED WATER USE: 33 ccf
 (EAWU) PERCENTAGE OF MAWA / YR. 83%

Plant Factors (% of ET _o):	Turf:	Irrigation Efficiency (%):	
Low Water Use Shrubs: 0.3	0.8	Precision Series Spray Heads: 0.75	
Medium Water Use Shrubs: 0.4-0.5		Spray Heads: 0.55	
High Water Use Shrubs: 0.8		Drip Bubbler Heads: 0.80	
		Drip Systems: 0.81	

MAXIMUM WATER ALLOWANCE (MAWA)
 MAWA = (ET_o) (.62) (ETAF x LA)
 (39.7) (.62) (.45 x 2,626) = 29,086.4 gal (PLANTING AREA)
 (39.7) (.62) (.45 x 32) = 354.4 gal (14 TREES @ 225 s.f. per tree = 32 s.f.)
 29,086.4 + 354.4 = 29,441 gal / 748 = 39.4 ccf

ET_o FROM APPENDIX 'A' FOR LONG BEACH = 39.7
 CONVERSION FACTOR (TO GALLON PER SQUARE FOOT) = .62

ET ADJUSTMENT FACTOR (ETAF)
 ETAF = .95 FOR RESIDENTIAL
 ETAF = .45 FOR COMMERCIAL

ESTIMATED TOTAL WATER USE
 ETWU = (ET_o) (.62) (ETAF x LA)

ESTIMATED TOTAL WATER USE (ETWU)

HYDROZONES	PLANT WATER USE TYPE(S)	PLANT FACTOR (PF)	HYDROZONE AREA (HA) SQ. FT.	PF x HA	IRRIGATION EFFICIENCY %
HYDROZONE-1 VALVE A	LOW	.3	118	35.4	DRIP LINES .81
HYDROZONE-2 VALVE B	LOW	.3	768	230.4	DRIP LINES .81
HYDROZONE-3 VALVE C	LOW	.3	710	213	DRIP LINES .81
HYDROZONE-4 VALVE D	LOW	.3	511	153.3	DRIP LINES .81
HYDROZONE-5 VALVE E	LOW	.3	519	155.7	DRIP LINES .81
SUM		.3	2,491	781.8	DRIP LINES .81
HYDROZONE-6 VALVE T1,T2,T3	MED	.5	32	16	DRIP BUBBLERS .8

(781.8 / .81) (.62) (39.7) = 23,940 gal
 (16 / .80) (.62) (39.7) = 492 gal
 23,940 + 492 = 24,432 gal / 748 = 33 ccf

ETWU	MAWA	EAWU: PERCENTAGE OF MAWA/YEAR
24,432 Gal	< 29,441 Gal	83%

LOW HYDROZONE SPECIES REQUIRE 3 (30%) OF THE SEASONAL ET_o.
 MEDIUM HYDROZONE SPECIES REQUIRE 5 (50%) OF THE SEASONAL ET_o.

NOTE:
 4 DRIP BUBBLERS AROUND EACH TREE.
 15' SPACING BETWEEN HEADS
 (15' X 15' = 225 S.F. WATER COVERAGE AROUND TREE ROOT)

GBC NOTE:

- PROJECT ADDRESS: 1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY. LONG BEACH, CA 90806
 TOTAL LANDSCAPE AREA: 2626 S.F.
 WATER SUPPLY TYPE: DOMESTIC WATER
- PRESSURE REGULATING DEVICES ARE REQUIRED IF WATER PRESSURE IS BELOW OR EXCEEDS THE RECOMMENDED PRESSURE OF THE SPECIFIED IRRIGATION DEVICES.
- CHECK VALVES OR ANTI-DRAIN VALVES ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SPRINKLER HEADS WHERE LOW POINT DRAINAGE COULD OCCUR.
- OVERHEAD IRRIGATION SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED WITHIN 24-INCHES OF ANY NON-PERMEABLE SURFACE.
- A DIAGRAM OF THE IRRIGATION PLAN SHOWING HYDROZONES SHALL BE KEPT WITH THE IRRIGATION CONTROLLER FOR SUBSEQUENT MANAGEMENT PURPOSES.
- AN IRRIGATION AUDIT REPORT SHALL BE COMPLETED AT THE TIME OF FINAL INSPECTION.

1. RECIRCULATING WATER SYSTEM SHALL BE USED FOR WATER FEATURES.
 1. HAVE COMPLIED WITH THE CRITERIA OF THE ORDINANCE AND APPLIED THEM FOR THE EFFICIENT USE OF WATER IN THE LANDSCAPE DESIGN PLANS.
 DAVID KIM, PRESIDENT, DSK LAND. ARCH. INC., 1/6/2021

D.S.K. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
 SITE PLANNING
 URBAN DESIGN

3000 WEST 6TH STREET SUITE 300
 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90010
 PHONE (213) 382-3113
 FAX (213) 382-2669
 email dsklandarch@yahoo.com

Date: 1/9/21
 Scale: 1"=10'-0"
 Drawn By:
 Check 1:
 Check 2:
 File:
 Date Issued:
 Revisions:

Project

STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH

1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY.
 LONG BEACH, CA 90806

LEGEND

SYMBOL	MANUF.	DESCRIPTION/MODEL No.	PSI	GPM	NOTE
◀	TORO	LF20-FC (DRIP BUBBLERS)	40	2GPH	4 BUBBLERS ON RISER FOR EACH TREE ON PRIVATE PROPERTY ONLY
△	TORO	510Z-FR-COM-FB-25-FC	40	.25	2 FLOOD BUBBLERS W/ NO RISER FOR EACH STREET TREE, NEXT TO WALK USE
□	TORO	RGF-418-05 (100 GPH, 18' EMITTER SPACING, 500 FT. COIL LENGTH)			
⊕	TORO	T-YD-500-34 (TORO DL2000 AIR/VACUM RELIEF VALVE)			
⊗	TORO	T-FCH-H-FIPT (TORO DL2000 AUTOMATIC FLUSH VALVE)			
⊕	TORO	DZK-100-1-LF (DRIP ZONE VALVE KITS) UP TO 8 GPM			
⊕	TORO	DZK-100-1-MF (DRIP ZONE VALVE KITS) UP TO 15 GPM			
⊕	TORO	015-8L8C QUICK COUPLER VALVE 3/4" SIZE. PROVIDE COUPLER KEYS.			
⊕	IRRITROL	100-1 SERIES PLASTIC REMOTE CONTROL VALVE IN PLASTIC BOX. (CONC. VALVE BOX IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY)			
⊕	NIBCO	T 113 GATE VALVE LINE SIZE			
⊕	FEBCO	025Y REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW PREVENTER W/ WATTS N55B 1" PRESSURE REGULATOR			
FS	TORO	TF5-050 FLOW SENSORS 12-12 GPM			
⊕	IRRITROL	MC-8E 8 STATION CONTROLLER W/ TORO CL100-WIRELESS (CLIMATE LOGIC KIT) (LOCATION BY OWNER)			
---		SCHEDULE 40 PVC LATERAL LINE (SCHEDULE 40 PVC LATERAL LINE IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY)			
---		LATERAL LINE IN 2X DIA. SCHEDULE 40 PVC SLEEVE (SCHEDULE 40 PVC LATERAL LINE IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY)			
---		SCHEDULE 80 PVC MAIN LINE (SCHEDULE 80 PVC MAIN LINE IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY)			
⊕		VALVE NUMBER			
⊕		VALVE SIZE			
⊕		GPM			

NOTE:

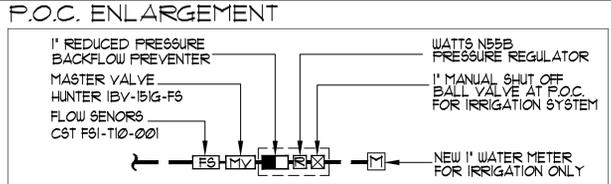
- DRIP LINE SHALL BE INSTALLED @ 12" SPACING USING EMITTER SPACING @ 18" O.C.
- INSTALLATION OF TUBE TO BE INSTALLED TO MAINTAIN TRIANGULAR SPACING OF ALL EMITTERS.
- LOCATE FLUSH VALVE AT OPPOSITE ENDS OF ZONE AT THEIR RESPECTIVE LOW POINTS.
- LOCATE AIR RELIEF VALVE AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO REMOTE CONTROL VALVE WHILE MAINTAINING HIGHEST ELEVATION.
- CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ONE FLUSH VALVE, PER PLANTING BED, WHEN A SINGLE VALVE CONTROLS MULTIPLE, NON CONTIGUOUS BEDS. (ONE FLUSH VALVE PER PLANTER)

IRRIGATION NOTES:

- 1" REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW PREVENTER EXACT LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED IN FIELD. INSTALL PER LOCAL CODE. SEE DETAIL 3/L-3
- 1" P.O.C. FOR IRRIGATION SYSTEM TO BE PROVIDED BY OTHERS. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL LINE SIZE SHUT OFF VALVE PER DETAIL. SEE DETAIL 1/L-3
- PRESSURE REGULATOR TO BE SET AT 50 PSI. SEE DETAIL 4/L-3
- 8 STATION AUTOMATIC CONTROLLER, INDEPENDENT 18V, 60 CYCLE, 2AMP CIRCUIT TO BE PROVIDED AT THIS LOCATION BY OTHERS. EXACT LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED IN FIELD. SEE DETAIL 5/L-3
- REMOTE CONTROL VALVE SEE DETAIL 6/L-3
- AUTOMATIC FLUSH VALVE SEE DETAIL 7/L-3
- AIR/VACUM RELIEF VALVE SEE DETAIL 8/L-3
- QUICK COUPLER SEE DETAIL 2/L-3
- MAINLINE SHOWN OUT SIDE OF PLANTING AREA FOR CLARITY ONLY. INSTALL IN PLANTING AREA WHERE POSSIBLE.
- INSTALL P.O.C., BACKFLOW PREVENTER, AND ALL VALVES IN PLANTING AREAS. EQUIPMENT SHOWN OUTSIDE OF PLANTING AREAS FOR CLARITY ONLY.

NOTES:
 THIS SYSTEM DESIGNED ON MIN. OPERATION PRESSURE OF 60 PSI WITH A MAX. DEMAND OF 1 GPM. CONTRACTOR TO CHECK AND VERIFY IN FIELD AVAILABLE WATER PRESSURE AND TO NOTIFY LAND. ARCH. IF PRESSURE IS BELOW MIN. REQ'D.

GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL SAUCUTTING, AND SLEEVES AS REQUIRED BY NEW LANDSCAPE LAYOUT.
 ALL IRRIGATION LINES UNDER PAVING TO BE IN SLEEVES 2X DIAMETER OF IRRIGATION LINE.



IRRIGATION PLAN

Sheet Title

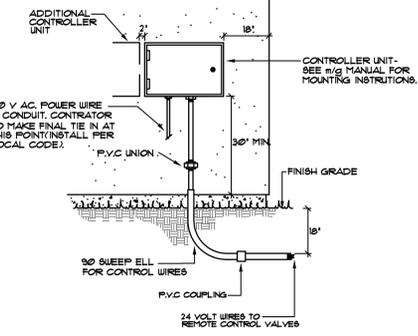
Job Number

L-2

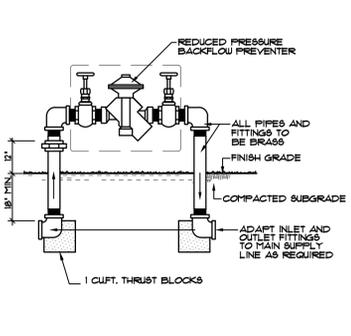
Sheet No. 2 of 3

IRRIGATION NOTES

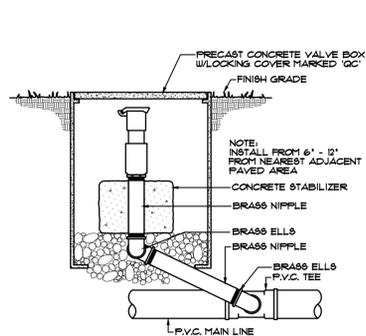
- All workmanship and materials shall conform to local building and plumbing codes having jurisdiction.
- Prior to submitting bid, examine the site and conditions thereof.
- The work to be performed under this contract shall include furnishing all labor, materials, tools, machinery, and equipment necessary to install a complete sprinkler system as shown on the irrigation plans, including trenching, backfilling, etc.
- Protect this work and Owner's property from damage as a result of this work.
- Prior to commencing work on the project, arrange an on-site conference with the Landscape Architect, or his duly appointed representative.
- Apply and pay for all permits required for this portion of the work.
- The installation and the operation of the system must be approved by the Landscape Architect.
- If it is found during installation that the site varies from the drawings, notify the Landscape Architect before proceeding with the work.
- Coordinate the installation of all sprinkler materials, including pipes, with the landscape drawings to avoid interfering with the planting of trees, shrubs or other planting.
- It is the intent of these drawings and specifications to indicate a complete sprinkler system installed and ready for use without further cost to the Owner.
- Record accurately on one set of reproducible prints of the drawings, an as-built plan kept up to date as the project is under construction. In addition, dimension from two permanent points of reference, the location of the pressure supply line routing, all valves, plug tees and control wire.
- All sprinkler heads and piping shall be installed per their details in their respective locations, and shall be of the manufacturer noted unless otherwise approved.
- The sprinkler system shall be unconditionally guaranteed for a period of one year from the date of acceptance. Manufacturer warranties of one year from the date of acceptance. Manufacturer warranties shall not replace this guarantee and the Contractor shall be responsible for repairs and replacement of failed material.
- Upon completion of the work, remove all excess material, equipment and waste to the satisfaction of the Landscape Architect.
- The sprinkler installation shall be deemed incomplete until all sprinkler heads, valves, and all related irrigation equipment have been checked and adjusted to best conform to the conditions and requirements that will prevail at the finish site, and approved as-built drawings have been submitted.
- Trenches shall be excavated to sufficient depth to provide coverage of 2' over all pressure supply lines and 12" over all non-pressure lines.
- Backfill for trenching shall be compacted to a dry density equal to the adjacent undisturbed soil, and shall conform to adjacent grades without dips, surken areas, humps, or other irregularities.
- Plastic fittings shall be of Schedule 40 polyvinyl chloride injection molded and side gated. Where threads are required, these shall be injection molded also.
- Initial backfill on plastic lines shall be of a fine granular material, a min. of 3' above and below lines with no foreign matter larger than 1/2" in size.
- All material required for the project shall be as indicated on legend and installed according to same.
- Supply as part of this contract the following tools: (a) One wrench for disassembling each type of sprinkler head supplied; (b) Four 30" sprinkler keys for operation of sprinkler keys for operation of sprinkler control valves.
- All valves are installed below grade in a valve box identified by the controller and station designation, heat branded with 2" letters. One valve per valve box.
- All pop-up heads located within 12' of hardscape areas to be set min 1/2" below finish surface of hardscape.
- All riser/lateral connections to be triple swing joints.
- All risers for hose bibs to be 12" above finished grade.
- All control valve boxes to be located @ right angle to hardscape areas.
- Where heads on slope occur, all heads shall be placed parallel to the angle of slope.
- All wire shall be a minimum #14 AWG 600-VOLT Direct burial and UL listed.



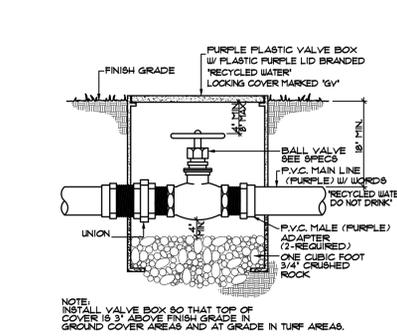
4 AUTOMATIC CONTROLLER (WALL-MOUNT) NO SCALE



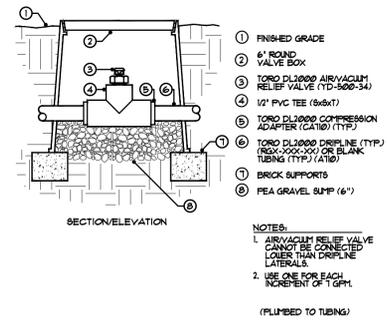
3 BACKFLOW PREVENTER NO SCALE



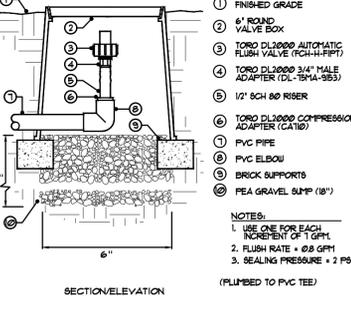
2 QUICK COUPLING VALVE NO SCALE



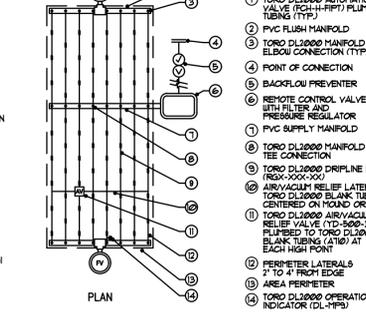
1 SHUT OFF BALL VALVE NO SCALE



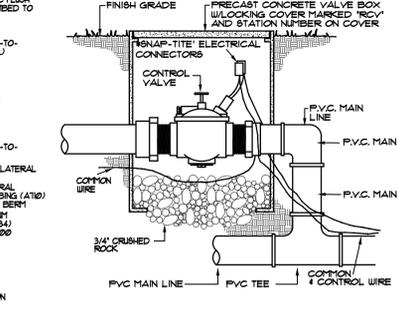
4 1/2" AIR/VACUUM RELIEF VALVE TORO DL2000 NO SCALE



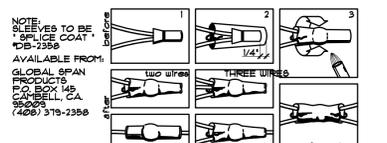
7 AUTOMATIC FLUSH VALVE TORO DL2000 NO SCALE



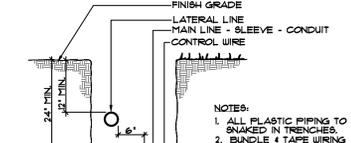
6 CENTER-FEED LAYOUT TORO DL2000 NO SCALE



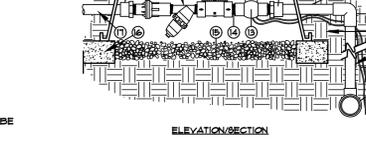
5 REMOTE CONTROL VALVE NO SCALE



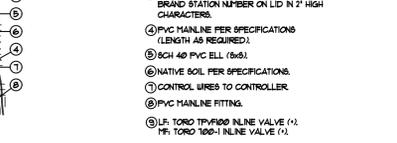
11 WIRE CONNECTIONS NO SCALE



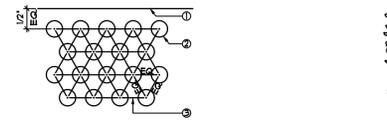
10 TRENCHING DETAIL NO SCALE



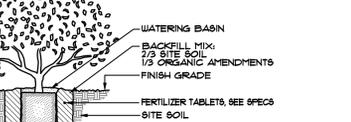
9 TORO DRIP ZONE KIT (DK-100-1-LF / DK-100-1-L-1F) NO SCALE



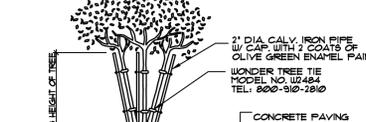
12 DOUBLE STAKE DETAIL NO SCALE



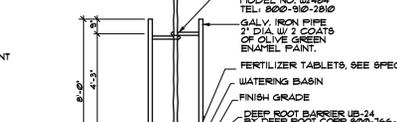
15 GROUND COVER PLANTING NO SCALE



14 SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL NO SCALE



13 WOOD STAKE FOR MULTI-TRUNK TREE NO SCALE



12 DOUBLE STAKE DETAIL NO SCALE

NOTE:
ALL TREES TO HAVE ROOT BARRIER UB-24 BY DEEP ROOT. SEE DETAILS 12 THIS SHEET.

-THE IRRIGATION SYSTEM MUST COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATION.
-THE IRRIGATION DESIGNER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OR LANDSCAPE DESIGNER SHALL PERFORM ONE OR MORE SITE OBSERVATIONS DURING SYSTEM INSTALLATION TO CHECK FOR ADHERENCE TO THE DESIGN, INCLUDING THE PROPER INSTALLATION OF THE BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY, MAIN LINE, LATERALS, VALVES, SPRINKLER HEADS, DRIP IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT, CONTROL WIRE, CONTROLLERS, AND SENSORS AND SHOULD ASSURE THAT THE INTENT OF THE IRRIGATION DESIGN HAS BEEN PRESERVED.
-FOR OPEN-TRENCH AND FINAL INSPECTIONS, CALL BUILDING AND SAFETY. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF LANDSCAPED AREA OR IRRIGATION, THE CONTRACTOR MUST OBTAIN AND REVIEW A COPY OF THE WATER-EFFICIENT LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION STANDARD.
ALL LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS MUST COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

LANDSCAPE PLANTING NOTES

- GENERAL**
 - The Landscape Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, materials and services for the complete installation as described by the landscape drawings and in these specifications.
 - Any deviation from the plan or specifications is to have prior written approval by the Owner or his representative.
 - All materials and workmanship shall be of highest quality.
 - Until all working is complete and accepted by Owner, the Landscape Contractor shall assume all risks and bear all losses to his materials and equipment.
 - During the course of the contract (including maintenance period), the Landscape Contractor shall provide and maintain public liability and property damage insurance. The minimum amount of public liability insurance shall be \$100,000.00 for each person injured. The minimum amount of property damage insurance be \$500,000.00 for any single property damage claim.
 - The Landscape Contractor shall repair work damaged by him or make payment for such repair. Should the Landscape Contractor have his work damaged by another Contractor, he is to make arrangements with the other Contractor for that Contractor's repair or that Contractor's payment for the repair.
- WEED REMOVAL**
 - The Landscape Contractor is to remove all weeds and/or grasses (including the roots) existing in the landscape areas.
 - All landscape areas are to receive the pre-emergent herbicide Surlflan TBW per manufacturer's instructions.
- SOIL CONDITIONING AND GRADING**
 - Landscape Contractor shall familiarize himself with the site to determine scope of fine grading. Rough grading shall be by General Contractor. Finish grading shall consist of raising all areas to a smooth grade for positive drainage, loosening the soil to a depth of 6', removing all rocks and breaking up clods of 2' diameter or larger, and removal of deleterious material. Finish grade is to be 2' below top of adjacent curb and sidewalk.
 - The following soil amendments and quantities are given for 1000 square feet only. Final amendments and quantities shall be determined by soil analysis. All landscape areas are to receive an even application of 6 cubic yards of nitrogen mineralized, stabilized wood sawdust, 30 pounds of 6N-20P-20K Fertilizer, 10 lbs. of soil sulfur for each 1000 square feet. The above amendments are to be incorporated uniformly into the top 6" of soil.
- PLANTING**
 - All plants are to have a planting pit 1-1/2 times the diameter of the rootball and equal to its depth. The planting pit is to be backfilled (after positioning of plant) with a mixture of 2/3 site soil and 1/3 nitrilized-mineralized wood sawdust. Provide a shallow watering basin for each plant.
 - Groundcovers are to be planted so that after setting, the crown of the plant is even with finish grade, roots fully covered with soil and firmed.
 - Watering of plants is to take place immediately after planting.
 - All planting areas not planted with turf, are to receive a 2" layer of mulch to be approved.
 - Guying and staking of trees is to be per details.
- CLEAN UP**

At the completion of all planting operations, the premises are to be left neat and clean. All surplus materials, nursery tags and waste are to be removed from the site.
- MAINTENANCE**
 - The Landscape Contractor is to maintain all landscape areas for a period of three months from the date of completion, established by the Owner or his representative. All areas are to be kept well watered, free of weeds, grasses and trash during this maintenance period.
 - An application of fertilizer (16% nitrogen, 6% phosphoric acid, 8% potash) is to be made just prior to the completion of the maintenance period, or at 30 day intervals if maintenance period is greater than 30 days.
 - The sprinkler system is to be checked for coverage at each watering immediately following installation. Malfunctions, such as dry heads, adjustment of heads, etc., are to be corrected on the spot. More serious defects are to be reported immediately to the Owner for correction by the Sprinkler Contractor, or corrected immediately by the Landscape Contractor if contract included skrinkler installation. Sprinkler system to be operational before installation of any plantings, or Landscape Contractor is responsible for the watering of plants. Palm trees must be planted prior to installation of concrete to preclude damage to concrete.
- GUARANTEE**

All trees, shrubs and plant material (other than flatted material) less than 15 gallon size shall be guaranteed for a period of 6 months. All material larger than 15 gallon size shall be guaranteed for a period of 1 year.



3000 WEST 6TH STREET SUITE 300
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90010
PHONE (213) 382-3113
FAX (213) 382-2669
email dsklandarch@yahoo.com

Date : 7/9/21
Scale : N.T.S.
Drawn By :
Check 1 :
Check 2 :
File :
Date Issued :
Revisions :
Project :

STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH
1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY.
LONG BEACH, CA 90806

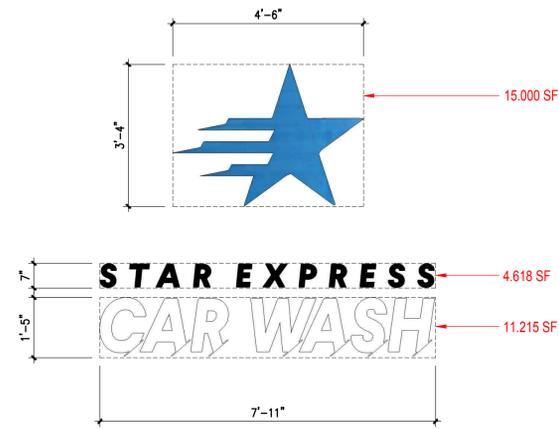
IRRIGATION & PLANTING DETAILS

Sheet Title
REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
D. K. WEST
Signature
9/30/22
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Job Number

ILLUMINATED INDIVIDUAL CHANNEL WALL SIGNS

A
30.833 SF



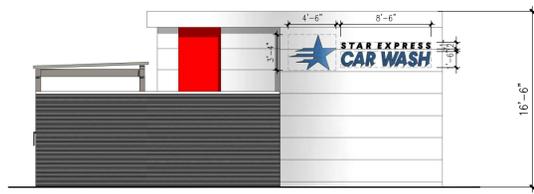
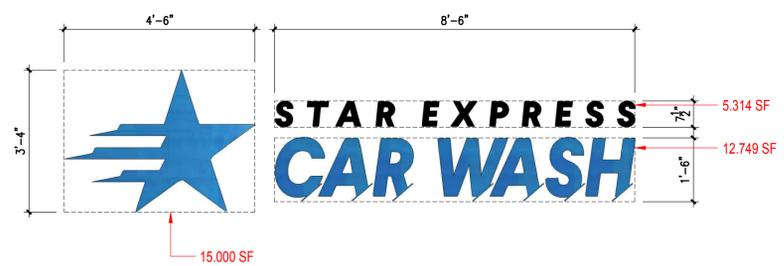
SOUTH ELEVATION - WASH BLDG.
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0" **A**

B
43.237 SF

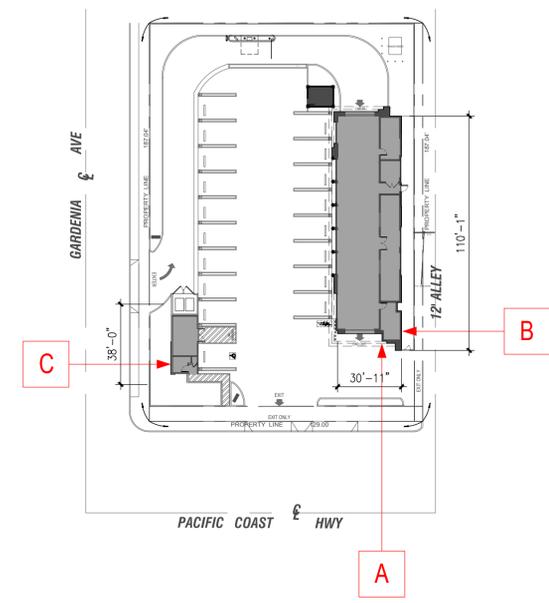


EAST ELEVATION - WASH BLDG.
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0" **B**

C
33.063 SF



WEST ELEVATION - TOILET, VACUUM BLDG.
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0" **C**



G·R·O·U·P
A·R·C·H
 GROUPARCH, DEVELOPMENT, INC.
 ARCHITECTURE, PLANNING,
 INTERIORS, CONSULTANTS
 3850 WILSHIRE BLVD, SUITE 208
 LOS ANGELES, CA 90010
 TEL : 213 - 383 - 2088
 FAX : 213 - 387 - 3867
 E-mail : GAinfo@grouparch.net

THESE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS AND KEYS, DESIGN, AND ARRANGEMENT REPRESENTED THERE BY ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF GROUP ARCH, DEVELOPMENT, INC. AND NO PART THERE OF SHALL BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, TO OTHERS OR USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY WORK OR PROJECT OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND DEVELOPED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF GROUP ARCHITECTS. YOUR CONTACT WITH THESE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL CONSTITUTE CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE OF THESE RESTRICTIONS. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS ON THESE DRAWINGS SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS. CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS ON THE JOB AND THIS OFFICE MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY VARIATIONS FROM THE DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN BY THESE DRAWINGS. SHOP DETAILS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THIS OFFICE FOR REVIEW BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE FABRICATION.

EXPRESS CAR WASH DEVELOPMENT FOR
STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH
 1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY.
 LONG BEACH, CA 90806

TITLE
SIGN PLAN

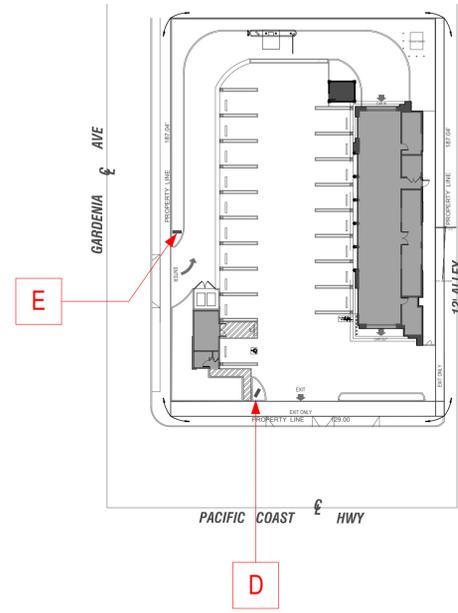
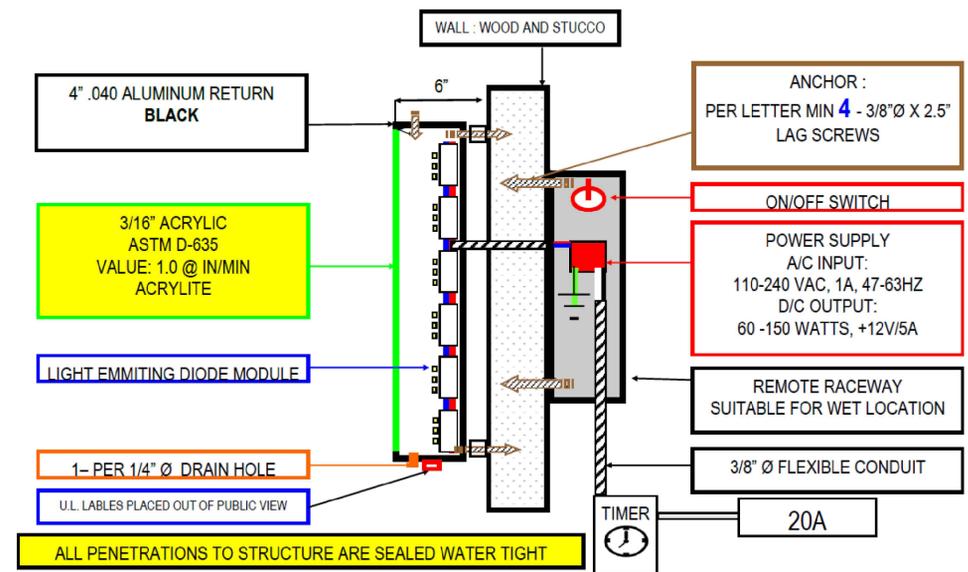
NO. DATE

PRINT DATE 7/25/2021
 SCALE
 DRAWN BY
 CHECKED BY

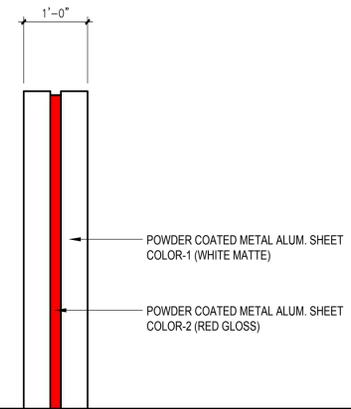
SHEET

SN-1

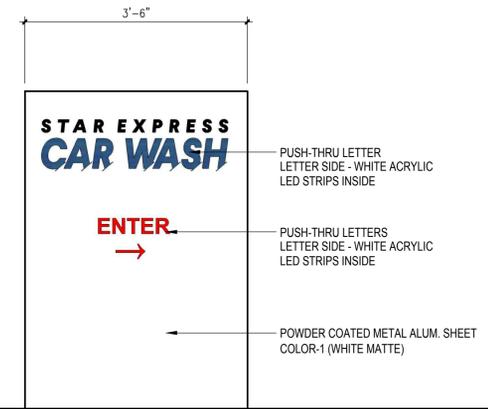
THESE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS AND KEYS, DESIGNS, AND ARRANGEMENT REPRESENTED THERE BY ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF GROUP ARCH. DEVELOPMENT, INC. AND NO PART THERE OF SHALL BE COPIED, REPRODUCED, OR USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY WORK OR PROJECT OTHER THAN THE SPECIFIC PROJECT FOR WHICH THEY HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND DEVELOPED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF GROUP ARCHITECTS. YOUR CONTACT WITH THESE DRAWING AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL CONSTITUTE CONCLUSIVE EVIDENCE OF THESE RESTRICTIONS. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS ON THESE DRAWINGS SHALL HAVE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS. CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS IN THE JOB AND THIS OFFICE MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY VARIATIONS FROM THE DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN BY THESE DRAWINGS. SHOP DRAWINGS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THIS OFFICE FOR REVIEW BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE FABRICATION.



ILLUMINATED INDIVIDUAL CHANNEL WALL SIGN INSTALLATION & SPEC.



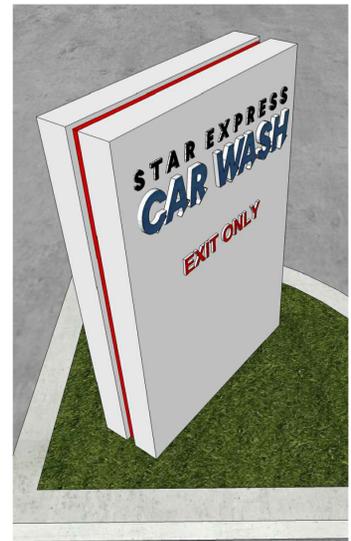
SIDE VIEW



MONUMENT SIGN
 SCALE : 3/4"=1'-0" **E**



MONUMENT SIGN
 SCALE : 3/4"=1'-0" **D**



EXPRESS CAR WASH DEVELOPMENT FOR

STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH
 1911 E. PACIFIC COAST HWY.
 LONG BEACH, CA 90806

TITLE	
SIGN PLAN	
NO	DATE
PRINT DATE	7/25/2021
SCALE	
DRAWN BY	
CHECKED BY	
SHEET	

CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FINDINGS

**Application No. 2103-41 (CUP20-003)
1911 Long Beach Boulevard
May 2, 2023**

Pursuant to Section 21.25.206 of the Long Beach Municipal Code, a Conditional Use Permit can be granted only when positive findings are made consistent with the following criteria set forth in the Zoning Ordinance. These findings and staff analysis are presented for consideration, adoption and incorporation into the record of proceedings:

1. THE APPROVAL IS CONSISTENT WITH AND CARRIES OUT THE GENERAL PLAN, ANY APPLICABLE SPECIFIC PLANS SUCH AS THE LOCAL COASTAL PROGRAM AND ALL ZONING REGULATIONS OF THE APPLICABLE DISTRICT;

The project site (0.55 acres), is developed with a 3,296-square foot restaurant (Los Potros) and associated paved surface parking lot;. The restaurant provides indoor and outdoor seating and operates from approximately 11:00 a.m. to 2:00 a.m. on Wednesdays through Sundays and 2:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m. on Mondays and Tuesdays. The site is currently fenced off from Gardenia Avenue along the western boundary. Existing residential uses to the north are separated from the site by an approximately three-foot high masonry block wall and additional fencing. There is minimal to no landscaping on-site. A wooden pole with overhead utility lines and an electricity transformer are located at the center of the site and connects to other adjacent wooden utility poles off-site. The project site has an underlying General Plan Designation of Neighborhood Serving Centers and Corridors-Moderate (NSC-M) which encourages a variety of commercial uses to meet the consumers' daily need. The site's zoning is split, with the majority of the site designated Regional Commercial Highway or CHW which is intended for mixed scale commercial uses located along major arterial streets and regional traffic corridors where residential use is not permitted, and Low-density Multi-family Residential, small lot or R-3-S which allows for multi-family residential on small lots. Car washes and drive-through facilities may only be permitted in the district, upon affirmatively finding all of the required findings in support of the use.

The Administration Chapter of the Land Use Element of the General Plan (see pages 168-171), establishes that, "Conditional Use Permits are consistent if the proposed project carries out the policies of the Land Use Element and meets the PlaceType density and intensity levels." While no single project can implement all policies and goals, the proposed project as designed implements many of the expressed policies and goals. The following are the policies that with which the proposed car wash would be consistent.

UD STRATEGY No. 15: Consider vacant parcels as infill opportunities.

This lot serves an existing restaurant use and is underutilized. The proposed car wash would redevelop this area of the lot with a car wash that would enhance the property with a contemporary building, landscaping and provide new job opportunities and add a new neighborhood car wash service to the area.

Policy UD Policy UD 2-3: Promote enhancement of the built environment through façade improvements, quality and context-sensitive infill development, and landscaping.

The proposed project utilizes high quality façade finishes and will introduce new landscaping that with aesthetically enhance the property eliminating a blighted site. The project includes a new CMU block with landscaping to buffer the adjacent residential use.

Policy UD 14-5: Promote commercial center and corridor development compatibility with adjacent residential uses, including ensuring that project design and function minimizes the potential adverse impacts of vehicle access, parking and loading facilities, building massing, signage, lighting, trash enclosures, and noise generating uses and areas.

The project has been designed with a single lane accommodating approximately eight vehicles at one time and includes a bypass lane. The Traffic Impact Analysis prepared by LSA finds that the proposed project would generate 405 net new daily trips, including 39 net new trips in the a.m. peak hour and 46 net new trips in the p.m. peak hour. Because the trip generation of the proposed project is less than the daily and peak-hour trip thresholds of the Traffic Impact Analysis Guidelines, the proposed project is screened out from a TIA and a VMT analysis. As such, the proposed project is presumed to have a less-than-significant transportation impact.

LU Policy 16-8: Require an acoustical analysis prior to project approval for projects subject to CEQA review, for all noise sensitive projects located in an area with noise levels greater than 60 dBA CNEL. All new residential land uses shall be designed to maintain a standard of 45 dBA CNEL or less in building interiors, consistent with the General Plan. Noise reduction measures to achieve this noise level could include, but are not limited to, forced air ventilation so that windows can remain closed and/or upgraded wall and window assemblies.

Acoustical analysis was completed by Eilar Associates, Inc. The proposed project is not expected to result in any potentially significant noise impacts by the standards of CEQA with respect to temporary or permanent noise or vibration.

LU Policy 18-2: Enhance street corridors and spaces between buildings by incorporating small green areas, native and drought-tolerant landscaping and street trees.

Landscaping has been incorporated into the site design. Landscaping will be designed to comply with the City's landscape efficiency ordinance.

An eight-foot-high perimeter wall serves as a buffer between the residents abutting to the north and car wash. In addition to the configuration of the tunnel, the car wash would be constructed with additional sound absorbing materials that further reduce sound levels that would be experienced on the residential properties.

2. THE PROPOSED USE WILL NOT BE DETRIMENTAL TO THE SURROUNDING COMMUNITY INCLUDING PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY OR GENERAL WELFARE, ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY OR QUALITY OF LIFE; AND

The proposed car wash with a drive-through queuing lane would be located within the northernmost portion of the property that is currently underutilized and is being used for restaurant parking. The drive-through lane will also accommodate a bypass or exit lane to exit the drive-through facility if so desired by the patron. The length of the queuing lane between the car wash menu payment station and the driveway approach on Gardenia Avenue is approximately 144 feet. Per the Air Quality Analysis prepared using CalEEMod, air quality emissions from the vehicles using the car wash would be below both regional and localized thresholds from the South Coast Air Quality Management District. Localized thresholds are used to determine impacts to the nearby community, such as the residential community. The report concludes there is no significant impact from noise or air quality.

3. THE APPROVAL IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL OF THE SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR SPECIFIC CONDITIONAL USES, AS LISTED IN CHAPTER 21.52.

Section 21.52.206 states that the following conditions shall apply to auto repair shops, service stations, car washes, auto upholstery shops, auto parts and tire sales uses requiring a Conditional Use Permit:

A. The proposed use shall not intrude into a concentration of retail uses and not impede pedestrian circulation between retail uses.

As proposed the car wash will not intrude into a concentration of retail uses and not impede pedestrian circulation between retail uses as the car wash will be developed in the rear of an underutilized commercial development that consists of a dine-in restaurant.

B. The proposed use shall not create unreasonable obstructions to traffic circulation around or near the site.

The proposed project fronts on Pacific Coast Highway and has been designed with a drive-through lane with approximately 144 feet of queuing length between the pay station and driveway. It is estimated that there will be up to 775 vehicle trips daily to the car wash or approximately 39 vehicle trips per hour if equally distributed throughout the day. With a total on-site queue length of 208 feet, there would be sufficient queuing to accommodate up to eight vehicles. Conditions of approval have been incorporated to help ensure that vehicles do not queue within the right-of-way and that construction would be planned to minimize impacts on pedestrian traffic.

C. No curb cuts shall be permitted within forty feet (40') of any public roadway intersection.

The proposed car wash will necessitate the need to create a new curb cut to accommodate ingress/egress from the project site. As demonstrated by the site plan, a new curb-cut is proposed along Gardenia Avenue but it is not within 40 feet of the Pacific Coast Highway intersection.

D. No vehicles may be stored at the site for the purposes of sale, unless the use is also, vehicle sales lot or for use as parts for vehicles under repair.

The proposed car wash will not result in the need to store vehicles for sale or repair. No vehicle storage, repairs or sales are associated with the current or proposed use.

E. The site shall comply with all applicable development standards for open storage and repair uses specified in chapter 21.45. "Special Development Standards".

As previously described above, the proposed car wash will not result in the need to store vehicles for sale or repair. The project as conditioned prohibits outdoor storage and repair uses. No vehicle storage, repairs or sales are associated with the current or proposed use.

F. In the CB District, such uses shall be limited to locations inside parking structures:

The subject property received City Council approval for a zone change to CCN Zoning District therefore, this condition is not applicable.

G. In the CR and CO zones, Conditional Use Permit shall be limited to the expansion of existing nonconforming uses;

The subject property received City Council approval for a zone change to CCN Zoning District therefore, this condition is not applicable.

4. THE RELATED DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL, IF APPLICABLE, IS CONSISTENT WITH THE GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS FOR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT, AS LISTED IN SECTION 21.45.400

Section 21.45.400 specifies types of projects that require compliance with green building standards. The proposed use is only 3,760 square feet in size and is below the established 50,000 square foot minimum threshold requiring compliance with Section 21.45.400. Therefore, this section of the Municipal Code would not be applicable to the proposed use.

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT
CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL
Case No. 2103-41 (CUP 20-003)
1911 East Pacific Coast Highway
Date: May 23, 2023**

Special Conditions:

1. A Conditional Use Permit to operate an automated car wash and 18 vacuum stations at 1911 Pacific Coast Highway.
2. This permit and all development rights hereunder shall terminate three years from the effective date (final action date or, if in the appealable area of the Coastal zone, 21 days after the local final action date) of this permit unless the use is commenced, or a time extension is granted, based on a written and approved request submitted prior to the expiration of the three-year period as provided in.
3. The operator shall take reasonable action to ensure that vehicles are not queuing in the right-of-way including;
 - a) Maintaining a minimum of one staff person at the pay kiosks during business hours.
 - b) Utilizing additional staff with mobile payment capabilities along the vehicle queue lane for collecting mobile payment and membership sign ups.
 - c) Directing patrons to the bypass lane in the event of a mechanical failure or other disruptions in service through the car wash tunnel or placing signage at the entry to the car wash queue that the car wash is temporarily closed.
 - d) The applicant shall prohibit the queuing of vehicles prior to operating hours.
4. Hours of operation for the car wash use shall be limited to 7:00 a.m. – 8:00 p.m. daily.
5. Security shall be provided for any vehicular parking on site that is outside of the regular business hours. Vehicles shall not park for more than 24 hours at the site.
6. Signage shall be posted stating "no overnight parking w/o permission from the property owner".
7. No vehicle auto repair shall be performed on site.

8. No outside storage of any kinds is permitted on site.
9. The applicant shall ensure that all equipment doors, not including the roll-up doors to the car wash tunnel, are closed during regular operation.
10. If substantiated complaints of excessive noise or other nuisances including the queuing of vehicles in the right-of-way are received by the City, the applicant shall work with the Department of Development services to implement changes to the operation.
11. The use of outdoor speakers, including speakers on monitors and televisions shall be prohibited.
12. The applicant shall post signage at each vacuum station informing patrons to be considerate of neighbors and keep radios turned off.
13. The applicant shall maintain the premises and abutting sidewalk and parkway free of litter. The applicant shall remove trash from the site and abutting right-of-way not less than two times a day.
14. Parkway along Gardenia Avenue shall be attractively landscaped in accordance with Chapter 21.24 of the Long Beach Municipal Code.
15. The operator shall not permit vending machines for general merchandise including beverages and food (excluding items directly related to the car wash service provided are excluded) games, rides, etc. on the premise.
16. The applicant shall provide a landscape buffer along the northern property line that includes a hedge, berm, tree or other permitted landscape feature at least 10 feet in height to adequately screen carwash from abutting residents.
17. The applicant shall comply with city's landscape ordinance for water efficiency. A landscape and irrigation plan shall be submitted as a separate plan check submittal concurrent with the plan check for the building. Building permits may be not issued until landscape plans are approved.
18. The Applicant shall construct an eight-foot-high perimeter wall on the northern property line to serve as a buffer between the residents abutting to the north of property.
19. The applicant shall construct a trash enclosure which shall be designed and

- provided for this project as per Section 21.46.080 of the Long Beach Municipal Code within nine months from the issuance of the business license for the use. The designated trash area shall not abut a street or public walkway and shall be placed at an inconspicuous location on the lot.
20. The proposed use shall be subject to an annual inspection as required by the Long Beach Municipal Code Section 21.25.412 for review of compliance with the conditions of approval. The applicant shall be required to pay an inspection fee as established by the City Council adopted fee schedule. The annual review shall be required at the time of the annual business license renewal.
 21. Upon plan check submittal the applicant shall merge lots 9,10,11 and 12 into a single lot. The lot merger must be completed prior to Certificate of Occupancy issued by the Building & Safety department.
 22. No signs are approved as part of this entitlement.

Standard Conditions:

23. This permit shall be invalid if the owner(s) and/or applicant(s) have failed to return written acknowledgment of their acceptance of the conditions of approval on the *Conditions of Approval Acknowledgment Form* supplied by the Planning Bureau. This acknowledgment must be submitted within 30 days from the effective date of approval (final action date or, if in the appealable area of the Coastal Zone, 21 days after the local final action date).
24. If, for any reason, there is a violation of any of the conditions of this permit or if the use/operation is found to be detrimental to the surrounding community, including public health, safety or general welfare, environmental quality or quality of life, such shall cause the City to initiate revocation and termination procedures of all rights granted herewith.
25. In the event of transfer of ownership of the property involved in this application, the new owner shall be fully informed of the permitted use and development of said property as set forth by this permit together with all conditions that are a part thereof. These specific requirements must be recorded with all title conveyance documents at time of closing escrow.
26. This approval is required to comply with these conditions of approval as long as the use is on the subject site. As such, the site shall allow periodic re-inspections, at the discretion of city officials, to verify compliance. The property owner shall reimburse the City for the inspection cost as per the

- special building inspection specifications established by City Council (Long Beach Municipal Code Section 21.25.212).
27. All conditions of approval must be printed verbatim on all plans submitted for plan review to Long Beach Development Services. These conditions must be printed on the site plan or a subsequent reference page.
 28. All operational conditions of approval of this permit must be posted in a location visible to the public, in such a manner as to be readable when the use is open for business.
 29. The Director of Long Beach Development Services is authorized to make minor modifications to the approved design plans or to any of the conditions of approval if such modifications shall not significantly change/alter the approved design/project. Any major modifications shall be reviewed by the Zoning Administrator or Planning Commission, respectively.
 30. All landscaped areas must be maintained in a neat and healthy condition. Any dying or dead plants materials must be replaced with the minimum size and height plant(s) required by Chapter 21.42 (Landscaping) of the Zoning Regulations. At the discretion of City officials, a yearly inspection shall be conducted to verify that all irrigation systems are working properly and that the landscaping is in good healthy condition. The property owner shall reimburse the City for the inspection cost as per the special building inspection specifications established by the City Council.
 31. The property shall be developed and maintained in a neat, quiet, and orderly condition and operated in a manner so as not to be detrimental to adjacent properties and occupants. This shall encompass the maintenance of exterior facades of the building, designated parking areas serving the use, fences and the perimeter of the site (including all public parkways).
 32. Any graffiti found on site must be removed within 24 hours of its appearance.
 33. All parking areas serving the site shall provide appropriate security lighting with light and glare shields so as to avoid any light intrusion onto adjacent or abutting residential buildings or neighborhoods pursuant to Section 21.41.259. Other security measures may be required to be provided to the satisfaction of the Chief of Police.
 34. The operator of the approved use shall prevent loitering in all parking and landscaping areas serving the use during and after hours of operation. The operator must clean the parking and landscaping areas of trash debris on a daily basis. Failure to do so shall be grounds for permit revocation. If loitering problems develop, the Director of Planning and Building may

- require additional preventative measures such as but not limited to, additional lighting.
35. All structures shall conform to the Long Beach Building Code requirements. Notwithstanding this subject permit, all other required permits from the Building Bureau must be secured.
 36. Separate building permits shall be required for fences, retaining walls, flagpoles, and pole mounted yard lighting foundations.
 37. Approval of this development project is expressly conditioned upon payment (prior to building permit issuance or prior to Certificate of Occupancy, as specified in the applicable Ordinance or Resolution for the specific fee) of impact fees, connection fees and other similar fees based upon additional facilities needed to accommodate new development at established City service level standards, including, but not limited to, sewer capacity charges, Park Fees and Transportation Impact Fees.
 38. The applicant shall file a separate plan check submittal to the Long Beach Fire Department for their review and approval prior to the issuance of a building permit.
 39. Demolition, site preparation, and construction activities are limited to the following (except for the pouring of concrete which may occur as needed):
 - a. Weekdays and federal holidays: 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.;
 - b. Saturday: 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; and
 - c. Sundays: not allowed
 40. Any unused curb cuts shall be replaced with full height curb, gutter and sidewalk and shall be reviewed, approved and constructed to the specifications of the Director of Public Works.
 41. The applicant shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City of Long Beach, its agents, officers, and employees from any claim, action, or proceeding against the City of Long Beach or its agents, officers, or employees brought to attack, set aside, void, or annul an approval of the City of Long Beach, its advisory agencies, commissions, or legislative body concerning the processing of the proposal/entitlement or any action relating to, or arising out of such approval. At the discretion of the City and with the approval of the City Attorney, a deposit of funds by the applicant may be required in an amount sufficient to cover the anticipated litigation costs.



PUBLIC REVIEW DRAFT INITIAL STUDY/MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION

STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH PROJECT

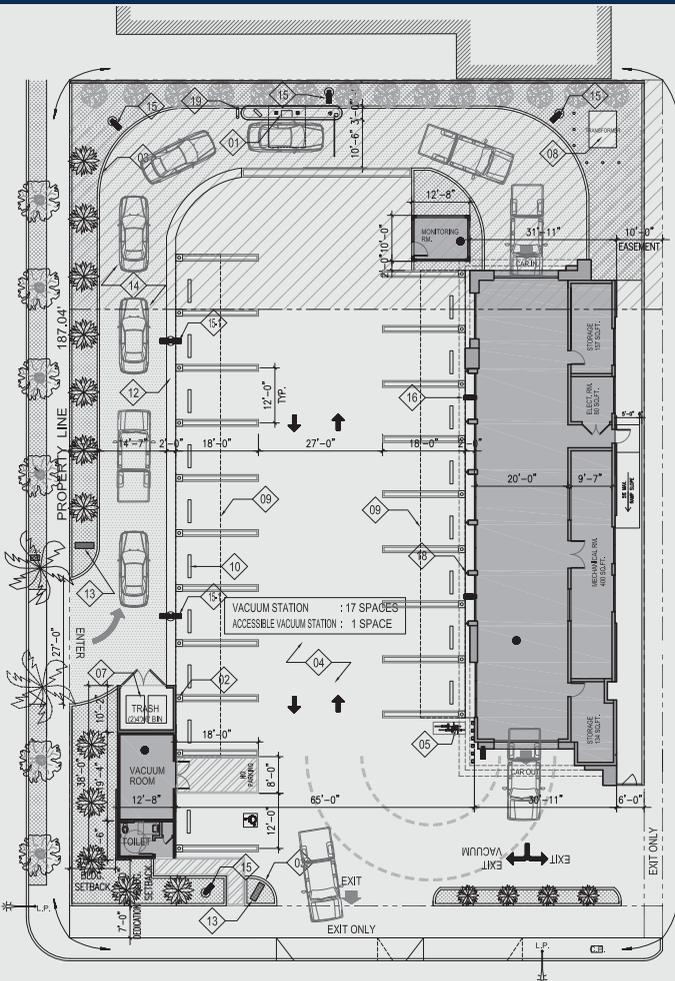
JUNE 2022

PREPARED FOR

CITY OF
LONG BEACH

PREPARED BY

Michael Baker
INTERNATIONAL



**PUBLIC REVIEW DRAFT INITIAL STUDY/
MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION**

**Star Express
Car Wash Project**

LEAD AGENCY:

City of Long Beach
411 West Ocean Boulevard, 3rd Floor
Long Beach, California 90802
Contact: Mr. Alex Muldrow
562.570.6607

PREPARED BY:

Michael Baker International, Inc.
5 Hutton Centre Drive, Suite 500
Santa Ana, California 92707
Contact: Ms. Frances Yau, AICP
949.472.3505

June 2022

JN 186356

This document is designed for double-sided printing to conserve natural resources.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	Introduction.....	1-1
1.1	Statutory Authority and Requirements.....	1-1
1.2	Purpose.....	1-1
1.3	Consultation.....	1-1
1.4	Incorporation by Reference.....	1-2
2.0	Project Description.....	2-1
2.1	Project Location.....	2-1
2.2	Existing Conditions.....	2-1
2.3	Surrounding Uses.....	2-1
2.4	Project Characteristics.....	2-4
2.5	Phasing and Construction.....	2-7
2.6	Permits and Approvals.....	2-9
3.0	Initial Study Checklist.....	3-1
3.1	Background.....	3-1
3.2	Environmental Factors Potentially Affected.....	3-3
3.3	Evaluation of Environmental Impacts.....	3-3
4.0	Environmental Analysis.....	4.1-1
4.1	Aesthetics.....	4.1-1
4.2	Agriculture and Forestry Resources.....	4.2-1
4.3	Air Quality.....	4.3-1
4.4	Biological Resources.....	4.4-1
4.5	Cultural Resources.....	4.5-1
4.6	Energy.....	4.6-1
4.7	Geology and Soils.....	4.7-1
4.8	Greenhouse Gases.....	4.8-1
4.9	Hazards and Hazardous Materials.....	4.9-1
4.10	Hydrology and Water Quality.....	4.10-1
4.11	Land Use and Planning.....	4.11-1
4.12	Mineral Resources.....	4.12-1
4.13	Noise.....	4.13-1
4.14	Population and Housing.....	4.14-1
4.15	Public Services.....	4.15-1
4.16	Recreation.....	4.16-1
4.17	Transportation.....	4.17-1
4.18	Tribal Cultural Resources.....	4.18-1
4.19	Utilities and Service Systems.....	4.19-1
4.20	Wildfire.....	4.20-1
4.21	Mandatory Findings of Significance.....	4.21-1
4.22	References.....	4.22-1
4.23	Report Preparation Personnel.....	4.23-1



5.0 Consultant Recommendation5-1
6.0 Lead Agency Determination6-1

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A Air Quality/Greenhouse Gas/Energy Analysis
Appendix B Cultural/Paleontological Resources Report
Appendix C Noise Study
Appendix D Trip Generation Analysis
Appendix E AB 52 Consultation Documentation

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit 2-1 Regional Vicinity2-2
Exhibit 2-2 Site Vicinity2-3
Exhibit 2-3 Proposed Site Plan.....2-5
Exhibit 2-4 Building Elevations2-6
Exhibit 2-5 Conceptual Landscape Plan.....2-8

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1 Proposed Development2-4
Table 4.1-1 Municipal Code Governing Scenic Quality Consistency Analysis4.1-2
Table 4.1-2 General Plan Policies Governing Scenic Quality Consistency Analysis4.1-5
Table 4.3-1 Project-Generated Construction Emissions.....4.3-6
Table 4.3-2 Project-Generated Operational Emissions4.3-8
Table 4.3-3 Localized Emissions Significance.....4.3-11
Table 4.6-1 Project and Countywide Energy Consumption4.6-4
Table 4.6-2 General Plan Energy Goal Consistency Analysis.....4.6-7
Table 4.8-1 Estimated Greenhouse Gas Emissions.....4.8-7
Table 4.8-2 Project Consistency with the 2020-2045 RTP/SCS.....4.8-9
Table 4.8-3 2017 Scoping Plan Update Consistency Analysis4.8-11
Table 4.11-1 General Plan Land Use Element Consistency Analysis4.11-2
Table 4.11-2 CHW Zone Development Standards Consistency Analysis4.11-5
Table 4.13-1 City of Long Beach Noise Limits.....4.13-3
Table 4.13-2 Minimum Daytime Ambient Traffic Noise Levels and Adjusted Noise Limits.....4.13-5



Table 4.13-3	Temporary Construction Noise Levels at Surrounding Property Lines.....	4.13-7
Table 4.13-4	Anticipated Traffic Noise Increases with Project-Generated Traffic.....	4.13-8
Table 4.13-5	Calculated Noise Levels for Proposed Equipment – Current Design	4.13-9
Table 4.13-6	Calculated Cumulative Noise Impacts at Surrounding Property Lines	4.13-10
Table 4.17-1	Project Trip Generation	4.17-3
Table 4.19-1	Landfills Serving the City.....	4.19-4



This page intentionally left blank.



**INITIAL STUDY/MITIGATED NEGATIVE
DECLARATION AND TECHNICAL APPENDICES ON CD**



This page intentionally left blank.



1.0 INTRODUCTION

The proposed Star Express Car Wash Project (herein referenced as the “project”) involves the demolition of an existing on-site restaurant and associated surface parking lot and construction of an automated express car wash facility with approximately five employees per shift with two shifts per day. Following a preliminary review of the proposed project, the City of Long Beach (City) has determined that it is subject to the guidelines and regulations of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). This Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration addresses the direct, indirect, and cumulative environmental effects of the project, as proposed.

1.1 STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with CEQA (Public Resources Code Sections 21000-21177) and pursuant to Section 15063 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR), the City of Long Beach, acting in the capacity of Lead Agency, is required to undertake the preparation of an Initial Study to determine whether the proposed project would have a significant environmental impact. If the Lead Agency finds that there is no evidence that the project, either as proposed or as modified to include the mitigation measures identified in the Initial Study, may cause a significant effect on the environment, the Lead Agency shall find that the proposed project would not have a significant effect on the environment and shall prepare a Negative Declaration (or Mitigated Negative Declaration) for that project. Such determination can be made only if “there is no substantial evidence in light of the whole record before the Lead Agency” that such impacts may occur (Section 21080, Public Resources Code).

The environmental documentation, which is ultimately approved and/or certified by the City in accordance with CEQA, is intended as an informational document undertaken to provide an environmental basis for subsequent discretionary actions upon the project. The resulting documentation is not, however, a policy document and its approval and/or certification neither presupposes nor mandates any actions on the part of those agencies from whom permits and other discretionary approvals would be required.

1.2 PURPOSE

Section 15063 of the CEQA Guidelines identifies specific disclosure requirements for inclusion in an Initial Study. Pursuant to those requirements, an Initial Study shall include:

- A description of the project, including the location of the project;
- Identification of the environmental setting;
- Identification of environmental effects by use of a checklist, matrix, or other method, provided that entries on a checklist or other form are briefly explained to indicate that there is some evidence to support the entries;
- Discussion of ways to mitigate significant effects identified, if any;
- Examination of whether the project is compatible with existing zoning, plans, and other applicable land use controls; and
- The name(s) of the person(s) who prepared or participated in the preparation of the Initial Study.

1.3 CONSULTATION

As soon as the Lead Agency (in this case, the City of Long Beach) has determined that an Initial Study would be required for the project, the Lead Agency is directed to consult informally with all Responsible Agencies and Trustee Agencies that are responsible for resources affected by the project, in order to obtain the recommendations of those agencies on the environmental documentation to be prepared for the project. Following receipt of any written comments from those agencies, the City will consider their recommendations when formulating the preliminary findings. Following



completion of this Initial Study, the City will initiate formal consultation with these and other governmental agencies as required under CEQA and its implementing guidelines.

1.4 INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The following documents were utilized during preparation of this Initial Study and are incorporated into this document by reference. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, City Hall is currently only open to the public on an appointment basis. As such, these documents are available for review online on the following websites.

- City of Long Beach General Plan (updated 2019). The purpose of the *City of Long Beach General Plan* (General Plan) is to provide a general, comprehensive, and long-range guide for community decision-making. The General Plan consists of the following elements, adopted on various dates: Land Use (2019); Urban Design (2019); Housing (2014); Mobility (2013); Historic Preservation (2010); Open Space and Recreation (2002); Public Safety (2002); Air Quality (1996); Seismic Safety (1988); Local Coastal Program (1980); Noise (1975); and Conservation (1973). The individual elements identify goals and policies for existing and future conditions within the City. Available for review here: <https://www.longbeach.gov/lbds/planning/advance/general-plan/>.
- Long Beach Municipal Code (codified through Ordinance No. ORD-21-0038, enacted November 16, 2021). The *Long Beach Municipal Code* (LBMC) consists of regulatory, penal, and administrative ordinances of the City. It is the method the City uses to implement control of land uses, in accordance with the General Plan goals and policies. Title 20, *Subdivisions*, and Title 21, *Zoning*, of the LBMC identifies land uses permitted and prohibited according to the zoning designation of particular parcels. The purpose of the zoning regulations within the LBMC is to promote and preserve the public health, safety, comfort, convenience, prosperity, and general welfare of the people of Long Beach. Available for review here: https://library.municode.com/ca/long_beach/codes/municipal_code.



2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

2.1 PROJECT LOCATION

Regionally, the project site is located in the southern portion of the County of Los Angeles and in the central portion of the City of Long Beach (City); refer to [Exhibit 2-1, *Regional Vicinity*](#). Locally, the project site is located at 1911 East Pacific Coast Highway (Assessor's Parcel Number [APN] 7216-032-021). The 24,083-square foot site is bound by residential uses to the north, an alley to the east, East Pacific Coast Highway to the south, and Gardenia Avenue to the west.

2.2 EXISTING CONDITIONS

Currently, the project site is developed with a 3,296-square foot restaurant (Los Potros) and associated paved surface parking lot; [Exhibit 2-2, *Site Vicinity*](#). The restaurant provides indoor and outdoor seating, and operates from approximately 11:00 a.m. to 2:00 a.m. on Wednesdays through Sundays and 2:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m. on Mondays and Tuesdays. The site is currently fenced off from Gardenia Avenue along the western boundary. Existing residential uses to the north are separated from the site by an approximately three-foot high masonry block wall and additional fencing. There is minimal to no landscaping on-site. A wooden pole with overhead utility lines and an electricity transformer are located at the center of the site and connects to other adjacent wooden utility poles off-site.

According to the *City of Long Beach General Plan (General Plan) Land Use Element*, the site has a PlaceType designation of Neighborhood Serving Center or Corridor Moderate Density (NSC-M). The NSC-M PlaceType encourages compact development and discourages large buildings adjacent to single-family homes. Uses may include schools, parks, daycare, senior care, police and fire stations, libraries and similar facilities. The NSC-M PlaceType has a 1.0 to 1.5 floor area ratio (FAR), maximum residential density of 54 units per acre (e.g., moderate-density apartment and condominium buildings), and a general maximum building height limit of seven stories. It is acknowledged that height limits can vary within PlaceType areas. Based on General Plan Map LU-8, *Heights*, the project site has a five-story maximum building height limit.

According to the *City of Long Beach Zoning Districts Map*, dated September 2021, the project site is zoned Regional Highway Commercial (CHW) and Low-density Multi-family Residential, small lot (R-3-S). Based on *Long Beach Municipal Code (LBMC) Section 21.32.020(D)(1)*, the CHW district is a commercial use district for mixed scale commercial uses located along major arterial streets and regional traffic corridors. Additionally, based on LBMC Section 21.31.020(K), the R-3-S district is a three-family residential district specifically for multi-family development on smaller lots.

2.3 SURROUNDING USES

Surrounding land uses to the project site are primarily comprised of commercial and residential uses. The surrounding land uses include the following:

- North: Multi-family residences are located to the north. Uses are designated NSC-M and zoned R-3-S;
- East: An alley is located to the east. Further east across the alley are commercial uses (i.e., Montero Trucking, Guadalajara Tires) and an ARCO gas station. Uses are designated NSC-M and zoned CHW and Neighborhood Commercial and Residential (CNR);



STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH PROJECT
INITIAL STUDY/MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION

Site Vicinity

Exhibit 2-2





- South: East Pacific Coast Highway is located to the south. Further south are commercial uses (i.e., Monterey Motel and Never No Thrift Store) and single- and multi-family residences. Uses are designated NSC-M and zoned CHW; and
- West: Gardenia Avenue is located to the west. Further west are single- and multi-family residences and commercial uses (i.e., Coin-Op Laundry, La Chula Market). Uses are designated NSC-M and zoned CHW and R-3-S.

2.4 PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS

The project proposes to demolish the existing on-site restaurant and associated surface parking lot, and construct a staffed, automated express car wash facility. A 3,278-square foot one-story express car wash building would be constructed, equipped with standard car wash tunnel equipment. In addition to the 100-foot wash tunnel, the building would include an area for mechanical/electrical equipment and storage. A drive-through lane would be constructed to direct vehicles entering the site from a new driveway along Gardenia Avenue northerly to a pay station, then southerly to enter into the car wash tunnel. Vehicles would exit the southerly end of the car wash building and either exit the site via a driveway towards the eastern alley or a new driveway onto East Pacific Coast Highway. Vehicles also have the option to park in one of 18 self-service vacuum parking spaces, equipped with one vacuum per space.

Additionally, the project would construct an approximately 355-square foot one-story building consisting of a restroom, trash enclosure, and vacuum room in the southeast corner of the site, as well as a 127-square foot one-story monitoring room near the entrance (northern end) of the car wash tunnel; refer to [Table 2-1, Proposed Development](#), and [Exhibit 2-3, Proposed Site Plan](#).

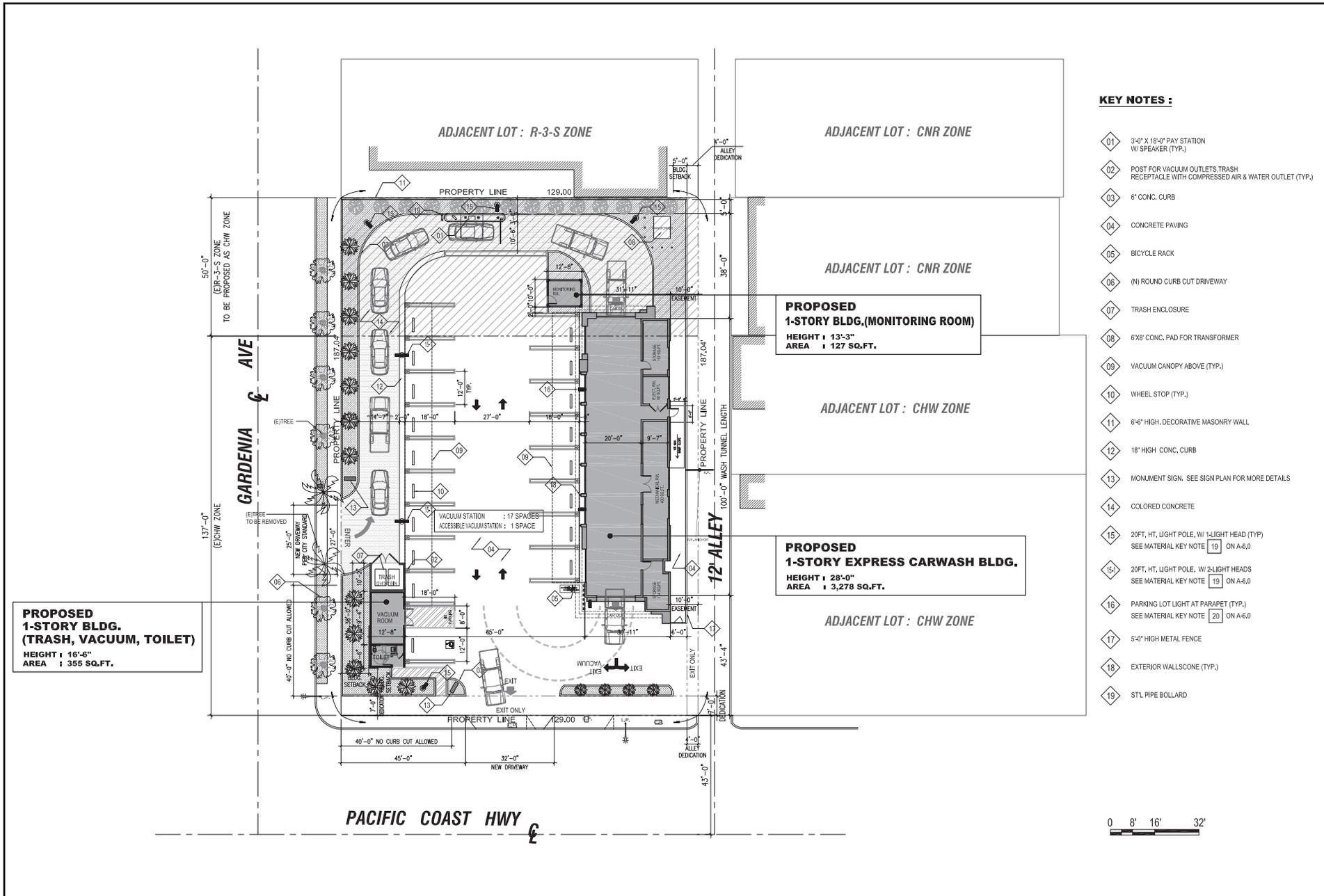
Table 2-1
Proposed Development

Proposed Buildings	Size (square feet)	Height
Car Wash Tunnel	3,278	28 feet
Restroom, Trash, and Vacuum Storage Building	355	16 feet, 6 inches
Monitoring Room	127	13 feet, 3 inches
Total	3,760 square feet	

As previously mentioned, car wash operations would include on-site staffing of approximately five employees per shift with two shifts per day. Anticipated operating hours would be from 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. seven days a week.

ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

Proposed structures would range between approximately 13 to 28 feet in height; refer to [Exhibit 2-4, Building Elevations](#). The proposed buildings would be constructed of metal clad exterior wall panels, metal doors, and clear glass. Architectural features would include an aluminum canopy over the wash tunnel, aluminum louvers, wall sconces, corrugated metal sheets, and illuminated individual channel wall signs. Additionally, the buildings' exterior color palette would include copper, white, silver, and red.



KEY NOTES :

- 01 3'-0" X 18'-0" PAY STATION W/ SPEAKER (TYP.)
- 02 POST FOR VACUUM OUTLETS TRASH RECEPTACLE WITH COMPRESSED AIR & WATER OUTLET (TYP.)
- 03 6" CONC. CURB
- 04 CONCRETE PAVING
- 05 BICYCLE RACK
- 06 (N) ROUND CURB CUT DRIVEWAY
- 07 TRASH ENCLOSURE
- 08 6'X8' CONC. PAD FOR TRANSFORMER
- 09 VACUUM CANOPY ABOVE (TYP.)
- 10 WHEEL STOP (TYP.)
- 11 6'-0" HIGH DECORATIVE MASONRY WALL
- 12 18" HIGH CONC. CURB
- 13 MONUMENT SIGN. SEE SIGN PLAN FOR MORE DETAILS
- 14 COLORED CONCRETE
- 15 20FT. HT. LIGHT POLE, W/ 2-LIGHT HEAD (TYP.) SEE MATERIAL KEY NOTE 19 ON A-6.0
- 16 20FT. HT. LIGHT POLE, W/ 2-LIGHT HEADS SEE MATERIAL KEY NOTE 19 ON A-6.0
- 17 PARKING LOT LIGHT AT PARAPET (TYP.) SEE MATERIAL KEY NOTE 20 ON A-6.0
- 18 5'-0" HIGH METAL FENCE
- 19 EXTERIOR WALLSCONE (TYP.)
- 20 STL PIPE BOLLARD



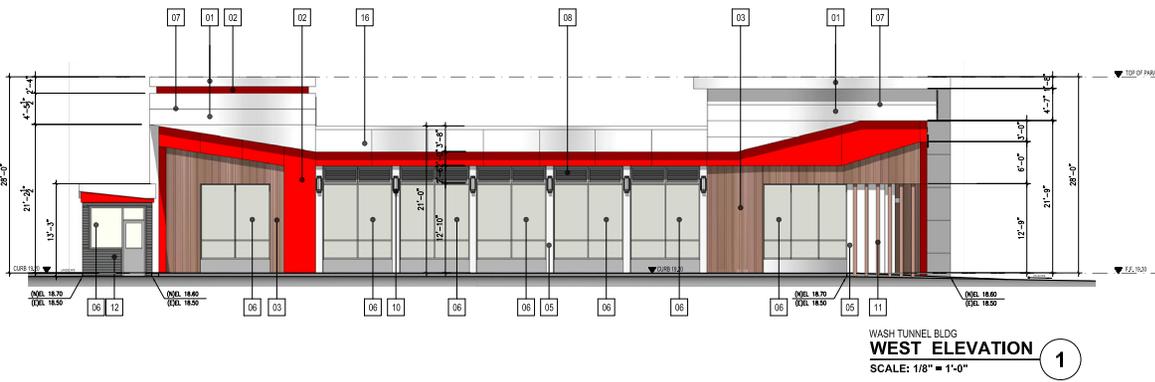
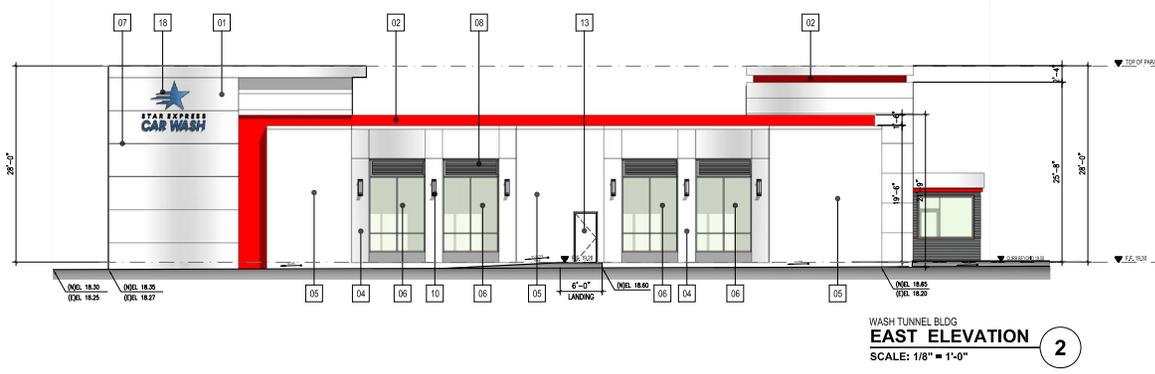
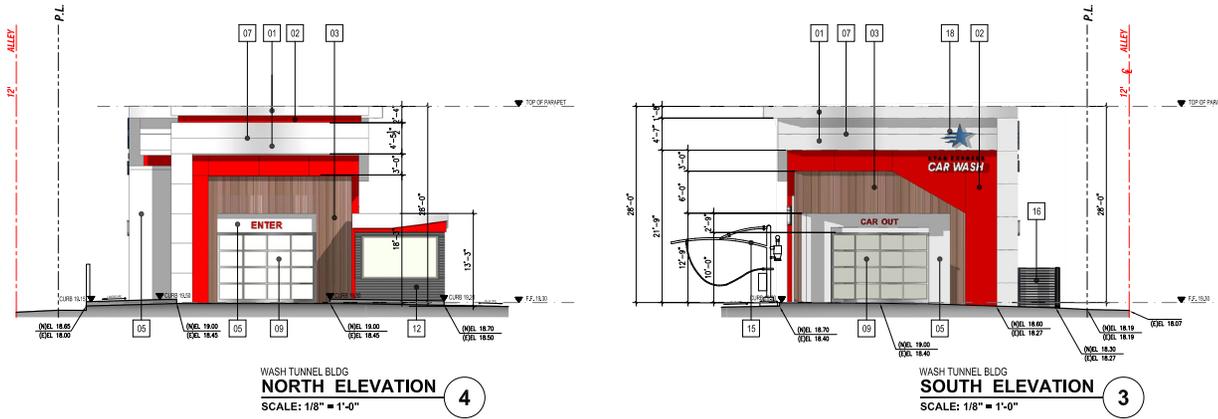
Source: GROUARCH DEVELOPMENT, INC., March 2021

STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH PROJECT
INITIAL STUDY/MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION



NOT TO SCALE
11/2021 JN 186356

Proposed Site Plan



ELEVATION KEY NOTES:

- 01 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL
COLOR-1 (WHITE MATTE)
- 02 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL
COLOR-2 (RED GLOSS)
- 03 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL
COLOR-3 (DARK COPPER)
- 04 : METAL CLAD EXTERIOR WALL PANEL
COLOR-4 (LIGHT SILVER)
- 05 : EXTERIOR CEMENT PLASTER
SMOOTH FINISH
- 06 : TEMPERED CLEAR GLASS IW/ ALUM. FRAME (TYP.)
SEE WINDOW SCDL. FOR SIZE ON A-5.0
- 07 : 3/8" PANEL REVEAL
- 08 : ALUMINUM LOUVER
- 09 : OVERHEAD SECTIONAL DOOR
- 10 : WALL SCIENCE
- 11 : POWDER COATED ALUM. CLADDING
COLOR-3 (DARK COPPER)
- 12 : METAL SIDING
- 13 : PAINTED METAL DOOR (ALL SOLID DOOR TYP.)
- 14 : CORRUGATED METAL SHEET
- 15 : VACUUM STATION
ALUMINUM CANOPY
- 16 : 5'-0" HIGH METAL FENCE
- 17 : TRASH ROOM DOOR
- 18 : ILLUMINATED INDIVIDUAL CHANNEL WALL SIGNS
SEE SIGN PLAN SM-1.2

Source: GROUPARCH DEVELOPMENT, INC., March 2021



LANDSCAPING

The proposed project would provide landscaping improvements, including a variety of ornamental trees, shrubs, and ground cover; refer to Exhibit 2-5, *Conceptual Landscape Plan*. The street frontage along East Pacific Coast Highway and the western perimeter along Gardenia Avenue would be planted with a variety of shrubs (e.g., fortnight lily, heavenly bamboo, bougainvillea, and springtime Indian Hawthorn). The area adjacent to the drive-through lane would be landscaped with Brisbane box trees, dwarf strawberry tree shrubs, and desert museum Palo Verde along with other shrubs and ground cover. Approximately six existing street trees and one existing palm tree would be protected in place, while one existing palm tree along Gardenia Avenue would be removed. Additionally, it is acknowledged that the wooden pole with overhead utility lines in the center of the site would be relocated as part of the project.

FENCES AND WALLS

The existing fencing along Gardenia Avenue would be removed. A new approximately 6.5-foot high decorative masonry wall would be constructed along the northern site perimeter as a barrier between the project site and adjacent residential uses, as required under Project Design Feature PDF-1; refer to Section 4.13, *Noise*. Additionally, the proposed project would construct five-foot high metal fencing (wrought iron or tube steel) on the eastern perimeter adjacent to the alley.

ACCESS AND CIRCULATION

Site access would be provided via one full access driveway along Gardenia Avenue; refer to Exhibit 2-3. Vehicles would enter the driveway and travel along the western and northern site perimeters of the project site into the car wash tunnel. Upon exiting the tunnel, vehicles have the option to either turn right and park in one of the vacuum stations, or exit the project site through two exit-only driveways along the eastern alley or East Pacific Coast Highway. Directions and signage would be installed on-site to guide vehicles through the site. As stated, the proposed project would include 18 self-vacuum parking station (including one accessible parking space), each equipped with one vacuum.

SITE DRAINAGE

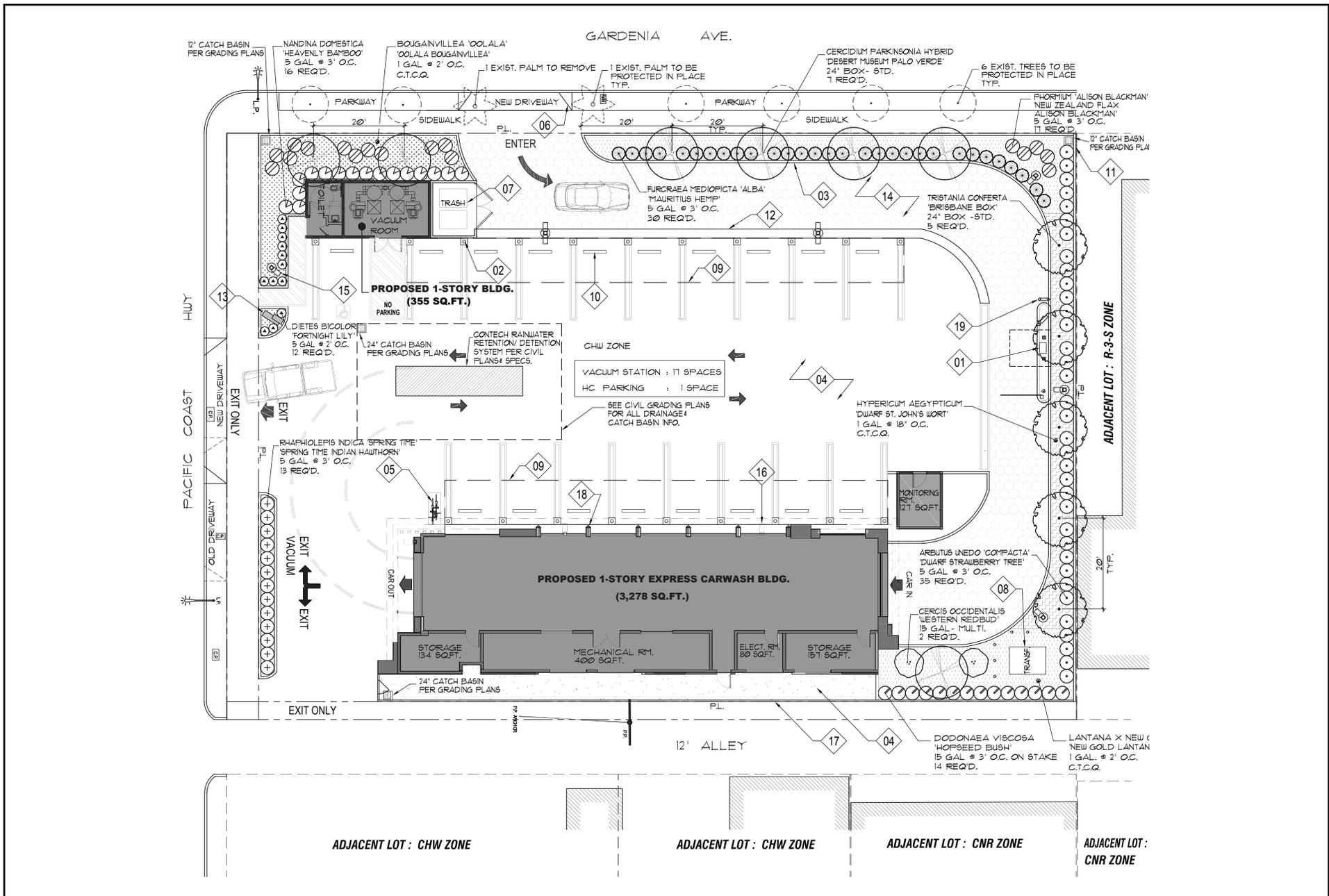
The proposed project would install a new drainage and stormwater collection system on-site to collect stormwater and non-reclaimed car wash water runoff from the facility. An underground stormwater storage tank would be installed under the parking area. Multiple catch basins and drainage inlets would be installed on-site to collect runoff from the car wash activities. Landscaping along the site perimeter would also collect and permeate runoff into the earth.

RECLAIMED WATER SYSTEM

The project would also utilize a reclaimed water system that reuses water that has already been used in the car wash and is recovered by the drainage system in the wash bay. Specifically, the reclaimed water system would utilize cyclone separators to remove solids, oils, and grease, and one of two methods (air sparger or enzyme/ozone addition) to control odor and biological growth. Air spargers add oxygen to the tank water to control anaerobic bacteria growth while enzyme/ozone addition kills bacteria. The reclaimed water system is designed to treat approximately 30 to 120 gallons per minute of reclaimed water and typically allows for the treatment and reuse of approximately 60 to 85 percent of water on-site. The remaining water would be treated and discharged into the City's sewer system.

2.5 PHASING AND CONSTRUCTION

The project would be constructed in a single phase for a duration of approximately eight months. Construction of the project would include demolition, grading, building construction, paving, and architectural coating. The proposed earthwork would require approximately 417 cubic yards of cut to be exported off-site.



Source: DSK Landscape Architects, January 2021

STAR EXPRESS CAR WASH PROJECT
 INITIAL STUDY/MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION
Conceptual Landscape Plan





2.6 PERMITS AND APPROVALS

The proposed project would require permits and approvals from the City of Long Beach prior to construction. These permits and approvals are identified below and may change as the project entitlement process proceeds.

- California Environmental Quality Act Clearance;
- Site Plan Review;
- Conditional Use Permit;
- Zone Change; and
- Lot Merger.



This page intentionally left blank.



3.0 INITIAL STUDY CHECKLIST

3.1 BACKGROUND

<p>1. Project Title:</p> <p>Star Express Car Wash Project</p>
<p>2. Lead Agency Name and Address:</p> <p>City of Long Beach 411 West Ocean Boulevard, 3rd Floor Long Beach, CA 90802</p>
<p>3. Contact Person and Phone Number:</p> <p>Alex Muldrow Planner 562.570.6607</p>
<p>4. Project Location:</p> <p>Regionally, the project site is located in the southern portion of the County of Los Angeles and in the central portion of the City of Long Beach. Locally, the project site is located at 1911 East Pacific Coast Highway (Assessor's Parcel Number [APN] 7216-032-021). The 24,083-square foot site is bound by residential uses to the north, an alley to the east, East Pacific Coast Highway to the south, and Gardenia Avenue to the west.</p>
<p>5. Project Sponsor's Name and Address:</p> <p>SM Wash, LLC Francis Y. Park, Applicant Representative 3055 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 405 Los Angeles, CA 90010</p>
<p>6. General Plan Designation:</p> <p>According to the <i>City of Long Beach General Plan (General Plan) Land Use Element</i>, the project site has a PlaceType designation of Neighborhood Serving Center or Corridor Moderate Density (NSC-M).</p>
<p>7. Zoning:</p> <p>According to the <i>City of Long Beach Zoning Districts Map</i>, the project site is zoned Regional Highway Commercial (CHW) and Low-density Multi-family Residential, small lot (R-3-S).</p>



8. Description of the Project:

The project proposes to demolish the existing on-site restaurant and associated surface parking lot, and construct a staffed, automated car wash facility. A 3,278-square foot one-story car wash building would be constructed, equipped with standard car wash tunnel equipment. In addition to the 100-foot wash tunnel, the building would include an area for mechanical/electrical equipment and storage. A drive-through lane would be constructed to direct vehicles entering the site from a new driveway along Gardenia Avenue northerly to a pay station, then southerly to enter into the car wash tunnel. Vehicles would exit the southerly end of the car wash building and either exit the site via a driveway towards the eastern alley or a new driveway onto East Pacific Coast Highway. Vehicles also have the option to park in one of 18 self-service vacuum parking spaces, equipped with one vacuum per space. Additional details regarding the project are provided in Section 2.5, Project Characteristics.

9. Surrounding Land Uses and Setting:

Surrounding land uses in proximity to the project site are primarily comprised of commercial and residential uses. The surrounding land uses include the following:

- North: Multi-family residences are located to the north. Uses are designated NSC-M and zoned R-3-S;
- East: An alley is located to the east. Further east across the alley are commercial uses (i.e., Montero Trucking, Guadalajara Tires) and an ARCO gas station. Uses are designated NSC-M and zoned CHW and Neighborhood Commercial and Residential (CNR);
- South: East Pacific Coast Highway is located to the south. Further south are commercial uses (i.e., Monterey Motel and Never No Thrift Store) and single- and multi-family residences. Uses are designated NSC-M and zoned CHW; and
- West: Gardenia Avenue is located to the west. Further west are single- and multi-family residences and commercial uses (i.e., Coin-Op Laundry, La Chula Market). Uses are designated NSC-M and zoned CHW and R-3-S.

10. Other public agencies whose approval is required (e.g., permits, financing approval or participation agreement).

Refer to Section 2.7, Permits and Approvals, for a description of the permits and approvals anticipated to be required for the project. Additional approvals may be required as the project entitlement process moves forward.



3.2 ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS POTENTIALLY AFFECTED

The environmental factors checked below would be potentially affected by this project, involving at least one impact that is a “Potentially Significant Impact” as indicated on the following pages.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Aesthetics	<input type="checkbox"/>	Agriculture and Forestry	<input type="checkbox"/>	Air Quality
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Biological Resources	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cultural Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>	Energy
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Geology and Soils	<input type="checkbox"/>	Greenhouse Gas Emissions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hazards and Hazardous Materials
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hydrology and Water Quality	<input type="checkbox"/>	Land Use and Planning	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mineral Resources
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Noise	<input type="checkbox"/>	Population and Housing	<input type="checkbox"/>	Public Services
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recreation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Transportation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tribal Cultural Resources
<input type="checkbox"/>	Utilities and Service Systems	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wildfire	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mandatory Findings of Significance

3.3 EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

This section analyzes the potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project. The issue areas evaluated in this Initial Study include:

- Aesthetics
- Agriculture and Forestry Resources
- Air Quality
- Biological Resources
- Cultural Resources
- Energy
- Geology and Soils
- Greenhouse Gas Emissions
- Hazards and Hazardous Materials
- Hydrology and Water Quality
- Land Use and Planning
- Mineral Resources
- Noise
- Population and Housing
- Public Services
- Recreation
- Transportation
- Tribal Cultural Resources
- Utilities and Service Systems
- Wildfire
- Mandatory Findings of Significance

The environmental analysis in this section is patterned after the Initial Study Checklist recommended by the CEQA Guidelines and used by the City of Long Beach in its environmental review process. For the preliminary environmental assessment undertaken as part of this Initial Study’s preparation, a determination that there is a potential for significant effects indicates the need to more fully analyze the development’s impacts and to identify mitigation.

For the evaluation of potential impacts, the questions in the Initial Study Checklist are stated and an answer is provided according to the analysis undertaken as part of the Initial Study. The analysis considers the long-term, direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts of the development. To each question, there are four possible responses:

- No Impact. The development will not have any measurable environmental impact on the environment.
- Less Than Significant Impact. The development will have the potential for impacting the environment, although this impact will be below established thresholds that are considered to be significant.
- Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. The development will have the potential to generate impacts which may be considered as a significant effect on the environment, although mitigation measures or changes to the development’s physical or operational characteristics can reduce these impacts to levels that are less than significant.



- Potentially Significant Impact. The development will have impacts which are considered significant, and additional analysis is required to identify mitigation measures that could reduce these impacts to less than significant levels.

Where impacts are anticipated to be potentially significant, mitigation measures will be required, so that impacts may be avoided or reduced to insignificant levels.



4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS

The following is a discussion of potential project impacts as identified in the Initial Study/Environmental Checklist. Explanations are provided for each item.

4.1 AESTHETICS

<i>Except as provided in Public Resources Code Section 21099, would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?				✓
b. Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?				✓
c. In non-urbanized areas, substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of public views of the site and its surroundings? (Public views are those that are experienced from publicly accessible vantage point). If the project is in an urbanized area, would the project conflict with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality?			✓	
d. Create a new source of substantial light or glare, which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?			✓	

a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?

No Impact. According to the *City of Long Beach General Plan* (General Plan) Mobility Element, scenic routes in Long Beach are primarily located near the shoreline along Interstate 710, Ocean Boulevard, and State Route 1 (Pacific Coast Highway). There are no designated scenic routes in the project vicinity. As such, project implementation would have no impact on scenic vistas within the City.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?

No Impact. There are no officially-designated State scenic highways within proximity to the project site.¹ The nearest Officially Designated State Scenic Highway is a segment of State Route 91, located approximately 27 miles to the east. The nearest Eligible State Scenic Highway (not officially designated) is a segment of East Pacific Coast Highway, located approximately 1.5 miles to the east of the project site. Given the distance, the proposed project would not affect scenic resources (i.e., trees, rock outcroppings, or historic buildings) along these scenic highways. As such, no impact would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

¹ California Department of Transportation, *California State Scenic Highway System Map*, <https://caltrans.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=465dfd3d807c46cc8e8057116f1aaca>, accessed November 15, 2021.



- c) ***In non-urbanized areas, substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of public views of the site and its surroundings? (Public views are those that are experienced from publicly accessible vantage point). If the project is in an urbanized area, would the project conflict with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality?***

Less Than Significant Impact. The project site is located in an urbanized area of Long Beach. As such, the following analysis evaluates the project’s consistency with applicable regulations governing scenic quality.

MUNICIPAL CODE CONSISTENCY ANALYSIS

Long Beach Municipal Code (LBMC) Title 21, Zoning, includes site development standards that aid in governing scenic quality. Table 4.1-1, Municipal Code Governing Scenic Quality Consistency Analysis, provides a consistency analysis of the proposed project and relevant Regional Highway Commercial (CHW) zoning district development standards related to scenic quality. Refer to Section 4.11, Land Use and Planning, for a discussion concerning the project’s consistency with other applicable zoning requirements.

**Table 4.1-1
Municipal Code Governing Scenic Quality Consistency Analysis**

Relevant Municipal Code Sections	Consistency Analysis
<p>Section 21.32.210 – Building height: The height of all buildings shall be limited as indicated in Tables 32-2 and 32-2A. <i>Per Table 32-2, CHW zone has a maximum building height of 28 feet (2 stories).</i></p>	<p><u>Consistent.</u> The proposed car wash tunnel building would be approximately 28 feet tall. Additionally, the restroom/trash enclosure/vacuum room and monitoring room would be approximately 16 feet, 6 inches and 13 feet, 3 inches in height, respectively. Thus, the project would be consistent with LBMC Section 21.32.210.</p>
<p>Section 21.32.220(d) – Yards, required landscaping: All required yard areas, except yards abutting alleys and yards used for outdoor dining, shall contain an area not less than five feet (5') in width planted with trees, shrubs and/or groundcover. The four foot (4') setback area from the abutting alley shall also be landscaped unless such area is used for a driving aisle. For additional landscape requirements, see Chapter 21.42, Landscape Standards.</p>	<p><u>Consistent.</u> The site’s north, east, south, and west yard areas would contain at least five feet of assorted ornamental landscaping; refer to <u>Exhibit 2-5, Conceptual Landscape Plan</u>. It is acknowledged that the abutting alley to the east is used as a driving aisle for adjacent commercial and residential uses. Nevertheless, limited landscaping would be provided along the northeastern portion of the project site abutting the alley. As such, the project would be consistent with LBMC Section 21.32.220(d).</p>
<p>Section 21.32.225 – Screening required: A. General. The following required screening shall apply in all commercial districts:</p> <p>1. Open Storage. Open storage shall be prohibited. Certain merchandise is permitted to be displayed outdoors for sale or rent as indicated in Tables 32-0 and 32-1.</p> <p>2. Parking Lots. All parking lots shall be screened as provided for in Section 21.41.266 and Chapter 21.42.</p> <p>3. Adjacent To Residential Districts. All commercial uses adjoining or abutting a residential district shall be</p>	<p><u>Consistent.</u> The following analysis corresponds to the LBMC section numbers.</p> <p>1. The project does not propose any open storage areas or parking structures.</p> <p>2. The project would provide 18 self-service vacuum parking spaces for short-term vacuuming activities in the center of the site. The parking area would be screened with ornamental landscaping along East Pacific Coast Highway and Gardenia Avenue.</p> <p>3. The site’s northern boundary is adjacent to existing residences zoned Multi-family Residential, Small Lot</p>



Table 4.1-1 [cont'd]
Municipal Code Governing Scenic Quality Consistency Analysis

Relevant Municipal Code Sections	Consistency Analysis
<p>screened by a solid fence or wall not less than six feet, six inches (6'6") in height, except in the front yard of the residential lot, where the fence or wall shall be three feet (3') in height.</p>	<p>(R-3-S). An approximately 6.5-foot high decorated masonry wall would be constructed along the northern site perimeter. Therefore, the project would be consistent with LBMC Section 21.32.225.</p>
<p>Section 21.32.230 – Design of buildings. All new and remodeled commercial buildings shall comply with the following design criteria:</p> <p>A. Architectural Themes. Architectural themes, modules and materials present on the main facade of the building shall be used on all other facades.</p> <p>B. Change of Material. Each side of a building must contain a primary and an accent material, and the accent material(s) must cover not less than ten percent (10%) of the facade.</p>	<p><u>Consistent</u>. The following analysis corresponds to the LBMC section letters.</p> <p>A. The proposed buildings would primarily be constructed of metal clad exterior wall panels, metal doors, and clear glass. The architectural materials and elements are proposed on all three buildings on-site and on the various facades to ensure a consistent architectural theme.</p> <p>B. The proposed buildings' exterior color palette would include copper, white, silver, and red. Each building would incorporate the various colors to ensure a unified aesthetic of the proposed development.</p>
<p>Section 21.42.040 – Landscaping standards for R-3, R-4 and Nonresidential Districts: B. Landscape Area Requirements. A minimum number of plants shall be provided as follows:</p> <p>1. On-Site Street Frontage.</p> <p>a. Within the required setback area along all street frontages, except at driveways, a minimum five-foot (5') wide landscaping strip (inside dimension to planter) shall be provided. This area shall be landscaped with one (1) tree for each fifteen (15) linear feet of street frontage and three (3) shrubs for each tree.</p> <p>b. Sites with more than one hundred feet (100') of street frontage shall also provide one (1) tree of not less than thirty-six inch (36") box size for each one hundred feet (100') of street frontage.</p> <p>c. Planters. All on-site landscaped areas adjoining the public right-of-way shall be located in planters not less than three inches (3") high. The planters shall be designed to drain back onto the private property and not directly onto the public right-of-way. When required, tree-wells shall be sized to allow full growth of proposed trees within the public right-of-way.</p>	<p><u>Consistent</u>. The following analysis corresponds to the LBMC section letters.</p> <p>a. The project's street frontages along East Pacific Coast Highway and Gardenia Avenue would be landscaped with ornamental vegetation. As shown on <u>Exhibit 2-5</u>, conceptual landscaping along East Pacific Coast Highway would include 12 springtime Indian Hawthorn and 12 fortnite lilies. Landscaping along Gardenia Avenue would include six desert museum Palo Verde, 16 heavenly bamboo, 17 New Zealand flax and 30 Mauritius hemp. The conceptual landscape plan, including total number of trees and shrubs on-site, would be reviewed and approved by the City of Long Beach Development Services during plan check review to ensure compliance.</p> <p>b. Refer to response to Section 21.42.040(1)(a).</p> <p>c. The proposed street trees would be planted within tree wells and on-site trees would be planted in a minimum three-inch mulch layer. The on-site landscaped areas would permeate runoff into the proposed catch basins and stormwater collection system.</p>



Table 4.1-1 [cont'd]
Municipal Code Governing Scenic Quality Consistency Analysis

Relevant Municipal Code Sections	Consistency Analysis										
<p>Section 21.42.040 – Landscaping standards for R-3, R-4 and Nonresidential Districts: B. Landscape Area Requirements. A minimum number of plants shall be provided as follows:</p> <p>4. Yards and Parking Lots Near Residential District and Schools.</p> <p>a. Residential (R-3, R-4), Commercial, Mixed-Use, and Light Industrial (IL) Districts. A minimum five foot wide landscaped strip shall be provided as a buffer along all yard areas abutting or adjacent to an alley, a residential district or school. This area shall be planted fifteen feet on center with broad leaf evergreen trees and minimum twenty-four inch box size.</p>	<p><u>Consistent.</u> The project's northern perimeter abutting existing residential uses would be landscaped with 35 dwarf strawberry trees (5-gallon) and five Brisbane box trees (24-inch box) along with groundcover and shrubs to screen the proposed development from the adjacent residential uses. Landscaping along the alley to the east would include one desert museum Palo Verde (24-inch box), one new gold lantana (1-gallon), two western redbud (15-gallon), and 14 hopseed bush (15-gallon). Additionally, as stated, the conceptual landscape plan, including total number of trees and shrubs on-site and planting details, would be reviewed and approved by the City of Long Beach Development Services during plan check review to ensure compliance.</p>										
<p>Section 21.42.040 – Landscaping standards for R-3, R-4 and Nonresidential Districts: C. Plant Size. All the required plant materials shall be not less than the following sizes:</p> <p>1. Trees. For required on-site trees, at least twenty-four inch box and seven foot in height;</p> <p>2. Shrubs. For required shrubs, at least five gallons; and</p> <p>3. Mulch. A minimum of three-inch mulch shall be applied on all exposed soil services of landscaped areas.</p>	<p><u>Consistent.</u> The following analysis corresponds to the LBMC section letters.</p> <p>1. The proposed on-site trees would include seven desert museum Palo Verde (24-inch box) at least nine feet in height and five Brisbane box trees (24-inch box) at least ten feet in height.</p> <p>2. All required shrubs on-site would be five gallons in size at the time of planting.</p> <p>3. All groundcover within landscaped areas would include a mulch layer at least three inches in depth.</p>										
<p>Section 21.43.020 – Height limits: Fence and garden wall heights shall not exceed the maximum heights set forth in Table 43-1. Fence heights shall be measured from grade adjoining the fence on the public right-of-way side of the fence (for fences adjoining the public right-of-way) and the average grade of both sides of the fence (for fences between two (2) private properties). For fences in flood hazard zones where the Building Code requires the finish floor of a building to be constructed at or above the top of the flood plain, fence height shall be measured from the top of the flood plain.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Commercial and Industrial</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">- Within required street frontage setback</td> <td style="width: 20%;">3 feet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Abutting residential front yard</td> <td>3 feet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Abutting residential side or rear yard</td> <td>8 feet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Other yard</td> <td>12 feet</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Commercial and Industrial		- Within required street frontage setback	3 feet	- Abutting residential front yard	3 feet	- Abutting residential side or rear yard	8 feet	- Other yard	12 feet	<p><u>Consistent.</u> As shown on <u>Exhibit 2-3, Proposed Site Plan</u>, the project would provide an approximately 6.5-foot tall, decorated masonry wall along the northern site perimeter that abuts the existing residences to the north. Additionally, the project would construct a five-foot high metal fence on the eastern perimeter adjacent to the alley. As such, the project would be consistent with LBMC Section 21.43.020.</p>
Commercial and Industrial											
- Within required street frontage setback	3 feet										
- Abutting residential front yard	3 feet										
- Abutting residential side or rear yard	8 feet										
- Other yard	12 feet										

Source: City of Long Beach, *Long Beach Municipal Code*, codified through Ordinance No. ORD-21-0038, enacted November 16, 2021.



GENERAL PLAN CONSISTENCY ANALYSIS

The General Plan Urban Design Element describes the goals of urban design in Long Beach and includes several strategies and policies governing scenic quality that are relevant to the proposed project. Table 4.1-2, *General Plan Policies Governing Scenic Quality Consistency Analysis*, evaluates the project's consistency with such policies.

**Table 4.1-2
General Plan Policies Governing Scenic Quality Consistency Analysis**

Relevant General Plan Urban Design Element Policies	Consistency Analysis
Strategy No. 1: Improve function and connectivity within neighborhoods and districts.	
Policy UD 1-2: Focus development and supporting infrastructure improvements within targeted Areas of Change identified within the Land Use Element.	<u>Consistent.</u> The project site is located within an Area of Change identified in the General Plan Land Use Element. According to the General Plan, Areas of Change are intended to strengthen economic development and allow for focused development opportunities, while supporting new mobility and sustainability goals. The proposed project would redevelop the underutilized restaurant site into a new automated car wash facility with associated site improvements, including landscaping, a stormwater collection system, and a reclaimed water system; refer to <u>Section 2.0, <i>Project Description</i></u> . Landscaping is proposed along the site perimeter and would improve the aesthetics of the existing site conditions. The new car wash facility would serve residents in the area and would create new short-term construction and long-term operational jobs. Additionally, the proposed project would include a reclaimed water system designed to treat approximately 30 to 120 gallons per minute of reclaimed water and typically allows for the treatment and reuse of approximately 60 to 85 percent of water on-site. The project would also install high efficiency lighting, solar-ready roofs, and use energy efficient equipment, which would reduce energy consumption and support the City's sustainability goals. As such, the proposed development would be consistent with this policy.
Strategy No. 2: Beautify and improve efficiency of corridors, gateways, and private and public spaces.	
Policy UD 2-3: Promote enhancement of the built environment through façade improvements, quality and context-sensitive infill development, and landscaping.	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project would redevelop a site currently occupied by a one-story restaurant and surface parking lot with minimal landscaping into an automated car wash facility. The proposed buildings would be constructed primarily of metal clad exterior wall panels, metal doors, and clear glass. Architectural features would include an aluminum canopy over the wash tunnel, aluminum louvers, wall sconces, corrugated metal sheets, and illuminated individual channel wall signs.



Table 4.1-2 [cont'd]
General Plan Policies Governing Scenic Quality Consistency Analysis

Relevant General Plan Urban Design Element Policies	Consistency Analysis
	<p>Additionally, the buildings' exterior color palette would include copper, white, silver, and red. Landscaping improvements would include a variety of ornamental trees, shrubs, and ground cover; refer to <u>Exhibit 2-5</u>. The proposed car wash facility would complement the adjacent auto repair commercial uses to the east of the site and other existing commercial uses along East Pacific Coast Highway.</p>
<p>Strategy No. 14: Building types and forms should contribute to the PlaceType they are sited within and should address potential conflicts between neighboring PlaceTypes by implementing buffering measures and thoughtful design patterns.</p>	
<p>Policy UD 14-1: Properly scale a building's form (i.e., height and massing) to the primary street it fronts on (i.e., taller buildings on larger boulevards, smaller buildings on narrower streets).</p>	<p><u>Consistent</u>. The project involves constructing an automated express car wash facility on-site, including standard car wash tunnel equipment, and an area for mechanical/electrical equipment and storage. Additionally, the project would construct an approximately 355-square foot one-story building consisting of a restroom/trash enclosure/vacuum room in the southeast corner of the site, as well as a 127-square foot one-story monitoring room near the entrance (northern end) of the car wash tunnel. The proposed structures would range in height from approximately 13 to 28 feet (one- to two-stories); refer to <u>Exhibit 2-4, Building Elevations</u>. Thus, the proposed building would be similar in scale to other existing uses along East Pacific Coast Highway, including single-family residences to the north and west and one- and two-story commercial buildings to the south and east.</p>
<p>Policy UD 14-6: Ensure new development respects the privacy concerns of adjoining properties and buildings. Building, window, and balcony orientation should maximize views while preserving the privacy of surrounding neighbors by considering direct sight lines to windows and/or outdoor living spaces on neighboring lots. Minimize obtrusive light by limiting outdoor lighting that is misdirected, excessive, or unnecessary</p>	<p><u>Consistent</u>. Existing multi-family residences are located north of the project site. The proposed structures on-site would not have any windows directed towards the off-site residences in a manner that would impact their privacy. Specifically, the car wash tunnel building would have large clear windows along the western and eastern elevations to allow patrons and employees to monitor cars as they drive through the tunnel and to provide natural lighting within the tunnel. The monitoring building at the northern entrance of the tunnel would have a window to allow employees to monitor the car wash operation, and the restroom/trash enclosure/vacuum room building would not have any windows. Additionally, a 6.5-foot high decorative masonry wall is proposed along the northern boundary adjacent to the existing residences. Thus, the proposed development would not infringe on the privacy of adjacent residences. It should also be noted that the</p>



Table 4.1-2 [cont'd]
General Plan Policies Governing Scenic Quality Consistency Analysis

Relevant General Plan Urban Design Element Policies	Consistency Analysis
	proposed building heights would be similar in height to adjacent off-site structures and thus, would not create any direct sight lines to off-site windows and/or outdoor living spaces on neighboring lots. Further, all proposed on-site lighting fixtures would be dark-sky compliant, directional, and shielded to minimize light spillover on adjacent uses.
Policy UD 14-8: Avoid street walls where it will adversely affect the existing character (i.e., scale, dominant style, historic features) of a neighborhood or street face.	<u>Consistent</u> . No street walls are proposed as part of the project. Thus, the proposed project would not adversely affect the existing character of the neighborhood or street face along East Pacific Coast Highway.
Strategy No. 15: Consider vacant parcels as infill opportunities.	
Policy UD 15-2: Promote infill projects that support the designated PlaceType and be appropriate in their use, scale, compactness of development, and design character with adjacent sites and nearby existing development.	<u>Consistent</u> . The project site is designated with a PlaceType of Neighborhood Serving Center or Corridor Moderate Density (NSC-M). The NSC-M PlaceType encourages compact development and discourages large buildings adjacent to single-family homes. The proposed project would construct an automated car wash facility with a car wash tunnel building and two associated structures. The proposed building heights would be similar in height to adjacent off-site structures (one- to two-stories) and thus, would be similar in scale as nearby existing development. Additionally, the project would be developed with a unified architectural theme, consistent building materials and color palette, and landscaping along the site perimeters. Overall, the proposed land use type supports the NSC-M PlaceType and would be appropriate in its use, scale, and design character with adjacent auto repair commercial uses to the east.
Strategy No. 21: Protect and enhance established Neighborhood-Serving Centers and Corridors – Low and Moderate PlaceTypes.	
Policy UD 21-4: Ensure signage, lighting, and other potential nuisances are selected with a sensitivity to existing residential neighbors.	<u>Consistent</u> . As shown on <u>Exhibit 2-3</u> , six 20-foot light-emitting diode (LED) light poles would be installed on-site, one at the southeast corner of the site and five along the drive-through lane. An LED parking lot light would also be provided adjacent to the car wash tunnel. All proposed lighting fixtures would be dark-sky compliant, directional, and shielded to minimize light spillover on adjacent uses. Additionally, the proposed project would comply with LBMC Section 21.41.259, <i>Parking areas – Lighting</i> , which requires parking lot lighting be directed and shielded to prevent light and glare from intruding onto adjacent sites.



Table 4.1-2 [cont'd]
General Plan Policies Governing Scenic Quality Consistency Analysis

Relevant General Plan Urban Design Element Policies	Consistency Analysis
Strategy No. 35: Building design and form shall define street walls that contribute to great streets and vibrant pedestrian environments.	
Policy UD 35-2: Buildings should be constructed of high quality and durable materials, especially at the ground floor, which is experienced most by pedestrians.	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed development would construct an automated car wash facility with high quality building material. Building materials would primarily consist of metal clad exterior wall panels, metal doors, and clear glass. Architectural features would include an aluminum canopy over the wash tunnel, aluminum louvers, wall sconces, and illuminated individual channel wall signs. Additionally, the building's exterior color palette would include copper, white, silver, and red.
Strategy No. 15: Consider vacant parcels as infill opportunities.	
Policy UD 35-7: Monolithic structures that appear as a massive wall, block views, or overshadow the surrounding neighborhood, should be avoided.	<u>Consistent.</u> As stated, proposed architectural features on the buildings would include wall sconces, aluminum louvers, corrugated metal sheets, and illuminated individual channel wall signs. Proposed buildings would range between approximately 13 to 28 feet in height. Further, the proposed structures would not exceed the height limit established for NSC-M PlaceTypes and would be similar in height to adjacent off-site buildings. As such, the proposed structures would not block views or overshadow the surrounding neighborhood.
Strategy No. 39: Beautify the City with trees and landscaping while being conscious of water resources and utilizing sustainable practices.	
Policy UD 39-1: Accommodate large canopy street trees that contribute to the City's urban forest, enhance street character and neighborhood identity, and provide shade for pedestrians and parked cars and bikes.	<u>Consistent.</u> Six street trees and two palm trees are located along the site's western street frontage. The proposed project would protect in place six street trees and one palm tree along Gardenia Avenue. It is acknowledged that one existing palm tree would be removed as part of the project. Nevertheless, six desert museum Palo Verde trees would be planted along the western street frontage.
Strategy No. 40: Design parking lots, structures, driveways, and access points to promote walkability, reduced trips, and promote sustainability.	
Policy UD 40-6: Enhance driveway access points with ornamental landscaping, accent paving, and lighting.	<u>Consistent.</u> Refer to response to Policy UD 21-4 regarding proposed lighting. Additionally, the project's street frontages along East Pacific Coast Highway and Gardenia Avenue where driveway access points are proposed would be landscaped with various trees, shrubs, and groundcover; refer to <u>Exhibit 2-5</u> .
Source: City of Long Beach, <i>City of Long Beach General Plan Urban Design Element</i> , December 2019.	

As analyzed, the project would be consistent with LBMC standards and General Plan policies governing scenic quality. Impacts in this regard would be less than significant.



Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?

Less Than Significant Impact. There are two primary sources of light: light emanating from building interiors that pass through windows and light from exterior sources (i.e., street lighting, parking lot lighting, building illumination, security lighting, and landscape lighting). Depending upon the location of the light source and its proximity to adjacent light sensitive uses, light introduction can be a nuisance, affecting adjacent areas and diminishing the view of the clear night sky.

The proposed project is located within an urban and developed area of Long Beach. Existing light sources in the project vicinity include interior and exterior lighting associated with the on-site restaurant and parking lot, and adjacent commercial, office, and residential uses. Light and glare caused by vehicular headlights and street lights along East Pacific Coast Highway and Gardenia Avenue further influence lighting in the project area.

CONSTRUCTION

Based on LBMC Section 8.80.202, *Construction Activity – Noise Regulation*, construction activities are allowed to occur between 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. on weekdays and Federal holidays, and between 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. on Saturdays; construction activities are prohibited on Sundays. Project construction activities would be required to comply with the City's construction ordinance. While some construction activities could result in moments of light or glare impacts (e.g., sun reflecting on equipment), sources of light and glare are present in the urbanized project area during day and nighttime hours, particularly from existing uses and vehicular traffic along East Pacific Coast Highway. Thus, construction-related light and glare sources would not substantially affect day or nighttime views in the area. Impacts would be less than significant.

OPERATIONS

Project operations would result in new sources of light and glare. As shown on Exhibit 2-3, six 20-foot LED light poles would be installed on-site, one at the southeast corner of the site and five along the drive-through lane. An LED parking lot light would be provided adjacent to the car wash tunnel. All proposed lighting fixtures would be dark-sky compliant, directional, and shielded to minimize light spillover on adjacent uses. Additionally, the proposed project would comply with LBMC Section 21.41.259, *Parking areas – Lighting*, which requires parking lot lighting be directed and shielded to prevent light and glare from intruding onto adjacent sites. It is acknowledged that vehicles entering and exiting the car wash facility would increase lighting in the project area compared to existing conditions. However, the proposed project would screen on-site vehicular lighting, particularly to the northern off-site residences, with a 6.5-foot high decorative masonry wall and ornamental landscaping to avoid light spillover onto adjacent uses. Further, it should be noted that the project site fronts East Pacific Coast Highway, which is a heavily trafficked roadway with substantial vehicular lighting under existing conditions. As such, the project would not result in a substantial increase in light generated by vehicular traffic traveling in and out of the project site.

Overall, light and glare impacts associated with construction and operations of the project would be less than significant.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.



This page intentionally left blank.



4.2 AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY RESOURCES

<i>In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Department of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. In determining whether impacts to forest resources, including timberland, are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to information compiled by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection regarding the state's inventory of forest land, including the Forest and Range Assessment Project and the Forest Legacy Assessment project; and forest carbon measurement methodology provided in Forest Protocols adopted by the California Air Resources Board. Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?				✓
b. Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?				✓
c. Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g))?				✓
d. Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?				✓
e. Involve other changes in the existing environment, which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?				✓

- a) **Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?**

No Impact. According to the California Department of Conservation, the project site is not designated as Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance.¹ The project site is currently developed with a restaurant with an associated paved surface parking lot. The project site does not contain any farmland and no farmland exists within the site vicinity. Thus, no impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

- b) **Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?**

No Impact. The project site is currently zoned Regional Highway Commercial (CHW) and Low-density Multi-family Residential, small lot (R-3-S). No zoning for agricultural use currently applies to the project site or surrounding areas.

¹ California Department of Conservation, *California Important Farmland Finder*, <https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/DLRP/CIFF/>, accessed November 9, 2021.



Additionally, the project site is not under a Williamson Act contract.² Therefore, project implementation would not conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract. No impact would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

- c) ***Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g))?***

No Impact. Refer to Responses 4.2(a) and 4.2(b). No zoning for forest land or timberland exists within the project site, and no impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

- d) ***Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?***

No Impact. Refer to Responses 4.2(b) and 4.2(c). No impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

- e) ***Involve other changes in the existing environment, which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?***

No Impact. As stated above in Responses 4.2(a) through 4.2(c), the project site is located within an urbanized area and is void of any agriculture or forestry resources. Thus, there is no potential for the conversion of such resources and no impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

² California Department of Conservation Division of Land Resource Protection, *Los Angeles County Williamson Act FY 2015/2016*, November 21, 2018.



4.3 AIR QUALITY

<i>Where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management district or air pollution control district may be relied upon to make the following determinations. Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?			✓	
b. Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable Federal or State ambient air quality standard?			✓	
c. Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?			✓	
d. Result in other emissions (such as those leading to odors) adversely affecting a substantial number of people?			✓	

a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?

Less Than Significant Impact. The project is located within the South Coast Air Basin (Basin), which is governed by the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD). Consistency with the SCAQMD *2016 Air Quality Management Plan (2016 AQMP)* means that a project is consistent with the goals, objectives, and assumptions set forth in the 2016 AQMP. The 2016 AQMP utilized information and data from the Southern California Association of Government (SCAG) and its *2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016-2040 RTP/SCS)*. While SCAG has recently adopted the *Connect SoCal: 2020-2045 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2020-2045 RTP/SCS)*, SCAQMD has not released an updated AQMP that utilizes information from the 2020-2045 RTP/SCS. SCAQMD is planning to release the updated AQMP in 2022. As such, this consistency analysis is based on the 2016 AQMP and the 2016-2040 RTP/SCS. According to the SCAQMD *CEQA Air Quality Handbook*, in order to determine consistency with the 2016 AQMP, two main criteria must be addressed:

CRITERION 1:

With respect to the first criterion, SCAQMD methodologies require that an air quality analysis for a project include forecasts of project emissions in relation to contributing to air quality violations and delay of attainment.

a) *Would project result in an increase in the frequency or severity of existing air quality violations?*

Since the consistency criteria identified under the first criterion pertains to pollutant concentrations, rather than to total regional emissions, an analysis of the project's pollutant emissions relative to localized pollutant concentrations is used as the basis for evaluating project consistency. As discussed in Response 4.3(c), localized concentrations of carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxide (NO_x), particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM₁₀), and particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter (PM_{2.5}) would be less than significant during project construction and operation. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in an increase in the frequency or severity of existing air quality violations.



- b) *Would the project cause or contribute to new air quality violations?*

As discussed in Responses 4.3(b) and 4.3(c), the proposed project would result in emissions that are below the SCAQMD thresholds. Therefore, the project would not have the potential to cause or contribute to new air quality violations.

- c) *Would the project delay timely attainment of air quality standards or the interim emissions reductions specified in the AQMP?*

The proposed project would result in less than significant impacts with regard to regional and localized concentrations during project construction and operation; refer to Responses 4.3(b) and 4.3(c). As such, the project would not delay the timely attainment of air quality standards or 2016 AQMP emissions reductions.

CRITERION 2:

With respect to the second criterion for determining consistency with SCAQMD and SCAG air quality policies, it is important to recognize that air quality planning with the Basin focuses on attainment of ambient air quality standards at the earliest feasible date. Projections for achieving air quality goals are based on assumptions regarding population, housing, and growth trends. Thus, the SCAQMD's second criterion for determining project consistency focuses on whether or not the proposed project exceeds the assumptions utilized in preparing the forecasts presented in the 2016 AQMP. Determining whether or not a project exceeds the assumptions reflected in the 2016 AQMP involves the evaluation of the three criteria outlined below. The following discussion provides an analysis of each these criteria.

- a) *Would the project be consistent with the population, housing, and employment growth projections utilized in the preparation of the AQMP?*

Growth projections included in the 2016 AQMP form the basis for the projections of air pollutant emissions and are based on general plan land use designation and SCAG's 2016-2040 RTP/SCS demographics forecasts. The population, housing, and employment forecasts within the 2016-2040 RTP/SCS are based on local general plans as well as input from local governments, such as the City of Long Beach. The SCAQMD has incorporated these same demographic growth forecasts for various socioeconomic categories (e.g., population, housing, employment) into the 2016 AQMP.

Based on the *City of Long Beach General Plan* (General Plan) Land Use Element, the project site has a PlaceType designation of Neighborhood Serving Center or Corridor Moderate Density (NSC-M). The NSC-M PlaceType encourages compact development and discourages large buildings adjacent to single-family homes. Uses may include schools, parks, daycare, senior care, police and fire stations, libraries and similar facilities. The NSC-M PlaceType has a 1.0 to 1.5 floor area ratio (FAR), maximum residential density of 54 units per acre (e.g., moderate-density apartment and condominium buildings), and a general maximum building height limit of seven stories. It is acknowledged that height limits can vary within PlaceType areas. Based on General Plan Map LU-8, *Heights*, the project site has a five-story maximum building height limit. The proposed project would construct 3,760 square feet of building area on a 24,083-square foot lot, resulting in a 0.156 FAR. The proposed project would be a one-story building with a maximum height of 28 feet and 0.156 FAR. As such, the project would be consistent with General Plan designation.

According to the *City of Long Beach Zoning Districts Map*, the project site is zoned Regional Highway District (CHW) and Low-density Multi-family Residential, small lot (R-3-S). Based on *Long Beach Municipal Code* (LBMC) Section 21.32.020(D)(1), the CHW district allows mixed scale commercial uses located along major arterial streets and regional traffic corridors. Additionally, based on LBMC Section 21.31.020(K), the R-3-S district is a three-family residential district specifically for multi-family development on smaller lots. The proposed car wash use is a conditionally permitted use in the CHW zone and thus, would require a Conditional Use Permit. With the approval of the Conditional Use Permit, the project would be consistent with the site's zoning designation. In addition, it is acknowledged that the site is currently comprised of two lots.



The northern lot is currently zoned R-3-S while the southern lot is zoned CHW. The project also requests a Lot Merger (to consolidate the two lots into one) and a Zone Change (to rezone the northern lot from R-3-S to CHW).

As discussed in Section 4.14, *Population and Housing*, the proposed project would not induce substantial unplanned population growth exceeding existing local conditions and/or regional population projections. The proposed car wash facility would operate with approximately 10 employees (five employee per shift, two daily shifts). The City's population estimate as of January 1, 2021 is 467,730 persons.¹ While the project does not involve residential development, the project is anticipated to generate approximately 10 employees and could indirectly induce population growth if future employees move into the City to work at the proposed carwash facility. While it is likely that future employees already live in the City or would commute in from neighboring jurisdictions, this analysis conservatively assumes all 10 future employees would move into the City for employment. Based on the City's average household size of 2.77, the project would result in an indirect population increase of approximately 27 persons.²

SCAG growth forecasts in the 2016-2040 RTP/SCS estimate the City's population to reach 484,500 persons by 2040, representing a total increase of 18,200 between 2012 and 2040.³ The project's anticipated population increase (27 persons) would represent approximately 0.15 percent of the City's anticipated population growth by 2040, and less than 0.01 percent of the City's projected population by 2040.

Additionally, SCAG growth forecasts in the 2016-2040 RTP/SCS estimate the City's employment to reach 181,700 jobs by 2040, representing a total increase of 28,500 jobs between 2012 and 2040. The approximately 10 project-generated jobs represent 0.04 percent of the City's anticipated jobs increase by 2040, and less than 0.01 percent of the City's total projected 2040 employment.

Therefore, the project would not cause SCAG's population and employment growth forecasts to be exceeded. Additionally, as the SCAQMD has incorporated these same projections into the 2016 AQMP, it can be concluded that the proposed project would be consistent with the projections included in the 2016 AQMP. A less than significant impact would occur in this regard.

b) *Would the project implement all feasible air quality mitigation measures?*

The proposed project would result in less than significant air quality impacts and would comply with all applicable SCAQMD rules and regulations, including Rule 403 that requires excessive fugitive dust emissions controlled by regular watering or other dust prevention measures and Rule 1113 that regulates the reactive organic gases (ROG) content of paint. As such, the proposed project meets this AQMP consistency criterion.

c) *Would the project be consistent with the land use planning strategies set forth in the AQMP?*

Land use planning strategies set forth in the 2016 AQMP are primarily based on the 2016-2040 RTP/SCS. As discussed above, it is acknowledged that the site is currently comprised of two lots. The northern lot is currently zoned R-3-S while the southern lot is zoned CHW. The project requests a Lot Merger (to consolidate the two lots into one) and a Zone Change (to rezone the northern lot from R-3-S to CHW). As such, upon approval, the project would be consistent with the site's General Plan land use designation and zoning. As discussed in Section 4.8, *Greenhouse Gas Emissions*, the project would implement various SCAG land use planning policies and is considered a redevelopment project. Further, the project would be consistent with the goals of Senate Bill 375. Specifically, the project site is located within 500 feet of an existing Metro bus

¹ California Department of Finance Demographic Research Unit, *Report E-5 Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, January 1, 2011-2021, with 2010 Benchmark*, Sacramento, California, May 1, 2021.

² California Department of Finance Demographic Research Unit, *Report E-5 Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, January 1, 2011-2021, with 2010 Benchmark*, Sacramento, California, May 1, 2021.

³ Southern California Association of Governments, *2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy Demographics & Growth Forecast Appendix*, April 2016.



stop (Line 21, 22, 23, 171, 172, 173, 174 and 175), which would incentivize employees to utilize alternative transportation modes and therefore lower criteria pollutant emissions. As such, the proposed project meets this AQMP consistency criterion.

In conclusion, the determination of 2016 AQMP consistency is primarily concerned with long-term influence of a project on air quality in the Basin. The proposed project would not result in long-term impact on the region's ability to meet State and Federal air quality standards. Further, the proposed project's long-term influence on air quality in the Basin would also be consistent with the SCAQMD and SCAG's goals and policies and is considered consistent with the 2016 AQMP. Impacts would be less than significant in this regard.

Mitigation Measure: No mitigation is required.

b) *Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable Federal or State ambient air quality standard?*

Less Than Significant Impact.

The project has the potential to generate short-term emissions during construction and long-term emissions during operations. Construction activities may generate temporary pollutant emissions through the use of heavy-duty construction equipment, as well as construction worker, vendor, and haul trips. Project operations may generate area, energy, mobile, or stationary source emissions. The following analysis discusses the project-generated construction, operational, and cumulative emissions.

CRITERIA POLLUTANTS

Carbon Monoxide (CO). CO is an odorless, colorless toxic gas that is emitted by mobile and stationary sources as a result of incomplete combustion of hydrocarbons or other carbon-based fuels. In cities, automobile exhaust can cause as much as 95 percent of all CO emissions. CO replaces oxygen in the body's red blood cells. Individuals with a deficient blood supply to the heart, patients with diseases involving heart and blood vessels, fetuses (unborn babies), and patients with chronic hypoxemia (oxygen deficiency) as seen in high altitudes are most susceptible to the adverse effects of CO exposure. People with heart disease are also more susceptible to developing chest pains when exposed to low levels of carbon monoxide.

Ozone (O₃). O₃ occurs in two layers of the atmosphere. The layer surrounding the Earth's surface is the troposphere. The troposphere extends approximately 10 miles above ground level, where it meets the second layer, the stratosphere. The stratosphere (the "good" ozone layer) extends upward from about 10 to 30 miles and protects life on Earth from the sun's harmful ultraviolet rays. "Bad" O₃ is a photochemical pollutant, and needs volatile organic compounds (VOCs), NO_x, and sunlight to form; therefore, VOCs and NO_x are O₃ precursors. To reduce O₃ concentrations, it is necessary to control the emissions of these O₃ precursors. Significant O₃ formation generally requires an adequate amount of precursors in the atmosphere and a period of several hours in a stable atmosphere with strong sunlight. High O₃ concentrations can form over large regions when emissions from motor vehicles and stationary sources are carried hundreds of miles from their origins.

While O₃ in the upper atmosphere (stratosphere) protects the Earth from harmful ultraviolet radiation, high concentrations of ground-level O₃ (in the troposphere) can adversely affect the human respiratory system and other tissues. O₃ is a strong irritant that can constrict the airways, forcing the respiratory system to work hard to deliver oxygen. Individuals exercising outdoors, children, and people with pre-existing lung disease such as asthma and chronic pulmonary lung disease are considered to be the most susceptible to the health effects of O₃. Short-term exposure (lasting for a few hours) to O₃ at elevated levels can result in aggravated respiratory diseases such as emphysema, bronchitis and asthma, shortness of breath, increased susceptibility to infections, inflammation of the lung tissue, increased fatigue, as well as chest pain, dry throat, headache, and nausea.



Nitrogen Dioxide (NO₂). NO_x are a family of highly reactive gases that are a primary precursor to the formation of ground-level ozone and react in the atmosphere to form acid rain. NO₂ (often used interchangeably with NO_x) is a reddish-brown gas that can cause breathing difficulties at elevated levels. Peak readings of NO₂ occur in areas that have a high concentration of combustion sources (e.g., motor vehicle engines, power plants, refineries, and other industrial operations). NO₂ can irritate and damage the lungs and lower resistance to respiratory infections such as influenza. The health effects of short-term exposure are still unclear. However, continued or frequent exposure to NO₂ concentrations that are typically much higher than those normally found in the ambient air may increase acute respiratory illnesses in children and increase the incidence of chronic bronchitis and lung irritation. Chronic exposure to NO₂ may aggravate eyes and mucus membranes and cause pulmonary dysfunction.

Coarse Particulate Matter (PM₁₀). PM₁₀ refers to suspended particulate matter, which is smaller than 10 microns or ten one-millionths of a meter. PM₁₀ arises from sources such as road dust, diesel soot, combustion products, construction operations, and dust storms. PM₁₀ scatters light and significantly reduces visibility. In addition, these particulates penetrate into lungs and can potentially damage the respiratory tract. On June 19, 2003, the California Air Resources Board (CARB) adopted amendments to the Statewide 24-hour particulate matter standards based upon requirements set forth in the Children's Environmental Health Protection Act (Senate Bill 25).

Fine Particulate Matter (PM_{2.5}). Due to recent increased concerns over health impacts related to PM_{2.5}, both State and Federal PM_{2.5} standards have been created. Particulate matter impacts primarily affect infants, children, the elderly, and those with pre-existing cardiopulmonary disease. In 1997, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) announced new PM_{2.5} standards. Industry groups challenged the new standard in court and the implementation of the standard was blocked. Upon appeal by the EPA, the United States Supreme Court reversed this decision and upheld the EPA's new standards. On January 5, 2005, the EPA published a final rule in the Federal Register that designates the basin as a nonattainment area for Federal PM_{2.5} standards. On June 20, 2002, CARB adopted amendments for Statewide annual ambient particulate matter air quality standards. These standards were revised and established due to increasing concerns by CARB that previous standards were inadequate, as almost everyone in California is exposed to levels at or above the current state standards during some parts of the year, and the Statewide potential for significant health impacts associated with particulate matter exposure was determined to be large and wide-ranging.

Sulfur Dioxide (SO₂). SO₂ is a colorless, irritating gas with a rotten egg smell; it is formed primarily by the combustion of sulfur-containing fossil fuels. SO₂ is often used interchangeably with SO_x. Exposure of a few minutes to low levels of SO₂ can result in airway constriction in some asthmatics.

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC). VOCs are hydrocarbon compounds (any compound containing various combinations of hydrogen and carbon atoms) that exist in the ambient air. VOCs contribute to the formation of smog through atmospheric photochemical reactions and may be toxic. Compounds of carbon (also known as organic compounds) have different levels of reactivity; that is, they do not react at the same speed or do not form O₃ to the same extent when exposed to photochemical processes. VOCs often have an odor, and some examples include gasoline, alcohol, and the solvents used in paints. Exceptions to the VOC designation include: CO, CO₂, carbonic acid, metallic carbides or carbonates, and ammonium carbonate. VOCs are a criteria pollutant since they are a precursor to O₃, which is a criteria pollutant. The SCAQMD uses the terms VOC and ROG interchangeably (see below).

Reactive Organic Gases (ROG). Similar to VOC, ROG are also precursors in forming O₃ and consist of compounds containing methane, ethane, propane, butane, and longer chain hydrocarbons, which are typically the result of some type of combustion/decomposition process. Smog is formed when ROG and NO_x react in the presence of sunlight. ROG are a criteria pollutant since they are a precursor to O₃, which is a criteria pollutant.

SHORT-TERM CONSTRUCTION EMISSIONS

Construction activities would include demolition, grading, building construction, paving, and architectural coating. The project would be constructed in approximately eight months. The proposed earthwork would involve approximately 417 cubic yards of cut and no fill, resulting in approximately 417 cubic yards of soil export. Emissions for each construction phase have been quantified based upon the phase durations and equipment types. Exhaust emission factors for typical



diesel-powered heavy equipment area based on the California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod) version 2020.4.0 program defaults. Variables factored into estimating the total construction emissions include the level of activity, length of construction period, number of pieces and types of equipment in use, site characteristics, weather conditions, number of construction personnel, and the amount of materials to be transported on- or off-site. The analysis of daily construction emissions has been prepared utilizing CalEEMod. Refer to Appendix A, Air Quality/Greenhouse Gas/Energy Analysis, for the CalEEMod outputs and results. Table 4.3-1, Project-Generated Construction Emissions, presents the anticipated daily short-term construction emissions.

**Table 4.3-1
Project-Generated Construction Emissions**

Emissions Source	Pollutant (pounds/day) ^{1,2}					
	ROG	NO _x	CO	SO ₂	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}
Year 1 Construction Emissions ²	3.18	21.49	22.76	0.05	1.44	1.00
<i>SCAQMD Thresholds</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>550</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>55</i>
<i>Threshold Exceeded?</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
Notes:						
1. Emissions were calculated using CalEEMod version 2020.4.0. Winter emissions represent worst-case.						
2. The reduction/credits for construction emissions are based on “mitigation” included in CalEEMod and are required by the SCAQMD Rules. The adjustments applied in CalEEMod includes the following: properly maintain mobile and other construction equipment; replace ground cover in disturbed areas quickly; water exposed surfaces three times daily; cover stockpiles with tarps; and limit speeds on unpaved roads to 15 miles per hour. The emissions results in this table represent the “mitigated” emissions shown in <u>Appendix A</u> .						
Source: Refer to <u>Appendix A</u> for assumptions used in this analysis.						

Fugitive Dust Emissions

Construction activities are a source of fugitive dust emission that may have a substantial, temporary impact on local air quality. In addition, fugitive dust may be a nuisance to those living and working in the project area. Fugitive dust emissions are associated with land clearing, ground excavation, cut-and-fill, and truck travel on unpaved roadways (including demolition as well as construction activities). Fugitive dust emissions vary substantially from day to day, depending on the level of activity, specific operations, and weather conditions. Fugitive dust from grading, excavation and construction is expected to be short-term and would cease upon project completion. Most of this material is inert silicates, rather than the complex organic particulates released from combustion sources, which are more harmful to health.

Dust (larger than 10 microns) generated by such activities usually becomes more of a local nuisance than a serious health problem. Of particulate health concerns is the amount of PM₁₀ generated as part of fugitive dust emissions. PM₁₀ poses a serious health hazard alone or in combination with other pollutants. PM_{2.5} is mostly produced by mechanical processes. These include automobile tire wear, industrial processes such as cutting and grinding, and re-suspension of particles from the ground or road surfaces by wind and human activities such as construction or agriculture. PM_{2.5} is mostly derived from combustion sources, such as automobiles, trucks, and other vehicle exhaust, as well as from stationary sources. These particles are either directly emitted or are formed in the atmosphere from the combustion of gases such as NO_x and SO_x combining with ammonia. PM_{2.5} components from material in the Earth’s crust, such as dust, are also present, with the amount varying in different locations.

The project would implement required SCAQMD dust control techniques (i.e., daily watering), limitations on construction hours, and adhere to SCAQMD Rules 402 and 403 (which require watering of inactive and perimeter areas, track out requirements, etc.), to reduce PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} concentrations. As depicted in Table 4.3-1, total PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} emissions would not exceed the SCAQMD thresholds during construction. Thus, PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} emissions impacts associated with fugitive dust would be less than significant.



Construction Equipment and Worker Vehicle Exhaust

Exhaust emissions from construction activities include emissions associated with the transport of machinery and supplies to and from the project site, construction worker commutes to the project site, emissions produced on-site as the equipment is used, and emissions from trucks transporting materials to/from the site. Standard SCAQMD regulations, such as maintaining all construction equipment in proper tune and shutting down equipment when not in use for extended periods of time would be implemented. As presented in [Table 4.3-1](#), construction equipment and worker vehicle exhaust emissions (i.e., ROG, NO_x, CO, SO₂, PM₁₀, and PM_{2.5}) would not exceed the established SCAQMD thresholds for all criteria pollutants. Therefore, impacts in this regard would be less than significant.

ROG Emissions

In addition to gaseous and particulate emissions, the application of asphalt and surface coatings creates ROG emissions, which are O₃ precursors. In accordance with the methodology prescribed by the SCAQMD, the ROG emissions associated with paving and architectural coating have been quantified with the CalEEMod model. As required by SCAQMD Regulation XI, *Rule 1113 – Architectural Coating*, all architectural coatings for the proposed structures would comply with specifications on painting practices as well as regulation on the ROG content of paint. ROG emissions associated with the proposed project would be less than significant; refer to [Table 4.3-1](#).

Total Daily Construction Emissions

In accordance with the SCAQMD Guidelines, CalEEMod was utilized to model construction emissions for ROG, NO_x, CO, SO_x, PM₁₀, and PM_{2.5}. As indicated in [Table 4.3-1](#), criteria pollutant emissions during construction of the proposed project would not exceed the SCAQMD significance thresholds. Thus, total construction related air emissions would be less than significant.

Naturally Occurring Asbestos

Asbestos is a term used for several types of naturally occurring fibrous minerals that are a human health hazard when airborne. The most common type of asbestos is chrysotile, but other types such as tremolite and actinolite are also found in California. Asbestos is classified as a known human carcinogen by State, Federal, and international agencies and was identified as a toxic air contaminant by CARB in 1986.

Asbestos can be released from serpentinite and ultramafic rocks when the rock is broken or crushed. At the point of release, the asbestos fibers may become airborne, causing air quality and human health hazards. These rocks have been commonly used for unpaved gravel roads, landscaping, fill projects, and other improvement projects in some localities. Asbestos may be released to the atmosphere due to vehicular traffic on unpaved roads, during grading for development projects, and at quarry operations. All of these activities may have the effect of releasing potentially harmful asbestos into the air. Natural weathering and erosion processes can act on asbestos bearing rock and make it easier for asbestos fibers to become airborne if such rock is disturbed. According to the California Department of Conservation Division of Mines and Geology, serpentinite and ultramafic rocks are not known to occur within the project area.⁴ Thus, no impacts would occur in this regard.

LONG-TERM OPERATIONAL EMISSIONS

Long-term air quality impacts would consist of mobile source emissions generated from project-related traffic, and emissions from stationary area and energy sources. The analysis of daily operational emissions has been prepared by utilizing the CalEEMod Version 2020.4.0. Emissions associated with each source area detailed in [Table 4.3-2, *Project-Generated Operational Emissions*](#), are discussed below. As a conservative analysis, the existing condition emissions

⁴ California Department of Conservation Division of Mines and Geology, *A General Location Guide for Ultramafic Rocks in California – Areas More Likely to Contain Naturally Occurring Asbestos Report*, August 2000.



were not modeled or deducted from the project-generated emissions, except for the trip generation, which was modeled as net increase of daily trips.

**Table 4.3-2
Project-Generated Operational Emissions**

Emissions Source ⁴	Pollutant (pounds/day) ^{1,3}					
	ROG	NO _x	CO	SO _x	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}
Project Summer Emissions						
Area	0.09	<0.01	<0.01	0.00	<0.01	<0.01
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Mobile	1.01	0.84	7.36	0.01	1.29	0.35
Total Summer Emissions²	1.10	0.84	7.36	0.01	1.29	0.35
SCAQMD Threshold	55	55	550	150	150	55
Threshold Exceeded?	No	No	No	No	No	No
Project Winter Emissions						
Area	0.09	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Mobile	0.98	0.91	7.45	0.01	1.29	0.35
Total Winter Emissions²	1.07	0.91	7.46	0.01	1.29	0.35
SCAQMD Threshold	55	55	550	150	150	55
Threshold Exceeded?	No	No	No	No	No	No
Notes:						
1. Emissions were calculated using CalEEMod version 2020.4.0.						
2. The numbers may be slightly off due to rounding.						
3. The reduction/credits for operational emissions are based on "mitigation" included in CalEEMod and are required by the SCAQMD Rules. The emissions results in this table represent the "mitigated" emissions shown in Appendix A .						
Source: Refer to Appendix A for assumptions used in this analysis.						

Area Source Emissions

Area source emissions are generated from consumer products, architectural coating, and landscaping. The project would be required to comply with SCAQMD Rule 1113. SCAQMD Rule 1113 restricts the VOC content of architectural coatings, reducing ROG emissions. As shown in [Table 4.3-2](#), area source emissions during both summer and winter would not exceed established SCAQMD thresholds. As such, impacts due to operational area source emissions would be less than significant in this regard.

Energy Source Emissions

Energy source emissions would be generated as a result of natural gas associated with the proposed project. However, according to the project Applicant, there would be no natural gas usage on-site. Additionally, criteria pollutants emissions from electricity use were not quantified since criteria pollutants emissions occur at the site of the power plant, which is off-site. Therefore, energy source emissions would be zero and not exceed established SCAQMD thresholds; refer to [Table 4.3-2](#). As such, there would be no impact in this regard.

Mobile Source

Mobile sources are emissions from motor vehicles, including tailpipe and evaporative emissions. Depending upon the pollutant being discussed, the potential air quality impact may be of either regional or local concern. For example,



ROG, NO_x, SO_x, PM₁₀, and PM_{2.5} are all pollutants of regional concern (NO_x and ROG react with sunlight to form O₃ [photochemical smog], and wind currents readily transport SO_x, PM₁₀, and PM_{2.5}). However, CO tends to be a localized pollutant, dispersing rapidly at the source.

Project-generated vehicle emissions were estimated using CalEEMod. Project-generated vehicle emissions have been estimated using CalEEMod model run for the operation year 2024. This model predicts ROG, CO, SO_x, NO_x, PM₁₀, and PM_{2.5} emissions from motor vehicle traffic associated with new or modified land uses; refer to [Appendix A](#). According to the *Trip Generation Analysis for the Proposed Car Wash Project* (Trip Generation Analysis) prepared by LSA Associates and dated December 20, 2021, the proposed project would generate approximately 453 net daily trips, including 39 trips during the a.m. peak hour and 48 trips during the p.m. peak hour; refer to [Appendix D](#), *Trip Generation Analysis*. As shown in [Table 4.3-2](#), mobile source emissions for both summer and winter would not exceed established SCAQMD thresholds. As such, a less than significant impact would occur due to the proposed project's operational mobile emissions.

Total Operational Emissions

As shown in [Table 4.3-2](#), the total operational emissions for both summer and winter would not exceed established SCAQMD thresholds. Therefore, impacts in this regard would be less than significant.

AIR QUALITY HEALTH IMPACTS

Adverse health effects induced by criteria pollutant emissions are highly dependent on a multitude of interconnected variables (e.g., cumulative concentrations, local meteorology and atmospheric conditions, and the number and character of exposed individual [e.g., age, gender]). In particular, O₃ precursors, VOCs and NO_x, affect air quality on a regional scale. Health effects related to O₃ are therefore the product of emissions generated by numerous sources throughout a region. Existing models have limited sensitivity to small changes in criteria pollutant concentrations, and, as such, translating project-generated criteria pollutants to specific health effects or additional days of nonattainment would produce meaningless results. In other words, the project's less than significant increases in regional air pollution from criteria air pollutants would have nominal or negligible impacts on human health.

As noted in the Brief of Amicus Curiae by the SCAQMD (dated April 6, 2015) for the *Sierra Club vs. County of Fresno*, the SCAQMD acknowledged it would be extremely difficult, if not impossible to quantify health impacts of criteria pollutants for various reasons including modeling limitations as well as where in the atmosphere air pollutants interact and form. Further, as noted in the Brief of Amicus Curiae by the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) (dated April 13, 2015) for the *Sierra Club vs. County of Fresno*, SJVAPCD acknowledged that currently available modeling tools are not equipped to provide a meaningful analysis of the correlation between an individual development project's air emissions and specific human health impacts.

The SCAQMD acknowledges that health effects quantification from O₃, as an example, is correlated with the increases in ambient level of O₃ in the air (concentration) that an individual person breathes. The SCAQMD's Brief of Amicus Curiae states that it would take a large amount of additional emissions to cause a modeled increase in ambient O₃ levels over the entire region. The SCAQMD states that based on their own modeling in the SCAQMD's *2012 Air Quality Management Plan*, a reduction of 432 tons (864,000 pounds) per day of NO_x and a reduction of 187 tons (374,000 pounds) per day of VOCs would reduce O₃ levels at highest monitored sites by only nine parts per billion. As such, the SCAQMD concludes that it is not currently possible to accurately quantify O₃-related health impacts caused by NO_x or VOC emissions from relatively small projects (defined as projects with regional scope) due to photochemistry and regional model limitations. Thus, as the project would not exceed SCAQMD thresholds for construction and operational air emissions, the project would have a less than significant impact for air quality health effects.

Cumulative Short-Term Construction Impacts

With respect to the proposed project's construction-period air quality emissions and cumulative Basin-wide conditions, the SCAQMD has developed strategies to reduce criteria pollutant emissions outlined in the 2016 AQMP pursuant to



Federal Clean Air Act mandates. As such, the proposed project would be subject to SCAQMD Rule 403 requirements and implement all feasible SCAQMD rules to reduce construction air emissions to the extent feasible. Rule 403 requires that fugitive dust be controlled with the best available control measures in order to reduce dust so that it does not remain visible in the atmosphere beyond the property line of the proposed project. In addition, the proposed project would comply with adopted 2016 AQMP emissions control measures. Implementation of SCAQMD Rule 403 and the 2016 AQMP emissions control measures would help the project reduce its emissions from construction activities. Pursuant to SCAQMD rules and mandates, as well as the CEQA requirement that significant impacts be mitigated to the extent feasible, these same requirements (i.e., Rule 403 compliance, implementation of all feasible mitigation measures, and compliance with adopted AQMP emissions control measures) would also be imposed on construction projects throughout the Basin.

As discussed above, the project's short-term construction emissions would be below the SCAQMD thresholds and would result in less than significant air quality impacts. Thus, it can be reasonably inferred that the project's construction emissions would not contribute to a cumulatively considerable air quality impact for nonattainment criteria pollutants in the Basin. A less than significant impact would occur in this regard.

Cumulative Long-Term Operational Impacts

As discussed, the proposed project would not result in long-term operational air quality impacts. Additionally, adherence to SCAQMD rules and regulations would alleviate potential impacts related to cumulative conditions on a project-by-project basis. Furthermore, project adherence to SCAQMD rules and regulations would help reduce operational air emissions. Emission reduction technology, strategies, and plans are constantly being developed. As a result, the proposed project would not contribute a cumulatively considerable net increase of any nonattainment criteria pollutant. Therefore, no cumulative operational impacts associated with implementation of the proposed project would result.

Mitigation Measure: No mitigation is required.

c) *Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?*

Less Than Significant Impact. Sensitive receptors are defined as facilities or land uses that include members of the population that are particularly sensitive to the effects of air pollutants, such as children, the elderly, and people with illnesses. Examples of these sensitive receptors are residences, schools, hospitals, and daycare centers. The CARB has identified the following groups of individuals as those most likely to be affected by air pollution: the elderly over 65, children under 14, athletes, and persons with cardiovascular and chronic respiratory diseases such as asthma, emphysema, and bronchitis.

The nearest sensitive receptors are multi-family residences located adjacent to the northern project boundary. In order to identify impacts to sensitive receptors, the SCAQMD recommends addressing localized significance thresholds (LSTs) for construction and operational impacts (stationary source only). The CO hotspot analysis following the LST analysis addresses localized mobile source impacts.

LOCALIZED SIGNIFICANCE THRESHOLDS

LSTs were developed in response to SCAQMD Governing Boards' Environmental Justice Enhancement Initiative (I-4). The SCAQMD provided the *Final Localized Significance Threshold Methodology* (dated June 2003 [revised 2008]) for guidance. The LST methodology assists lead agencies in analyzing localized air quality impacts. The SCAQMD provides the LST lookup tables for one-, two-, and five-acre projects emitting CO, NO_x, PM_{2.5}, and/or PM₁₀. The project is located within Source Receptor Area (SRA) 4, South Los Angeles County Coastal.

Construction LST

The SCAQMD's guidance on applying CalEEMod to LSTs specifies the number of acres a particular piece of equipment would likely disturb per day. The project is anticipated to disturb 0.55-acre during the 10-day grading phase. Therefore,



the LST thresholds for one acre was utilized for the construction LST analysis. The closest sensitive receptors to the project site are multi-family residences adjoining the project site to the north. These sensitive land uses may be potentially affected by air pollutant emissions generated during on-site construction activities. LST thresholds are provided for distances to sensitive receptors of 25, 50, 100, 200, and 500 meters. According to SCAQMD LST Methodology, projects with boundaries located closer than 25 meters to the nearest receptor should use the LSTs for receptors located at 25 meters. Therefore, the LST values for 25 meters were utilized in the analysis.

Table 4.3-3, *Localized Emissions Significance*, shows the localized construction-related emissions for NO_x, CO, PM_{2.5}, and PM₁₀ compared to LSTs for SRA 4. It is noted that the localized emissions presented in Table 4.3-3 are less than those in Table 4.3-1 because localized emissions include only on-site emissions (e.g., from construction equipment and fugitive dust) and do not include off-site emissions (e.g., from hauling activities). As shown in Table 4.3-3, the project's localized construction emissions would not exceed the LSTs for SRA 4. Therefore, the localized significance impacts from project-related construction activities would be less than significant.

**Table 4.3-3
Localized Emissions Significance**

Source ²	Pollutant (pounds/day)			
	NO _x	CO	PM ₁₀	PM _{2.5}
Maximum Daily Emissions¹	11.28	12.87	0.71	0.51
Localized Significance Threshold ³	57	585	4	3
Thresholds Exceeded?	No	No	No	No
Notes:				
1. Maximum on-site daily emissions occur during demolition phase for NO _x , CO, PM ₁₀ , and PM _{2.5} .				
2. The reduction/credits for construction emissions are based on "mitigation" included in CalEEMod and are required by the SCAQMD Rules. The emissions results in this table represent the "mitigated" emissions shown in Appendix A.				
3. The Localized Significance Threshold (LST) was determined using Appendix C of the SCAQMD's <i>Final Localized Significant Threshold Methodology</i> guidance document for pollutants NO _x , CO, PM ₁₀ , and PM _{2.5} . The LST was based on the anticipated daily acreage disturbance for construction (one acre) and distance to sensitive receptor (25 meters) for SRA 4, South Los Angeles County Coastal.				
Source: Refer to Appendix A for assumptions used in this analysis.				

Operations LST

According to SCAQMD LST methodology, LSTs would apply to operational activities if the project includes stationary sources or attracts mobile sources that may spend extended periods queuing and idling at the site (e.g., warehouse or transfer facilities). The proposed project does not include such uses. Thus, due to the lack of such emissions, no long-term LST analysis is needed. Operational LST impacts would be less than significant in this regard.

CARBON MONOXIDE HOTSPOTS

CO emissions are a function of vehicle idling time, meteorological, and traffic flow. Under certain extreme meteorological conditions, CO concentrations near a congested roadway or intersection may reach unhealthful levels (e.g., adversely affecting residents, school children, hospital patients, and the elderly).

The Basin is designated as an attainment/maintenance area for the Federal CO standards and an attainment area under State standards. There has been a decline in CO emissions even though vehicle miles traveled (VMT) on U.S. urban and rural roads have increased; estimated anthropogenic CO emissions have decreased 68 percent between 1990 and 2014. In 2014, mobile sources accounted for 82 percent of the nation's total anthropogenic CO emissions.⁵

⁵ U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Carbon Monoxide Emissions*, https://cfpub.epa.gov/roe/indicator_pdf.cfm?i=10, accessed December 6, 2021.



Three major control programs have contributed to the reduced per-vehicle CO emissions, including exhaust standards, cleaner burning fuels, and motor vehicle inspection/maintenance programs.

According to the SCAQMD *CEQA Air Quality Handbook*, a potential CO hotspot may occur at any location where the background CO concentration already exceeds 9.0 parts per million (ppm), which is the 8-hour California ambient air quality standard. The closest monitoring station to the project site that monitors CO concentration is the Long Beach Monitoring Station at 1710 East 20th Street located approximately 0.25-mile northwest of the project site. The maximum CO concentration at the Long Beach Monitoring Station was measured at 2.259 ppm in 2020.⁶ Given that the background CO concentration does not currently exceed 9.0 ppm, a CO hotspot would not occur at the project site. Therefore, CO hotspot impacts would be less than significant in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

d) Result in other emissions (such as those leading to odors) adversely affecting a substantial number of people?

Less Than Significant Impact. According to the SCAQMD *CEQA Air Quality Handbook*, land uses associated with odor complaints typically include agricultural uses, wastewater treatment plants, food processing plants, chemical plants, composting, refineries, landfills, dairies, and fiberglass molding. The proposed project does not include any uses identified by the SCAQMD as being associated with odors.

Construction activities associated with the project may generate detectable odors from heavy-duty equipment exhaust and architectural coating. However, construction-related odors would be short-term in nature and cease upon project completion. In addition, the project would be required to comply with the California Code of Regulations, Title 13, Sections 2449(d)(3) and 2485, which minimizes the idling time of construction equipment either by requiring equipment to be shut off when not in use or limiting idling time to no more than five minutes. Compliance with these existing regulations would further reduce the detectable odors from heavy-duty equipment exhaust. The project would also be required to comply with the SCAQMD Regulation XI, *Rule 1113 – Architectural Coating*, which would minimize odor impacts from ROG emissions during architectural coating. Any odor impacts to existing adjacent land uses would be short-term and negligible. As such, the project would not result in other emissions, such as those leading to odors adversely affecting a substantial number of people. Impacts would be less than significant in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

⁶ California Air Resources Board, *Air Quality Data*, <https://www.arb.ca.gov/aqmis2/aqdselect.php?tab=specialrpt>, accessed December 6, 2021.



4.4 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?				✓
b. Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?				✓
c. Have a substantial adverse effect on State or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?				✓
d. Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?		✓		
e. Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?			✓	
f. Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or State habitat conservation plan?				✓

- a) ***Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?***

No Impact. The project site is located in a built out, urbanized area of the City and is currently developed with a restaurant and associated surface parking lot. There is minimal landscaping on-site. Ornamental street trees are planted along the site’s western perimeter along Gardenia Avenue; however, there is no landscaping along the site’s northern, eastern, or southern perimeters. Due to the disturbed nature of the project site, including the lack of native vegetation and surrounding developments adjacent to the project site, project development would not adversely impact candidate, sensitive, or special status biological resources. Further, no listed or sensitive habitat that could support such species are present on-site. No impact would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation measures are required.



- b) ***Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?***

No Impact. Riparian habitats are those occurring along the banks of rivers and streams. Sensitive natural communities are natural communities that are considered rare in the region by regulatory agencies, known to provide habitat for sensitive animal or plant species, or known to be important wildlife corridors.

As stated, the project site is entirely developed with an existing restaurant and associated paved surface parking lot with minimal landscaping on-site. Additionally, no riparian habitat or other sensitive natural communities are present in the project area; refer to General Plan Figure 5, *Habitats*. Thus, project development would not impact riparian habitat or other sensitive natural communities. No impact would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation measures are required.

- c) ***Have a substantial adverse effect on State or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?***

No Impact. No State or federally protected wetlands are located within the proposed development footprint. As such, project construction would not adversely impact protected wetlands through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means. No impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation measures are required.

- d) ***Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?***

Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. Based on the lack of suitable habitat within the project site, project implementation would not interfere with the movement of any native resident, migratory fish, or wildlife species. The project site is bound by existing development on all sides and is located in an urbanized area of Long Beach and thus, does not function as a wildlife corridor or nursery site. However, the existing ornamental street trees and shrubs along Gardenia Avenue have the potential to provide suitable nesting habitat for birds. As such, project-related construction could potentially impact nesting birds protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA). The MBTA prohibits activities that result in the direct take (defined as killing or possession) of a migratory bird. The proposed project has the potential to impact nesting birds on-site and within adjacent street trees if construction activities occur during the nesting season. As such, Mitigation Measure BIO-1 would ensure project-related ground disturbing activities occurring during the nesting season, if any, do not adversely impact potential nesting birds on-site or within adjacent street trees along Gardenia Avenue. Implementation of Mitigation Measure BIO-1 would reduce such impacts to less than significant levels.

Mitigation Measures:

BIO-1 If ground-disturbing activities or removal of any trees, shrubs, or any other potential nesting habitat are scheduled within the avian nesting season (generally from January 1 through August 31), a qualified biologist retained by the Applicant shall conduct a pre-construction clearance survey for nesting birds within three days prior to any ground disturbing activities.

The biologist conducting the clearance survey shall document the negative results if no active bird nests are observed on the project site or in the adjacent street trees along Gardenia Avenue during the



clearance survey with a brief letter report indicating that no impacts to active bird nests would occur before construction can proceed. If an active avian nest is discovered during the pre-construction clearance survey, construction activities shall stay outside of a 300-foot buffer around the active nest. For raptor species, this buffer shall be 500 feet. The biologist shall be present to delineate the boundaries of the buffer area and to monitor the active nest to ensure that nesting behavior is not adversely affected by the construction activity. Results of the pre-construction survey and any subsequent monitoring shall be provided to the City of Long Beach Development Services Department, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, and other appropriate agency(ies). This requirement shall be indicated on project plans and specifications for verification by the City of Long Beach Development Services Department prior to vegetation removal.

e) ***Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?***

Less than Significant Impact. Long Beach Municipal Code (LBMC) Chapter 14.28, *Trees and Shrubs*, contains regulations on tree and shrub planting, removal, and maintenance, including the protection of all trees located along streets, alleys, courts, or other public places during construction activities. Specifically, LBMC Section 14.28.060, *Planting or Removing – Permit Required*, requires a City permit prior to planting, cutting, trimming, pruning, or removing any tree planted along City streets or on other City property. Implementation of the proposed project would not adversely impact existing street trees along Gardenia Avenue with the exception of one existing palm tree. As such, the project would be required to obtain a permit from the City prior to removing the existing palm tree. Upon permit approval, construction of the proposed project would not conflict with any local policies protecting biological resources, including LBMC Chapter 14.28. Less than significant impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

f) ***Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or State habitat conservation plan?***

No Impact. According to the California Department of Fish and Wildlife's *California Natural Community Conservation Plans Map*, the project site is neither located within a Natural Community Conservation Plan nor a Habitat Conservation Plan.¹ As such, project development would have no impact in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

¹ California Department of Fish and Wildlife Service, *California Natural Community Conservation Plans*, April 2019.



This page left intentionally blank.



4.5 CULTURAL RESOURCES

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource pursuant to § 15064.5?				✓
b. Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to § 15064.5?		✓		
c. Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of dedicated cemeteries?			✓	

The information presented in this analysis is primarily based on the *Cultural and Paleontological Resources Identification Memorandum for the Star Express Car Wash Project, City of Long Beach, Los Angeles County, California* (Cultural/Paleo Report) prepared by Michael Baker International, dated January 31, 2022; refer to Appendix B, Cultural/Paleontological Resources Report.

a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource pursuant to § 15064.5?

No Impact. As part of the Cultural/Paleo Report, a South Central Information Center (SCCIC) records search, literature review and historical map review, historical society consultation, field survey, historical resource evaluation, and archaeological site sensitivity analysis were conducted to determine whether the project could result in a significant adverse change to cultural resources in accordance with CEQA. The field (pedestrian survey) was conducted on November 16, 2021. Notes and photographs were taken during the survey, noting observations of all four exposed building elevations, architectural design, materials, and alterations. The records search of the California Historical Resources Inventory System (CHRIS) was conducted at the SCCIC to identify previous cultural resources studies and previously recorded cultural resources within a 0.25-mile radius of the project site. The CHRIS search results were provided on January 18, 2022, and included a review of the California Inventory of Historic Resources, California Points of Historical Interest, California Historical Landmarks, and Archaeological Determinations of Eligibility for Los Angeles County. The Cultural/Paleo Report also included a review of available historic United States Geologic Survey 7.5-minute topographic quadrangle maps and consultation request with the Historical Society of Long Beach.

RECORD SEARCH RESULTS

Based on the records search results, seven cultural resources (P-19-150359; P-19-187136; P-19-187176; P-19-187207; P-19-187212; P-19-187234; and P-19-187299) were identified within 0.25-mile radius of the project site, none of which are within the project site. Additionally, the records search results identified four previous cultural resources studies (LA-06038; LA-08166; LA-08484; and LA-09572) within 0.25-mile radius of the project site, none of which encompass the project site. Additionally, the field survey did not identify any new cultural resources on-site. Based on the distances of known cultural resources from the project site and lack of identified cultural resources on-site, project development would not result in adverse effects to known cultural resources.

ON-SITE BUILDING HISTORICAL EVALUATION

The existing building on-site (Los Potros) was also evaluated for California Register of Historical Resources (CRHR) eligibility in accordance with Section 15064.5 of the CEQA Guidelines, using the criteria outlined in Section 5024.1 of the California Public Resources Code. To be eligible for listing in the CRHR, a property must be at least 50 years of age and possess significance at the local, State, or national level, under one or more of the following criteria:



- **Criterion 1.** It is associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of California's history and cultural heritage;
- **Criterion 2.** It is associated with the lives of persons important in our past;
- **Criterion 3.** It embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, region, or method of construction, or represents the work of an important creative individual, or possesses high artistic value;
- **Criterion 4.** It has yielded, or may yield, information important in history or prehistory.

The following includes an evaluation of the restaurant building on-site for its eligibility with the CRHR based on Criterion 1 through Criterion 4 listed above.

- *Criterion 1* – The restaurant, constructed in 1967, presents unremarkable characteristics and is not significantly associated with a period in history nor is it associated with a significant contribution to local, regional, State, or national culture and history. Therefore, the property is not eligible for listing in the CRHR under Criterion 1.
- *Criterion 2* – There is no demonstrable evidence that the original owner nor any subsequent owners or occupants made significant contributions to the growth and commercial development of Long Beach. As such, the building is not associated with the lives of person who significantly contributed to the local, regional, State, or national history. The property is not eligible for listing in the CRHR under Criterion 2.
- *Criterion 3* – The stand-alone building presents some elements which portray an example of the late 1960's Contemporary Ranch architectural style. Although the building displays some common elements of its style, these features alone do not confer significance to the property as the building is not a characteristic, important or unique example of its type, period, method of construction, nor is the building associated with a known master architect/builder. As such, the property is not eligible for listing in the CRHR under Criterion 3.
- *Criterion 4* – The building is not likely to yield valuable information nor possess significant data which would contribute to the understanding of human history. As such, the property is not eligible for listing in the CRHR under Criterion 4.

Lacking both historic significance and integrity, this property is recommended not eligible for listing in the CRHR. As such, the building is not a historical resource as defined by CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5(a). Project implementation would not cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource. No impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

- b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to § 15064.5?**

Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. The proposed project is located within a highly developed commercial area. Previous ground disturbances include the construction of the existing restaurant building and paved parking lot. The project area is completely hardscaped with no exposed or native soils. According to the SCCIC records search, no previously recorded cultural resources were identified within the project area. Additionally, the soils of the project area have been heavily impacted by modern development on the surface and in the near-surface sediments. Though the soil sits upon Holocene-age sediment, the soils are mapped as Urban Land of varying



complexes. Urban Land is heavily modified through the creation of fills, soil import, and construction, and is typically of low sensitivity for significant prehistoric resources.

Nonetheless, there is a potential for disturbing previously unknown archaeological resources during excavation into native soil materials. As such, the project would be required to comply with Mitigation Measure CUL-1. In the event that any subsurface cultural resources are encountered during earth-moving activities, Mitigation Measure CUL-1 would require all project construction efforts to halt until an archaeologist evaluates the find and makes recommendations. With implementation of Mitigation Measure CUL-1, the project would not cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to Section 15064.5 of the CEQA Guidelines, and impacts would be reduced to less than significant levels.

Mitigation Measures:

CUL-1 **Archaeological Resources Inadvertent Discovery.** In the event that any subsurface cultural resources are encountered during earth-moving activities, all work within 50 feet shall halt until a qualified archaeologist, defined as an archaeologist meeting the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualifications Standards for archaeology, can evaluate the findings and make recommendations. Prehistoric materials can include flaked-stone tools (e.g., projectile points, knives, choppers) or obsidian, chert, or quartzite toolmaking debris; culturally darkened soil (i.e., midden soil often containing heat-affected rock, ash, and charcoal, shellfish remains, and cultural materials); and stone milling equipment (e.g., mortars, pestles, handstones). Historical materials might include wood, stone, or concrete footings, walls, and other structural remains; debris-filled wells or privies; and deposits of wood, metal, glass, ceramics, and other refuse. The qualified archaeologist shall evaluate the find in accordance with Federal, State, and local guidelines, including those set forth in the California Public Resources Code Section 21083.2, to assess the significance of the find and identify avoidance or other measures as appropriate. This requirement shall be indicated on project plans and specifications for verification by the City of Long Beach Development Services Department prior to ground disturbing activities.

c) *Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of dedicated cemeteries?*

Less Than Significant Impact. Due to the level of disturbance on the project site and in the site vicinity, it is not anticipated that human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries, would be encountered during earth removal or ground-disturbing activities. Nonetheless, if human remains are found, those remains would require proper treatment, in accordance with applicable laws. State of California Public Resources Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 through 7055 describe the general provisions for human remains. Specifically, Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 describes the requirements if any human remains are accidentally discovered during excavation of a site. As required by State law, the requirements and procedures set forth in Section 5097.98 of the California Public Resources Code would be implemented, including notification of the County Coroner, notification of the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC), and consultation with the individual identified by the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) to be the most likely descendant. If human remains are found during excavation, excavation must stop near the find and any area that is reasonably suspected to overlay adjacent remains until the County Coroner has been called out, the remains have been investigated, and appropriate recommendations have been made for the treatment and disposition of the remains. Following compliance with the aforementioned regulations, impacts related to the disturbance of human remains are less than significant.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.



This page intentionally left blank.



4.6 ENERGY

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation?			✓	
b. Conflict with or obstruct a State or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency?			✓	

REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

State

California Building Energy Efficiency Standards (Title 24)

The 2019 California Building Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential and Nonresidential Buildings (California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 6), commonly referred to as “Title 24,” became effective on January 1, 2020. In general, Title 24 requires the design of building shells and building components to conserve energy. The standards are updated periodically to allow consideration and possible incorporation of new energy efficiency technologies and methods. Under 2019 Title 24 standards, residential buildings use about 53 percent less energy (mainly due to solar photovoltaic panels and lighting upgrades) when compared to those constructed under 2016 Title 24 standards, and nonresidential buildings are 30 percent more energy efficient than those constructed under 2016 Title 24 standards.¹ The 2019 Title 24 standards require installation of energy efficient windows, insulation, lighting, ventilation systems, and other features that reduce energy consumption in homes and businesses.

California Green Building Standards (CALGreen)

The California Green Building Standards Code (California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 11), commonly referred to as CALGreen, is the first-in-the-nation mandatory green buildings standards code. The California Building Standards Commission developed the green building standards in an effort to meet the goals of California’s landmark initiative Assembly Bill (AB) 32, which established a comprehensive program of cost-effective reductions of greenhouse gases (GHGs) to 1990 levels by 2020. CALGreen was developed to (1) reduce GHGs from buildings; (2) promote environmentally responsible, cost-effective, healthier places to live and work; (3) reduce energy and water consumption; and (4) respond to the environmental directives of the administration. The 2019 CALGreen Code went into effect on January 1, 2020. CALGreen requires that new buildings employ water efficiency and conservation, increase building system efficiencies (e.g., lighting, heating/ventilation and air conditioning [HVAC], and plumbing fixtures), divert construction waste from landfills, and incorporate electric vehicles charging infrastructure. There is growing recognition among developers and retailers that sustainable construction is not prohibitively expensive, and that there is a significant cost-savings potential in green building practices and materials.²

California Public Utilities Commission Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan

The California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) prepared an *Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan* (Strategic Plan) in September 2008 with the goal of promoting energy efficiency and a reduction in GHGs. In January 2011, a lighting

¹ California Energy Commission, *2019 Building Energy Efficiency Standards*, March 2018.

² U.S. Green Building Council, *Green Building Costs and Savings*, <https://www.usgbc.org/articles/green-building-costs-and-savings>, accessed December 14, 2021.



chapter was adopted and added to the Strategic Plan. The Strategic Plan is California's single roadmap to achieving maximum energy savings in the State between 2009 and 2020, and beyond 2020. The Strategic Plan contains the practical strategies and actions to attain significant statewide energy savings, as a result of a year-long collaboration by energy experts, utilities, businesses, consumer groups, and governmental organizations in California, throughout the West, nationally and internationally. The plan includes four bold strategies:

1. All new residential construction in California will be zero net energy by 2020;
2. All new commercial construction in California will be zero net energy by 2030;
3. Heating, ventilation, and air condition (HVAC) will be transformed to ensure that its energy performance is optimal for California's climate; and
4. All eligible low-income customers will be given the opportunity to participate in the low-income energy efficiency program by 2020.

California Energy Commission Integrated Energy Policy Report

In 2002, the California State Legislature adopted Senate Bill (SB) 1389, which requires the California Energy Commission (CEC) to develop an Integrated Energy Policy Report (IEPR) every two years. SB 1389 requires the CEC to conduct assessments and forecasts of all aspects of energy industry supply, production, transportation, delivery and distribution, demand, and prices, and use these assessments and forecasts to develop energy policies that conserve resources, protect the environment, ensure energy reliability, enhance the State's economy, and protect public health and safety.

The CEC adopted the *2020 Integrated Energy Policy Report Update (2020 IEPR Update) Volume I and Volume III* on March 23, 2021, and *Volume II* on April 15, 2021.³ The 2020 IEPR Update provides the results of the CEC's assessments of a variety of energy issues facing California, many of which will require action if the State is to meet its climate, energy, air quality, and other environmental goals while maintaining reliability and controlling costs.⁴ The year of 2020 was unprecedented as the State continues to face the impacts and repercussions of several events including the COVID-19 pandemic, electricity outages, and Statewide wildfires. In response to these challenging events, the 2020 IEPR Update covers a broad range of topics, including transportation, microgrids, and the California Energy Demand Forecast. Volume I of the 2020 IEPR Update focuses on California's transportation future and the transition to zero-emission vehicles (ZEVs), Volume II examines microgrids, lessons learned from a decade of State-supported research, and stakeholder feedback on the potential of microgrids to contribute to a clean and resilient energy system, and Volume III reports on California's energy demand outlook, updated to reflect the global pandemic and help plan for a growth in zero-emission plug in electric vehicles.⁵ Overall, the 2020 IEPR Update identifies actions the State and others can take that would strengthen energy resiliency, reduce GHG emissions that cause climate change, improve air quality, and contribute to a more equitable future.

Local

City of Long Beach General Plan

Applicable goals and policies related to energy from the *City of Long Beach General Plan (General Plan) Land Use Element* are listed below.

Goal No.4: Support Neighborhood Preservation and Enhancement

³ California Energy Commission, *2020 Integrated Energy Policy Report Update*, <https://www.energy.ca.gov/data-reports/reports/integrated-energy-policy-report/2020-integrated-energy-policy-report-update>, accessed November 24, 2021.

⁴ California Energy Commission, *Final 2020 Integrated Energy Policy Report Update, Volume I: Blue Skies, Clean Transportation*, March 2021, <https://www.energy.ca.gov/data-reports/reports/integrated-energy-policy-report/2020-integrated-energy-policy-report-update-0>, accessed November 24, 2021.

⁵ Ibid.



Strategy No.11: Create healthy and sustainable neighborhoods

LU Policy 11-2: Provide for a wide variety of creative, affordable, sustainable land use solution to help resolve air, soil and water pollution, energy consumption and resource depletion issues.

THRESHOLD OF SIGNIFICANCE

In accordance with CEQA Guidelines, project impacts are evaluated to determine whether significant adverse environmental impacts would occur. This analysis will focus on the project's potential impacts and provide mitigation measure, if required, to reduce or avoid any potentially significant impacts that are identified. According to Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines, the proposed project would have a significant impact related to energy, if it would:

- Result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation (refer to Response 4.6(a)); and/or
- Conflict with or obstruct a State or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency (refer to Response 4.6(b)).

CEQA Guidelines Appendix F is an advisory document that assists in determining whether a project will result in the inefficient, wasteful, and unnecessary consumption of energy. The analysis on Response 4.6(a) relies on Appendix F of the CEQA Guidelines, which includes the following criteria to determine whether this threshold of significance is met:

- Criterion 1: The project energy requirements and its energy use efficiencies by amount and fuel type for each stage of the project including construction, operation, maintenance and/or removal. If appropriate, the energy intensiveness of materials maybe discussed.
- Criterion 2: The effects of the project on local and regional energy supplies and on requirements for additional capacity.
- Criterion 3: The effects of the project on peak and base period demands for electricity and other forms of energy.
- Criterion 4: The degree to which the project complies with existing energy standards.
- Criterion 5: The effects of the project on energy resources.
- Criterion 6: The project's projected transportation energy use requirements and its overall use of efficient transportation alternatives.

Quantification of the project's energy usage is presented and addresses Criterion 1. The discussion on construction-related energy use focuses on Criteria 2, 4, and 5. The discussion on operational energy use is divided into transportation energy demand and building energy demand. The transportation energy demand analysis discusses Criteria 2, 4, and 6, and the building energy demand analysis discusses Criteria 2, 3, 4, and 5.



a) Result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation?

Less Than Significant Impact.

PROJECT-RELATED SOURCES OF ENERGY CONSUMPTION

This analysis focuses on three sources of energy that are relevant to the proposed project: electricity, natural gas, and transportation fuel for vehicle trips and off-road equipment associated with project construction and operations. The analysis of the operational electricity/natural gas usage is based on the California Emissions Estimator Model version 2020.4.0 (CalEEMod) modeling results for the project. The project’s estimated electricity/natural gas consumption is based on primarily on CalEEMod’s default settings for the County, and consumption factors provided by the Southern California Edison (SCE) and the Southern California Gas Company (SoCalGas), the electricity and natural gas providers for the City and project site. The results of the CalEEMod modeling are included in Appendix A, Air Quality/Greenhouse Gas/Energy Analysis. The amount of operational fuel consumption was estimated using the California Air Resources Board’s (CARB) Emission FACTor 2017 (EMFAC2017) computer program which provides projections for typical daily fuel usage in the County, and the project’s annual vehicle miles traveled (VMT) outputs from CalEEMod. The estimated construction fuel consumption is based on the project’s construction equipment list, timing/phasing, and hours of duration for construction equipment, as well as vendor, hauling, and construction worker trips.

The project’s estimated energy consumption is summarized in Table 4.6-1, Project and Countywide Energy Consumption. As shown in Table 4.6-1, the project’s energy usage would constitute an approximate 0.0001 percent increase over Los Angeles County’s typical annual electricity consumption. Based on information provided by the project Applicant, the project would not use natural gas during operation. The project’s construction and operational vehicle fuel consumption would increase the County’s consumption by 0.0036 percent and 0.0009 percent, respectively (**Criterion 1**).

**Table 4.6-1
Project and Countywide Energy Consumption**

Energy Type	Project Annual Energy Consumption ¹	Los Angeles County Annual Energy Consumption ²	Percentage Increase Countywide ²
Electricity Consumption	44 MWh	65,649,878 MWh	0.0001%
Natural Gas Consumption	0 therms	2,936,687,098 therms	0%
Fuel Consumption			
• Construction Fuel Consumption ³	14,191 gallons	390,111,209 gallons	0.0036%
• Operational Automotive Fuel Consumption ³	34,829 gallons	4,033,521,614 gallons	0.0009%
Notes:			
1. As modeled in CalEEMod version 2020.4.0.			
2. The project increases in electricity and natural gas consumption are compared to the total consumption in Los Angeles County in 2020. The project increases in automotive fuel consumption are compared with the projected Countywide diesel fuel consumption in 2022. Los Angeles County electricity consumption data source: California Energy Commission, <i>Electricity Consumption by County</i> , http://www.ecdms.energy.ca.gov/elecbycounty.aspx , accessed December 14, 2021. Los Angeles County natural gas consumption data source: California Energy Commission, <i>Gas Consumption by County</i> , http://www.ecdms.energy.ca.gov/gasbycounty.aspx , accessed December 14, 2021.			
3. Project fuel consumption calculated based on CalEEMod results. Countywide fuel consumption is from the California Air Resources Board EMFAC2017 model.			
Refer to <u>Appendix A</u> for assumptions used in this analysis.			



CONSTRUCTION-RELATED ENERGY CONSUMPTION

During construction, the project would consume energy in two general forms: (1) the fuel energy consumed by construction vehicles and equipment; and (2) bound energy in construction materials, such as asphalt, steel, concrete, pipes, and manufactured or processed materials such as lumber and glass.

Fossil fuels used for construction vehicles and other energy-consuming equipment would be used during grading, paving, building construction, and application of architectural coatings. Fuel energy consumed during construction would be temporary and would not represent a significant demand on energy resources. In addition, some incidental energy conservation would occur during construction through compliance with State requirements that heavy-diesel equipment not in use for more than five minutes be turned off. Project construction equipment would also be required to comply with latest U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and CARB engine emissions standards. These emissions standards require highly efficient combustion systems that maximize fuel efficiency and reduce unnecessary fuel consumption. Due to increasing transportation costs and fuel prices, contractors and owners have a strong financial incentive to avoid wasteful, inefficient, and unnecessary consumption of energy during construction (**Criterion 4**).

Substantial reduction in energy inputs for construction materials can be achieved by selecting green building materials composed of recycled materials that require less energy to produce than non-recycled materials.⁶ The integration of green building materials can help reduce environmental impacts associated with the extraction, transport, processing, fabrication, installation, reuse, recycling, and disposal of these building industry source material.⁷ The project-related incremental increase in the use of energy bound in construction materials such as asphalt, steel, concrete, pipes and manufactured or processed materials (e.g., lumber and gas) would not substantially increase demand for energy compared to overall local and regional demand for construction materials. As indicated in Table 4.6-1, the project's fuel consumption from construction would be approximately 14,191 gallons, which would increase fuel use in the County by approximately 0.0036 percent. As such, construction would have a nominal effect on the local and regional energy supplies (**Criterion 2**). It is noted that construction fuel use is temporary and would cease upon completion of construction activities. There are no unusual project characteristics that would necessitate the use of construction equipment that would be less energy efficient than at comparable construction sites in the region or State (**Criterion 5**). Therefore, construction fuel consumption would be not be any more inefficient, wasteful, or unnecessary than other similar development projects of this nature. As such, a less than significant impact would occur in this regard.

OPERATIONAL ENERGY CONSUMPTION

Transportation Energy Demand

Pursuant to the Federal Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975, the National Highway Traffic and Safety Administration is responsible for establishing additional vehicle standards and for revising existing standards. Compliance with Federal fuel economy standards is not determined for each individual vehicle model. Rather, compliance is determined based on each manufacturer's average fuel economy for the portion of their vehicles produced for sale in the United States. Table 4.6-1 provides an estimate of the daily fuel consumed by vehicle traveling to and from the project site. Based on the *Trip Generation Analysis for the Proposed Car Wash Project at 1911 E. Pacific Coast Highway* (Trip Generation Analysis) prepared by LSA Associates and dated December 20, 2021, the proposed project would generate a net increase of 453 average daily trips. As indicated in Table 4.6-1, project operational daily trips are estimated to consume approximately 34,829 gallons of fuel per year, which would increase the County's automotive fuel consumption by 0.0009 percent. The project does not propose any unusual features that would result in excessive long-term operational fuel consumption (**Criterion 2**).

⁶ California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery, *Green Building Materials*, <https://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/greenbuilding/materials#Material>, accessed May 13, 2021.

⁷ Ibid.



The key drivers of transportation-related fuel consumption are job locations/commuting distance and many personal choices on when and where to drive for various purposes. Those factors are outside of the scope of the design of the proposed project. Notwithstanding, the project would include bicycle parking spaces in compliance with CALGreen Code and would be located within 220 feet of the closest bus stop. These features would encourage and support alternative modes of travel by employees and thus reduce the petroleum fuel consumption (**Criterion 4** and **Criterion 6**).

Therefore, fuel consumption associated with vehicle trips generated by the project would not be considered inefficient, wasteful, or unnecessary in comparison to other similar developments in the region. A less than significant impact would occur in this regard.

Building Energy Demand

The CEC developed 2020 to 2030 forecasts for energy consumption and peak demand in support of the 2019 IEPR for each of the major electricity and natural gas planning areas and the State based on the economic and demographic growth projections.⁸ CEC forecasts that the Statewide annual average growth rates of energy demand between 2019 and 2030 would be up to 1.10 percent for electricity and 0.16 percent for natural gas.⁹ According to the project Applicant, there would be no natural gas usage on-site. As shown in [Table 4.6-1](#), operational energy consumption of the project would represent approximately 0.0001 percent increase in electricity consumption and no increase in natural gas consumption over the current Countywide usage, which would be significantly below CEC's forecasts and the current Countywide usage. Therefore, the project would be consistent with the CEC's energy consumption forecasts. As such, the project would not require additional energy capacity or supplies (**Criterion 2**). Additionally, the project would consume energy during the normal business hours and the same time periods as other commercial developments. As a result, the project would not result in unique or more intensive peak or base period electricity demand (**Criterion 3**).

The proposed restroom, trash, and vacuum storage building, and the monitoring room of the project would be required to comply with 2019 Title 24 Building Energy Efficiency Standards, which provides minimum efficiency standards related to various building features, including appliances, space heating and cooling equipment, building insulation and roofing, and lighting. Implementation of the 2019 Title 24 standards significantly reduces energy usage (30 percent compared to the 2016 Title 24 standards). The Title 24 Building Energy Efficiency Standards are updated every three years and become more stringent between each update, as such complying with the latest 2019 Title 24 standards would make the proposed project more energy efficient than existing buildings built under the earlier versions of the Title 24 standards. In addition, car wash tunnel equipment would be required to meet the latest industry standards, including the applicable energy efficiency standards (**Criterion 4**).

Furthermore, the electricity provider, SCE, is subject to California's Renewables Portfolio Standard (RPS). The RPS requires investor-owned utilities, electric service providers, and community choice aggregators to increase procurement from eligible renewable energy resources to 33 percent of total procurement by 2020 to 60 percent of total procurement by 2030. Renewable energy is generally defined as energy that comes from resources which are naturally replenished within a human timescale such as sunlight, wind, tides, waves, and geothermal heat. The increase in reliance of such energy resources further ensures that new development projects would not result in the waste of the finite energy resources (**Criterion 5**).

Therefore, the project would not cause wasteful, inefficient, and unnecessary consumption of building energy during project operation, or preempt future energy development or future energy conservation. A less than significant impact would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

⁸ California Energy Commission, *California Energy Demand 2020-2030 Revised Forecast*, February 2020.

⁹ *Ibid.*



b) Conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency?

Less Than Significant Impact.

The project would comply with all applicable energy goals and measures identified in the General Plan, as detailed in Table 4.6-2, *General Plan Energy Goal Consistency Analysis*. The General Plan contains energy efficient goals and measures that would help implement energy efficient measures and subsequently reduce GHG emissions within the City. In addition, the proposed restroom, trash, and vacuum storage building, and the monitoring room of the project would be required to comply with Title 24 and CALGreen standards, which would ensure the project incorporates energy efficient windows, insulation, lighting, and ventilation systems. The car wash tunnel equipment would also be required to meet the latest industry standards, including the applicable energy efficiency standards. Therefore, the project would result in less than significant impacts associated with renewable energy or energy efficiency plans.

**Table 4.6-2
General Plan Energy Goal Consistency Analysis**

General Plan Goal/Strategy/Policy	Project Compliance
<p>No.4: Support Neighborhood Preservation and Enhancement</p> <p>Strategy No.11: Create healthy and sustainable neighborhoods.</p> <p>LU Policy 11-2: Provide for a wide variety of creative, affordable, sustainable land use solution to help resolve air, soil and water pollution, energy consumption and resource depletion issues.</p>	<p>Consistent. The project would comply with all applicable Title 24 and CALGreen building codes at the time of construction. The project would install high efficiency lighting, install solar-ready roofs, and use energy efficient equipment, which would reduce energy consumption. The car wash tunnel equipment would be required to meet the latest industry standards, including the applicable energy efficiency standards.</p> <p>In addition, the project would utilize a reclaimed water system that reuses water in the car wash tunnel that is recovered by the drainage system in the wash bay. The reclaimed water system would allow for the treatment and reuse of approximately 60 to 85 percent of water on-site. As such, the proposed project would be in compliance with General Plan Land Use Element Strategy No. 11 and LU Policy 11-2.</p>
<p>Source: City of Long Beach, <i>City of Long Beach General Plan Land Use Element</i>, December 2019.</p>	

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.



This page intentionally left blank.



4.7 GEOLOGY AND SOILS

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:				
1) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.				✓
2) Strong seismic ground shaking?		✓		
3) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?		✓		
4) Landslides?				✓
b. Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?			✓	
c. Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on-or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse?		✓		
d. Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial direct or indirect risks to life or property?		✓		
e. Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?				✓
f. Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?		✓		

The information presented in this analysis is primarily based on the *Cultural And Paleontological Resources Identification Memorandum for the Star Express Car Wash Project, City Of Long Beach, Los Angeles County, California* (Cultural/Paleo Report) prepared by Michael Baker International, dated January 31, 2022; refer to [Appendix B, Cultural/Paleontological Resources Report](#).

a) Directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:

1) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.

No Impact. Southern California, including the project area, is subject to the effects of seismic activity due to the active faults that traverse the area. Active faults are defined as those that have experienced surface displacement within Holocene time (approximately the last 11,000 years) and/or are in a State-designated Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone.

According to the California Geological Survey's *Earthquake Zones of Required Investigation Long Beach Quadrangle Map*, and General Plan Seismic Safety Element Plate 2, *Fault Map with Special Study Zones*, the Newport-Inglewood-



Rose Canyon fault zone is located to the north and east of the project site and is identified as an Alquist-Priolo Special Study Zone in the General Plan. However, no active faults or Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zones traverse the project site.¹ Thus, no impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

2) Strong seismic ground shaking?

Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. Southern California has numerous active seismic faults subjecting residents to potential earthquake and seismic-related hazards. Seismic activity poses two types of potential hazards for residents and structures, categorized either as primary or secondary hazards. Primary hazards include ground rupture, ground shaking, ground displacement, subsidence, and uplift from earth movement. Primary hazards can also induce secondary hazards such as ground failure (lurch cracking, lateral spreading, and slope failure), liquefaction, water waves (seiches), movement on nearby faults (sympathetic fault movement), dam failure, and fires. Both primary and secondary hazards pose a threat to the community as a result of the project's proximity to active regional faults.

The region surrounding the Long Beach area is characterized by a relatively high seismic activity. The greatest damage from earthquakes results from ground shaking. Ground shaking is generally most severe near quake epicenters and generally become weaker further out from the epicenter. As stated above, the closest major fault to the project site is the Newport-Inglewood-Rose Canyon fault zone, approximately 0.5 mile north of the project site. As such, the project may be subject to strong seismic shaking during an earthquake event, as is the case with the vast majority of areas throughout Southern California. Mitigation Measure GEO-1 requires the project applicant to prepare a design-level geotechnical report that evaluates the impacts of existing geotechnical conditions on the proposed development. The geotechnical report shall identify any required seismic design parameters consistent with the LBMC and California Building Code (CBC) to reduce potential geotechnical hazards and maximize structural stability. Thus, upon implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-1, impacts would be reduced to less than significant levels.

Mitigation Measures:

GEO-1 Prior to the initiation of construction activities, the project applicant shall retain a qualified geotechnical engineer to prepare a site-specific, design-level geotechnical/soils report. The geotechnical report shall identify existing geotechnical conditions (e.g., liquefaction, landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, collapse, expansive soils) and evaluate such conditions on the proposed development. The report shall identify required seismic design parameters consistent with the *Long Beach Municipal Code* and most recent California Building Code to reduce potential geotechnical hazards and maximize structural stability. The City of Long Beach Building and Safety Bureau shall ensure that all required seismic design parameters detailed in the geotechnical report are included in the project design plans prior to final plan approval.

3) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?

Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. Liquefaction of cohesionless soils can be caused by strong vibratory motion due to earthquakes. Liquefaction is characterized by a loss of shear strength in the affected soil layers, thereby causing the soils to behave as a viscous liquid. Susceptibility to liquefaction is based on geologic and geotechnical data. River channels and floodplains are considered most susceptible to liquefaction, while alluvial fans have a lower susceptibility. Depth to groundwater is another important element in the susceptibility to liquefaction. Groundwater shallower than 30 feet results in high to very high susceptibility to liquefaction, while deeper groundwater results in low to very low susceptibility.

¹ California Geological Survey, *Earthquake Zones of Required Investigation Long Beach Quadrangle*, March 25, 1999.



Based on the California Geological Survey's *Earthquake Zones of Required Investigation Long Beach Quadrangle*, the project site is located in a seismic hazard zone susceptible to liquefaction.² The project would be required to comply with Mitigation Measure GEO-1. As stated above, Mitigation Measure GEO-1 would require the applicant to prepare a geotechnical report which addresses geotechnical conditions on-site and implement required seismic design features in conformance with the LBMC and CBC. The design measures would ensure structural stability in the event of liquefaction hazards. Adherence to existing State and local building standards and Mitigation Measure GEO-1 would minimize risks related to liquefaction to a less than significant level.

Mitigation Measures: Refer to Mitigation Measure GEO-1.

4) Landslides?

No Impact. Landslides are a geologic hazard, with some moving slowly and causing damage gradually, and others moving rapidly and causing unexpected damage. Gravity is the force driving landslide movement. Factors that commonly allow the force of gravity to overcome the resistance of earth material to landslide movement include saturation by water, steepening of slopes by erosion or construction, alternate freezing or thawing, and seismic shaking.

The project site and surrounding areas are relatively flat and highly developed. Additionally, based on the California Geological Survey's *Earthquake Zones of Required Investigation Long Beach Quadrangle*, the project site is not susceptible to seismically-induced landslides.³ Consequently, there is a low potential for landslides to occur on or near the project site. The project would not expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects involving landslides, and no impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?

Less Than Significant Impact. The primary concern in regard to soil erosion or loss of topsoil would be during the construction phase of the project. Grading and earthwork activities associated with the demolition of an existing restaurant and the construction of a new car wash facility would temporarily expose soils to potential short-term erosion by wind and water. Demolition and construction activities would be subject to compliance with the CBC and the requirements set forth in LBMC Chapter 8.96, *Stormwater and Runoff Pollution Control*. Specifically, LBMC Section 8.96.120, *Control of pollutants from other construction activities*, requires projects disturbing less than one acre of soil to implement project-specific best management practices (BMPs) prescribed by the City to reduce pollutant discharges to the municipal stormwater system, including BMPs to reduce soil erosion; refer to [Section 4.10, Hydrology and Water Quality](#). The NPDES Construction General Permit requires preparation of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), which would identify specific erosion and sediment control best management practices (BMPs) to be implemented in order to reduce stormwater runoff during construction activities. Compliance with the CBC and NPDES requirements would minimize effects from soil erosion. Following compliance with the CBC and NPDES requirements, project implementation would result in a less than significant impact regarding soil erosion.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

c) Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in an on-site or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse?

Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. Based on the analysis provided in Response 4.7(a)(4), the project would not result in significant impacts related to landslides. However, the project site is located within a seismically-active area. The project would be required to comply with Mitigation Measure GEO-1, including preparation

² Ibid.

³ Ibid.



of a geotechnical/soils report to identify existing geotechnical conditions (e.g., lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, and collapse) and evaluate such conditions on the proposed development. The project would be required to implement applicable seismic design features to reduce potential lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, and collapsible soils hazards. The proposed development is also required to comply with CBC standards to minimize potential geological hazard impacts in this regard. Upon implementation of existing regulations and Mitigation Measure GEO-1, impacts would be less than significant.

Mitigation Measures: Refer to Mitigation Measure GEO-1.

- d) ***Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial direct or indirect risks to life or property?***

Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. Expansive soils are defined as soils possessing clay particles that react to moisture changes by shrinking (when dry) or swelling (when wet). As stated above, the project applicant would be required to prepare a geotechnical report that evaluates existing geotechnical conditions, including the potential for expansive soils, and identify building design features to reduce any potential geotechnical hazards (Mitigation Measure GEO-1). Further, the proposed project would be required to comply with the CBC to minimize potential for expansive soil hazards. Thus, impacts in this regard would be less than significant with mitigation incorporated.

Mitigation Measures: Refer to Mitigation Measure GEO-1.

- e) ***Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?***

No Impact. No septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems would be constructed as part of the project. The proposed development would connect to the existing sewer network. As such, no impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

- f) ***Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?***

Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. According to the Cultural/Paleo Report, Young alluvium, undivided (Qya) soil underlies the project site. Qya from the late Pleistocene (126,000 years ago to 11,700 years ago) and Holocene (11,700 years ago to today) Epochs, are predominantly composed of poorly sorted, permeable floodplain deposits consisting of soft clay, silt, and loose to moderately dense sand and silty sand.

The Natural History Museum of Los Angeles (NHMLA) completed a paleontology collection records search for locality and specimen data in the project area on November 15, 2021. The records search showed no previously identified fossil localities within the project area. Six fossil localities from Pleistocene deposits from the same formations were identified mostly at depth, approximately less than three miles from the project site, with the furthest fossil locality approximately 7.6 miles from the project site. The Cultural/Paleo Report also included supplemental searches within a three-mile radius of the project site using the following online sources: University of California Museum of Paleontology Locality Search and The Paleobiology Database. No additional fossil localities were identified.

The NHMLA records search results indicate that potentially fossil-bearing units are present in the project area since the same Pleistocene-age deposits outside of the project area have contained fossils. The Holocene-age deposits in the project area have a low sensitivity, but Pleistocene-age alluvial sediments may underlie these younger sediments at a relatively shallow depth. Therefore, sediments in the project area are considered to have paleontological sensitivity increasing with depth. Thus, implementation of Mitigation Measure GEO-2 would ensure a qualified paleontologist is present on-site to monitor all project-related excavation into native Pleistocene-age materials. In the event that



paleontological resources are encountered during ground-disturbing activities, all such activities are required to halt until the qualified paleontologist is able to assess the significance of the find. If the find is determined to be significant, appropriate avoidance measures recommended by the qualified paleontologist and approved by the City would be implemented. As such, impacts regarding paleontological resources would be reduced to less than significant levels with mitigation incorporated.

Mitigation Measures:

GEO-2 Paleontological Monitoring. Given that significant fossils have been recovered from Pleistocene-age rock formations known or anticipated to underlie the project site, a qualified paleontologist shall monitor all project-related excavation activities into native Pleistocene-age soil and bedrock below four feet in depth. In the event that paleontological resources are encountered during earth-disturbing activities, all construction activities in the area of the find shall be temporarily halted and the qualified paleontologist shall evaluate the find to determine the appropriate treatment in accordance with Society for Vertebrate Paleontology Guidelines for identification, evaluation, disclosure, avoidance, recovery, and/or curation, as appropriate. Any fossils recovered during mitigation shall be deposited to an accredited and permanent scientific institution. A qualified paleontologist is defined as a professional with a graduate degree in paleontology, geology, or related field, with demonstrated experience in the vertebrate, invertebrate, or botanical paleontology of California, as well as at least one year of full-time professional experience, or equivalent specialized training in paleontological research (i.e., the identification of fossil deposits, application of paleontological field and laboratory procedures and techniques, and curation of fossil specimens), and at least four months of supervised field and analytic experience in general North American paleontology. This requirement shall be indicated on project plans and specifications for verification by the City of Long Beach Development Services Department prior to ground disturbing activities.



This page intentionally left blank.



4.8 GREENHOUSE GASES

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?			✓	
b. Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?			✓	

GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE

California is a substantial contributor of global greenhouse gases (GHGs), emitting over 418 million tons of carbon dioxide (CO₂) per year.¹ Climate studies indicate that California is likely to see an increase of three to four degrees Fahrenheit over the next century. Methane (CH₄) is also an important GHG that potentially contributes to global climate change. GHGs are global in their effect, which is to increase the earth’s ability to absorb heat in the atmosphere. As primary GHGs have a long lifetime in the atmosphere, accumulate over time, and are generally well-mixed, their impact on the atmosphere is mostly independent of the point of emission.

The impact of human activities on global climate change is apparent in the observational record. Air trapped by ice has been extracted from core samples taken from polar ice sheets to determine the global atmospheric variation of CO₂, CH₄, and nitrous oxide (N₂O) from before the start of industrialization (approximately 1750), to over 650,000 years ago. For that period, it was found that CO₂ concentrations ranged from 180 to 300 parts per million (ppm). For the period from approximately 1750 to the present, global CO₂ concentrations increased from a pre-industrialization period concentration of 280 to 379 ppm in 2005, with the 2005 value far exceeding the upper end of the pre-industrial period range. As of November 2021, the highest monthly average concentration of CO₂ in the atmosphere was recorded at 419 ppm.²

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) constructed several emission trajectories of GHGs needed to stabilize global temperatures and climate change impacts. It concluded that a stabilization of GHGs at 400 to 450 ppm carbon dioxide equivalent (CO₂e)³ concentration is required to keep global mean warming below 2 degrees Celsius (°C), which in turn is assumed to be necessary to avoid dangerous climate change.

REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

Federal

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Endangerment Finding

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency’s (EPA) authority to regulate GHG emissions stems from the U.S. Supreme Court decision in *Massachusetts v. EPA* (2007). The Supreme Court ruled that GHGs meet the definition of air pollutants under the existing Clean Air Act and must be regulated if these gases could be reasonably anticipated to

¹ California Environmental Protection Agency, *California Greenhouse Gas Emissions for 2000 to 2019*, https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/classic/cc/ghg_inventory_trends_00-19.pdf, accessed November 24, 2021.
² Scripps Institution of Oceanography, *Carbon Dioxide Concentration at Mauna Loa Observatory*, <https://scripps.ucsd.edu/programs/keelingcurve/>, accessed November 24, 2021.
³ Carbon Dioxide Equivalent (CO₂e) – A metric measure used to compare the emissions from various greenhouse gases based upon their global warming potential.



endanger public health or welfare. Responding to the Court's ruling, the EPA finalized an endangerment finding in December 2009. Based on scientific evidence it found that six GHGs (CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, hydrofluorocarbons [HFCs], perfluorocarbons [PFCs], and sulfur hexafluoride [SF₆]) constitute a threat to public health and welfare. Thus, it is the Supreme Court's interpretation of the existing Clean Air Act and the EPA's assessment of the scientific evidence that form the basis for the EPA's regulatory actions.

State

Various Statewide and local initiatives to reduce the State's contribution to GHG emissions have raised awareness that, even though the various contributors to and consequences of global climate change are not yet fully understood, global climate change is under way, and there is a real potential for severe adverse environmental, social, and economic effects in the long term. Every nation emits GHGs and as a result makes an incremental cumulative contribution to global climate change; therefore, global cooperation is necessary to reduce the rate of GHG emissions enough to slow or stop the human-caused increase in average global temperatures and associated changes in climatic conditions.

Assembly Bill 32 (California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006)

California passed the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (AB 32; California Health and Safety Code Division 25.5, Sections 38500-38599). AB 32 establishes regulatory, reporting, and market mechanisms to achieve quantifiable reductions in GHG emissions and establishes a cap on Statewide GHG emissions. AB 32 requires that Statewide GHG emissions be reduced to 1990 levels by 2020. AB 32 specifies that regulations adopted in response to Assembly Bill (AB) 1493 (Pavley Bill) should be used to address GHG emissions from vehicles. However, AB 32 also includes language stating that if the AB 1493 regulations cannot be implemented, then the California Air Resources Board (CARB) should develop new regulations to control vehicle GHG emissions under the authorization of AB 32.

Executive Order S-3-05

Executive Order S-3-05 set forth a series of target dates by which Statewide emissions of GHGs would be progressively reduced, as follows:

- By 2010, reduce GHG emissions to 2000 levels;
- By 2020, reduce GHG emissions to 1990 levels; and
- By 2050, reduce GHG emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels.

The Executive Order directed the California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal/EPA) Secretary to coordinate a multi-agency effort to reduce GHG emissions to the target levels. The Secretary is required to submit biannual reports to the Governor and California Legislature describing the progress made toward the emissions targets, the impacts of global climate change on California's resources, and mitigation and adaptation plans to combat these impacts. To comply with Executive Order S-3-05, the Cal/EPA Secretary created the California Climate Action Team, made up of members from various State agencies and commissions. The Climate Action Team released its latest report card in 2021, which tracked the emission reduction strategies progress.

Executive Order B-30-15

Executive Order B-30-15, issued in April 2015, requires Statewide GHG emissions to be reduced 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030.

Senate Bill 32

Signed into law on September 2016, SB 32 codifies the 2030 GHG reduction target in Executive Order B-30-15 (40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030). SB 32 authorizes CARB to adopt an interim GHG emissions level target to be



achieved by 2030. CARB also must adopt rules and regulations in an open public process to achieve the maximum, technologically feasible, and cost-effective GHG reductions.

Senate Bill 375

Senate Bill (SB) 375, signed in September 2008 (Chapter 728, Statutes of 2008), aligns regional transportation planning efforts, regional GHG reduction targets, and land use and housing allocations. SB 375 requires Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) to adopt a sustainable communities' strategy (SCS) or alternative planning strategy (APS) that will prescribe land use allocation in that MPOs regional transportation plan. CARB, in consultation with MPOs, is required to provide each affected region with GHG reduction targets emitted by passenger cars and light trucks in the region for the years 2020 and 2035. These reduction targets are to be updated every eight years but can be updated every four years if advancements in emissions technologies affect the reduction strategies to achieve the targets. CARB is also charged with reviewing each MPO's SCS or APS for consistency with its assigned targets. If MPOs do not meet the GHG reduction targets, transportation projects may not be eligible for funding.

Title 24, Part 11

The California Green Building Standards Code (CCR Title 24, Part 11), commonly referred to as CALGreen, is a Statewide mandatory construction code developed and adopted by the California Building Standards Commission and the Department of Housing and Community Development. CALGreen also provides voluntary tiers and measures that local governments may adopt that encourage or require additional measures in five green building topical areas. The most recent update to the CALGreen Code went into effect on January 1, 2020.

California Building Energy Efficiency Standards (Title 24).

The California Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential and Nonresidential Buildings, Title 24, Part 6 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR) and commonly referred to as "Title 24," were established in 1978 in response to a legislative mandate to reduce California's energy consumption. Part 6 of Title 24 requires the design of building shells and building components to conserve energy. The standards are updated periodically to allow consideration and possible incorporation of new energy efficiency technologies and methods. The 2019 Title 24 standards took effect on January 1, 2020. Under 2019 Title 24 standards, residential buildings use about 53 percent less energy (mainly due to solar photovoltaic panels and lighting upgrades) when compared to those constructed under 2016 Title 24 standards, and nonresidential buildings are 30 percent more energy efficient than those constructed under 2016 Title 24 standards.⁴ The standards require installation of energy efficient windows, insulation, lighting, ventilation systems, and other features that reduce energy consumption in homes and businesses.

CARB Scoping Plan

On December 11, 2008, CARB adopted the *Climate Change Scoping Plan* (Scoping Plan), which functions as a roadmap to achieve GHG reductions in California required by AB 32 through subsequently enacted regulations. The Scoping Plan contains the main strategies California implement; to reduce CO₂e emissions by 174 million metric tons (MT), or approximately 30 percent, from the State's projected 2020 emissions level of 596 million MT CO₂e under a business as usual (BAU)⁵ scenario. This is a reduction of 42 million MTCO₂e, or almost ten percent, from 2002 to 2004 average emissions, but requires the reductions in the face of population and economic growth through 2020.

The Scoping Plan calculates 2020 BAU emissions as the emissions that would be expected to occur in the absence of any GHG reduction measures. The 2020 BAU emissions estimate was derived by projecting emissions from a past baseline year using growth factors specific to each of the different economic sectors (e.g., transportation, electrical power, commercial and residential, industrial, etc.). CARB used three-year average emissions, by sector, for 2002 to

⁴ California Energy Commission, *2019 Building Energy Efficiency Standards*, March 2018.

⁵ "Business as Usual" refers to emissions that would be expected to occur in the absence of GHG reductions; refer to <http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/data/bau.htm>. Note that there is significant controversy as to what BAU means. In determining the GHG 2021 limit, CARB used the above as the "definition." It is broad enough to allow for design features to be counted as reductions.



2004 to forecast emissions to 2020. The measures described in the Scoping Plan are intended to reduce the projected 2020 BAU to 1990 levels, as required by AB 32.

AB 32 requires CARB to update the Scoping Plan at least once every five years. CARB adopted the first major update to the Scoping Plan on May 22, 2014. The updated Scoping Plan identifies the actions California has already taken to reduce GHG emissions and focuses on areas where further reductions could be achieved to help meet the 2020 target established by AB 32. The Scoping Plan update also looks beyond 2020 toward the 2050 goal, established in Executive Order S-3-05, and observes that “a mid-term statewide emission limit will ensure that the State stays on course to meet our long-term goal.”

In December 2017, CARB approved the *California’s 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan: The Strategy for Achieving California’s 2030 Greenhouse Gas Target* (2017 Scoping Plan). This update focused on implementation of a 40-percent reduction in GHGs by 2030 compared to 1990 levels. To achieve this, the 2017 Scoping Plan draws on a decade of successful programs that addresses the major sources of climate changing gases in every sector of the economy:

- More Clean Cars and Trucks: The 2017 Scoping Plan establishes far-reaching programs to incentivize the sale of zero-emission vehicles, drive the deployment of zero-emission trucks, and shift to a cleaner system of handling freight Statewide.
- Increased Renewable Energy: California’s electric utilities are ahead of schedule meeting the requirement that 33 percent of electricity come from renewable sources by 2020. The 2017 Scoping Plan guides utility providers to 50 percent renewables, as required under SB 350.
- Slashing Super-Pollutants: The 2017 Scoping Plan calls for a significant cut in super-pollutants, such as CH₄ and HFC refrigerants, which are responsible for as much as 40 percent of global warming.
- Cleaner Industry and Electricity: California’s renewed cap-and-trade program extends the declining cap on emissions from utilities and industries and the carbon allowance auctions. The auctions will continue to fund investments in clean energy and efficiency, particularly in disadvantaged communities.
- Cleaner Fuels: The Low Carbon Fuel Standard will drive further development of cleaner, renewable transportation fuels to replace fossil fuels.
- Smart Community Planning: Local communities will continue developing plans which will further link transportation and housing policies to create sustainable communities.
- Improved Agriculture and Forests: The 2017 Scoping Plan also outlines innovative programs to account for and reduce emissions from agriculture, as well as forests and other natural lands.

Local

2020-2045 Regional Transportation Plan/ Sustainable Communities Strategy

On September 3, 2020, the Regional Council of the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) formally adopted the *Connect SoCal: 2020-2045 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy* (2020-2045 RTP/SCS). The SCS portion of the 2020-2045 RTP/SCS highlights strategies for the region to reach the regional target of reducing GHGs from autos and light-duty trucks by 8 percent per capita by 2020, and 19 percent by 2035 (compared to 2005 levels). Specially, these strategies are to:

- Focus growth near destinations and mobility options;
- Promote diverse housing choices;



- Leverage technology innovations;
- Support implementation of sustainability policies; and
- Promote a green region.

Furthermore, the 2020-2045 RTP/SCS discusses a variety of land use tools to help achieve the State-mandated reductions in GHG emissions through reduced per capita vehicle miles traveled (VMT). Some of these tools include center focused placemaking, focusing on priority growth areas, job centers, transit priority areas, as well as high quality transit areas and green regions.

City of Long Beach Sustainable City Action Plan

The City adopted the Sustainable City Action Plan (SCAP) in February 2010. The SCAP is tented to guide operational, policy, and financial decisions to create a more sustainable Long Beach. The goals in the SCAP were set to be achieved by 2020. As the proposed project would be operational after 2020, the SCAP is not considered for the consistency analysis in this section.

Long Beach Climate Action and Adaptation Plan

The City is currently developing its first-ever Climate Action and Adaptation Plan (CAAP). The CAAP will help to reduce GHG emissions, prepare the community for the impacts of climate change, improve the quality of life, and enhance economic vitality in Long Beach. The City released the proposed CAAP on June 1, 2019. The proposed CAAP was introduced to the Long Beach City Council on January 5, 2021, after which the CEQA review process has taken place. As the CAAP has not yet been adopted, it is not considered for the consistency analysis in this section.

THRESHOLD OF SIGNIFICANCE

Amendments to CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.4 were adopted to assist lead agencies in determining the significance of the impacts of GHG emissions and gives lead agencies the discretion to determine whether to assess those emissions quantitatively or qualitatively. This section recommends certain factors to be considered in the determination of significance (i.e., the extent to which a project may increase or reduce GHG emissions compared to the existing environment; whether the project exceeds an applicable significance threshold; and the extent to which the project complies with regulations or requirements adopted to implement a plan for the reduction or mitigation of GHGs). The amendments do not establish a threshold of significance; rather, lead agencies are granted discretion to establish significance thresholds for their respective jurisdictions, including looking to thresholds developed by other public agencies or suggested by other experts, such as the California Air Pollution Control Officers Association (CAPCOA), so long as any threshold chosen is supported by substantial evidence (CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.7(c)). The California Natural Resources Agency has also clarified that the CEQA Guidelines amendments focus on the effects of GHG emissions as cumulative impacts, and therefore GHG emissions should be analyzed in the content of CEQA's requirements for cumulative impact analyses (CEQA Guidelines Section 15064(h)(3)).^{6,7} A project's incremental contribution to a cumulative impact can be found not cumulatively considerable if the project would comply with an approved plan or mitigation program that provides specific requirements to avoid or substantially lessen the cumulative problem within the geographic area of the project.⁸

The City has not adopted a numerical significance threshold for assessing impacts related to GHG emissions nor has the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), CARB, or any other State or regional agency adopted a

⁶ California Natural Resources Agency, *Final Statement of Reasons for Regulatory Action*, pp. 11-13, 14, 16, December 2009, https://resources.ca.gov/CNRALegacyFiles/ceqa/docs/Final_Statement_of_Reasons.pdf, accessed December 7, 2021.

⁷ State of California Governor's Office of Planning and Research, *Transmittal of the Governor's Office of Planning and Research's Proposed SB97 CEQA Guidelines Amendments to the Natural Resources Agency*, April 13, 2009, <https://planning.lacity.org/eir/CrossroadsHwd/deir/files/references/C01.pdf>, accessed December 7, 2021.

⁸ 4 California Code of Regulations Section 15064(h)(3).



numerical significance threshold for assessing GHG emissions that is applicable to the proposed project. Since there is no applicable adopted or accepted numerical threshold of significance for GHG emissions, the methodology for evaluating the project's impacts related to GHG emissions focuses on its consistency with Statewide, regional, and local plans adopted for the purpose of reducing and/or mitigating GHG emissions. This evaluation of consistency with such plans is the sole basis for determining the significance of the project's GHG-related impacts on the environment.

Notwithstanding, for informational purposes, the analysis also calculates the amount of GHG emissions that would be attributable to the project using recommended air quality models, as described below. The primary purpose of quantifying the project's GHG emissions is to satisfy CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.4(a), which calls for a good-faith effort to describe and calculate emissions. The estimated emissions inventory is also used to determine if there would be a reduction in the project's incremental contribution of GHG emissions as a result of compliance with regulations and requirements adopted to implement plans for the reduction or mitigation of GHG emissions. However, the significance of the project's GHG emissions impacts are not based on the amount of GHG emissions resulting from the project.

- a) ***Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?***
- b) ***Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?***

Less Than Significant Impact.

PROJECT-RELATED SOURCES OF GREENHOUSE GASES

Project-related GHG emissions include emissions from direct and indirect sources. Project implementation would result in direct and indirect emissions of CO₂, N₂O, and CH₄, and would not result in other GHGs that would facilitate a meaningful analysis. Therefore, this analysis focuses on these three forms of GHG emissions. Direct project-related GHG emissions include emissions from construction activities, area sources, and mobile sources, while indirect sources include emissions from water demand, solid waste generation, and energy consumption.

The proposed project is an automated car wash facility. The California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod) version 2020.4.0 relies upon trip generation rates from the *Trip Generation Analysis for the Proposed Car Wash Project* (Trip Generation Analysis) prepared by LSA Associates (dated December 20, 2021), and project-specific land use data to calculate mobile source emissions. Based on the Trip Generation Analysis, which takes into account the trips generated by the existing restaurant on-site, the proposed car wash facility would generate approximately 453 net average daily trips, including 39 trips during the a.m. peak hour and 48 trips during the p.m. peak hour. Table 4.8-1, Estimated Greenhouse Gas Emissions, presents the estimated CO₂, N₂O, and CH₄ emissions associated with the proposed project; refer to Appendix A, Air Quality/Greenhouse Gas /Energy Analysis, for CalEEMod outputs. As a conservative analysis, the existing condition emissions were not modeled or deducted from the project-generated emissions, except for the trip generation, which was modeled as net increase of daily trips.



Table 4.8-1
Estimated Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Source	CO ₂	CH ₄		N ₂ O		Total Metric Tons of CO ₂ e ^{2,3}
	Metric Tons per Year ¹	Metric Tons per Year ¹	Metric Tons of CO ₂ e ¹	Metric Tons per Year ¹	Metric Tons of CO ₂ e ¹	
Direct Emissions⁴						
Construction (amortized over 30 years)	5.63	<0.01	0.04	<0.01	0.02	5.70
Area Source	<0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<0.01
Mobile Source	219.44	0.02	0.52	0.01	3.70	223.63
<i>Total Direct Emissions</i>	<i>225.08</i>	<i>0.02</i>	<i>0.56</i>	<i>0.01</i>	<i>3.72</i>	<i>229.32</i>
Indirect Emissions⁴						
Energy Consumption	7.83	<0.01	0.02	<0.01	0.02	7.87
Solid Waste	1.85	0.11	2.70	0.00	0.00	4.57
Water Demand	7.61	0.09	2.30	<0.01	0.66	10.55
<i>Total Indirect Emissions</i>	<i>17.28</i>	<i>0.20</i>	<i>5.02</i>	<i><0.01</i>	<i>0.68</i>	<i>22.99</i>
Total Net Project-Related Emissions²	252.31 MTCO₂e per year					
Notes: CO ₂ e = carbon dioxide equivalent; MTCO ₂ e = metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent						
1. Project emissions were calculated using CalEEMod version 2020.4.0, as recommended by the SCAQMD.						
2. Totals may be slightly off due to rounding.						
3. Carbon dioxide equivalent values calculated using the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Website, <i>Greenhouse Gas Equivalencies Calculator</i> , http://www.epa.gov/energy/greenhouse-gas-equivalencies-calculator , accessed December 14, 2021.						
4. Project would incorporate design features that were modeled in CalEEMod, including low-flow water fixtures, water-efficient irrigation system, and solid waste diversion.						
Source: Refer to Appendix A for detailed model input/output data.						

Direct Project-Related Sources of Greenhouse Gases

Construction Emissions. Construction GHG emissions are typically summed and amortized over the lifetime of the project (assumed to be 30 years), then added to the operational emissions.⁹ As shown in Table 4.8-1, the proposed project would result in 5.70 MTCO₂e per year when amortized over 30 years (or a total of 170.88 MTCO₂e).

Area Source. Area source emissions were calculated using CalEEMod. The project-related area source emissions include consumer products, architectural coating, and landscaping activities. The project would directly result in less than 0.01 MTCO₂e per year from area source emissions; refer to Table 4.8-1.

Mobile Source. CalEEMod relies upon trip generation rates from the Trip Generation Analysis and project-specific land use data to calculate mobile source emissions. Project-generated vehicle emissions were estimated using CalEEMod. The project would result in approximately 223.66 MTCO₂e per year of mobile source generated GHG emissions; refer to Table 4.8-1.

Indirect Project-Related Sources of Greenhouse Gases

Energy Consumption. Energy consumption emissions were calculated using CalEEMod and project-specific land use data. Southern California Edison (SCE) would provide electricity to the project site. According to the project applicant, there would be no natural gas usage on-site. The project would indirectly result in 7.87 MTCO₂e per year due to energy consumption; refer to Table 4.8-1.

Solid Waste. Solid waste emissions associated with operations of the project were calculated using the CalEEMod model and project-specific land use data. The project would reduce, recycle, or compost 30 percent of the solid waste

⁹ The project lifetime is based on the standard 30-year assumption of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (South Coast Air Quality Management District, *Draft Guidance Document – Interim CEQA Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Significance Threshold*, October 2008).



generated. Therefore, a 30 percent reduction in solid waste was modeled in the CalEEMod. Table 4.8-1 shows the project's operational solid waste emissions, which would result in 4.57 MTCO₂e per year.

Water Demand. The City of Long Beach Water District (LBWD) would be the main water supply provider to the proposed project. The proposed project would install a reclaimed water system to reduce water usage. Based on data from the Western Car Wash Association, each professional car wash with a water reclamation system consumes up to 12 gallons of water.¹⁰ The proposed car wash facility would generate 775 average daily trips (not taking into account the elimination of trips associated with the existing restaurant building on-site). As a conservative analysis, all of the trips were considered to use the car wash system and each vehicle would consume 12 gallons of water. The project would also comply with the CALGreen Code by installing low-flow plumbing fixtures, water-efficient irrigation system, as well as drought-tolerant landscaping. The project is anticipated to consume approximately 2.93 million gallons of water per year, resulting in 10.57 MTCO₂e per year.

Total Project-Related Sources of Greenhouse Gases

As shown in Table 4.8-1, the total amount of project-related GHG emissions from direct and indirect sources combined would total 252.31 MTCO₂e per year.

CONSISTENCY WITH APPLICABLE GHG PLANS, POLICIES, OR REGULATIONS

The GHG plan consistency analysis for the project is based on the project's consistency with the 2020-2045 RTP/SCS and 2017 Scoping Plan Update. The 2020-2045 RTP/SCS is a regional growth management strategy that targets per-capita GHG reduction from passenger vehicles and light-duty trucks in the Southern California region. The 2020-2045 RTP/SCS incorporates local land use projections and circulation networks in city and county general plans. The 2017 Scoping Plan Update describes the approach California will take to reduce GHG emissions by 40 percent below 1990 levels by the year 2030.

Project Consistency with the SCAG 2020-2045 RTP/SCS

On September 3, 2020, the Regional Council of SCAG formally adopted the 2020-2045 RTP/SCS. The 2020-2045 RTP/SCS includes performance goals that were adopted to help focus future investments on the best-performing projects; and different strategies to preserve, maintain, and optimize the performance of the existing transportation system. The 2020-2045 RTP/SCS is intended to help California reach its GHG reduction goals by reducing GHG emissions from passenger cars by 8 percent below 2005 levels by 2020 and 19 percent by 2035 in accordance with the most recent CARB targets adopted in March 2018. Five key SCS strategies are included in the 2020-2045 RTP/SCS to help the region meet its regional VMT and GHG reduction goals, as required by the State. Table 4.8-2, Project Consistency with the 2020-2045 RTP/SCS, shows the project's consistency with these five strategies found within the 2020-2045 RTP/SCS. As shown therein, the proposed project would be consistent with the GHG emission reduction strategies contained in the 2020-2045 RTP/SCS.

¹⁰ Western Carwash Association, *Water Conservation*, <https://www.wcwa.org/page/WaterConservation>, accessed December 27, 2021.



Table 4.8-2
Project Consistency with the 2020-2045 RTP/SCS

Reduction Strategy	Applicable Land Use Tools	Project Consistency Analysis
Focus Growth Near Destinations and Mobility Options		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emphasize land use patterns that facilitate multimodal access to work, educational and other destinations • Focus on a regional jobs/housing balance to reduce commute times and distances and expand job opportunities near transit and along center-focused main streets • Plan for growth near transit investments and support implementation of first/last mile strategies • Promote the redevelopment of underperforming retail developments and other outmoded nonresidential uses • Prioritize infill and redevelopment of underutilized land to accommodate new growth, increase amenities and connectivity in existing neighborhoods • Encourage design and transportation options that reduce the reliance on and number of solo car trips (this could include mixed uses or locating and orienting close to existing destinations) • Identify ways to “right size” parking requirements and promote alternative parking strategies (e.g., shared parking or smart parking) 	<p>Center Focused Placemaking, Priority Growth Areas (PGA), Job Centers, High Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs), Transit Priority Areas (TPA), Neighborhood Mobility Areas (NMAs), Livable Corridors, Spheres of Influence (SOIs), Green Region, Urban Greening.</p>	<p>Consistent. Transit Priority Areas (TPAs) are defined as within the 0.5-mile radius around an existing or planned major transit stop or an existing stop along a High Quality Transit Corridor (HQTC). A HQTC is defined as a corridor with fixed route bus service frequency of 15 minutes (or less) during peak commute hours. A High Quality Transit Area (HQTA) is an area within one half-mile of a well-serviced transit stop or a transit corridor with 15-minute or less service frequency during peak commute hours. The project site is located in a TPA, a HQTC, and an HQTA. The closest bus stop is approximately 220 feet away from the project site and serviced by Long Beach Transit (Lines 21, 22, 23, 171, 172, 173, 174, and 175). Further, the project site is located within a pedestrian-oriented area given that it fronts existing sidewalks to the west and south. Furthermore, the project site is located in an urbanized area and within walking and biking distance of existing commercial developments. Additionally, the project would provide bicycle parking spaces in accordance with CALGreen Code. Therefore, the project would focus growth near destinations and mobility options.</p>
Promote Diverse Housing Choices		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preserve and rehabilitate affordable housing and prevent displacement • Identify funding opportunities for new workforce and affordable housing development • Create incentives and reduce regulatory barriers for building context sensitive accessory dwelling units to increase housing supply • Provide support to local jurisdictions to streamline and lessen barriers to housing development that supports reduction of greenhouse gas emissions 	<p>PGA, Job Centers, HQTAs, NMA, TPAs, Livable Corridors, Green Region, Urban Greening.</p>	<p>Not Applicable. The proposed project would not involve residential development; as such, this emissions reduction strategy would not be applicable to the project.</p>
Leverage Technology Innovations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote low emission technologies such as neighborhood electric vehicles, shared rides hailing, car sharing, bike sharing and scooters by providing supportive and safe infrastructure such as dedicated lanes, charging and parking/drop-off space • Improve access to services through technology—such as telework and telemedicine as well as other incentives such as a “mobility wallet,” an app-based system for storing transit and other multi-modal payments 	<p>HQTA, TPAs, NMA, Livable Corridors.</p>	<p>Consistent. Potential development within the project area would be required to comply with all applicable Title 24 and CALGreen building codes at the time of construction. The project would install high efficiency lighting, install solar-ready roofs, use energy efficient appliances, and provide bicycle parking. Therefore, the proposed development would leverage technology innovations and help the City, County, and State meet its GHG reduction goals. The</p>



Table 4.8-2 [cont'd]
Project Consistency with the 2020-2045 RTP/SCS

Reduction Strategy	Applicable Land Use Tools	Project Consistency Analysis
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify ways to incorporate “micro-power grids” in communities, for example solar energy, hydrogen fuel cell power storage and power generation. 		project would be consistent with this reduction strategy.
Support Implementation of Sustainability Policies		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pursue funding opportunities to support local sustainable development implementation projects that reduce greenhouse gas emissions Support statewide legislation that reduces barriers to new construction and that incentivizes development near transit corridors and stations Support local jurisdictions in the establishment of Enhanced Infrastructure Financing Districts (EIFDs), Community Revitalization and Investment Authorities (CRIAs), or other tax increment or value capture tools to finance sustainable infrastructure and development projects, including parks and open space Work with local jurisdictions/communities to identify opportunities and assess barriers to implement sustainability strategies Enhance partnerships with other planning organizations to promote resources and best practices in the SCAG region Continue to support long range planning efforts by local jurisdictions Provide educational opportunities to local decisions makers and staff on new tools, best practices and policies related to implementing the Sustainable Communities Strategy 	Center Focused Placemaking, Priority Growth Areas (PGA), Job Centers, High Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs), Transit Priority Areas (TPA), Neighborhood Mobility Areas (NMAs), Livable Corridors, Spheres of Influence (SOIs), Green Region, Urban Greening.	Consistent. As previously discussed, the proposed project would be located in close proximity to several Metro bus stops, which would promote alternative modes of transportation. Further, the project would comply with sustainable practices included in the 2019 Title 24 standards and CALGreen Code, such as solar-ready roofs, energy efficient appliance, low flow features, water-efficient irrigation, and drought-tolerant landscaping. Thus, the project would be consistent with this reduction strategy.
Promote a Green Region		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support development of local climate adaptation and hazard mitigation plans, as well as project implementation that improves community resiliency to climate change and natural hazards Support local policies for renewable energy production, reduction of urban heat islands and carbon sequestration Integrate local food production into the regional landscape Promote more resource efficient development focused on conservation, recycling and reclamation Preserve, enhance and restore regional wildlife connectivity Reduce consumption of resource areas, including agricultural land Identify ways to improve access to public park space 	Green Region, Urban Greening, Greenbelts and Community Separators.	Consistent. The proposed project is a commercial redevelopment in an urbanized area and therefore, would not interfere with regional wildlife connectivity or consume existing agricultural land. The project would be required to comply with all applicable Title 24 and CALGreen Code measures, which would help reduce energy consumption and reduce GHG emissions. Thus, the project would support efficient development that reduces energy consumption and GHG emissions. The project would be consistent with this reduction strategy.
Source: Southern California Association of Governments, <i>Connect SoCal: 2020-2045 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy</i> , September 3, 2020.		



Consistency with 2017 CARB Scoping Plan Update

The 2017 Scoping Plan Update has a range of GHG reduction actions which include direct regulations, alternative compliance mechanisms, monetary and non-monetary incentives, voluntary actions, market-based mechanisms such as a cap-and-trade system, and an AB 32 implementation fee to fund the program. The 2017 Scoping Plan Update identifies additional GHG reduction measures necessary to achieve the 2030 target. Table 4.8-3, 2017 Scoping Plan Update Consistency Analysis, evaluates the project’s consistency with applicable reduction actions and strategies to determine how the project would be consistent with or exceed reduction actions and strategies outlined in the 2017 Scoping Plan Update.

Table 4.8-3
2017 Scoping Plan Update Consistency Analysis

Actions and Strategies	Project Consistency Analysis
Senate Bill (SB) 350	
Achieve a 50 percent Renewables Portfolio Standard (RPS) by 2030, with a doubling of energy efficiency savings by 2030.	Consistent. The project would utilize energy from Southern California Edison (SCE), which is required to meet the renewable energy standards under SB 350. In 2020, more than 40 percent of SCE’s electricity came from renewable resources. By 2030, SCE plans to achieve 80 percent carbon-free energy. ¹ As such, the project would be consistent with the SB 350.
Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS)	
Increase stringency of carbon fuel standards; reduce the carbon intensity of fuels by 18 percent by 2030, which is up from 10 percent in 2020.	Not Applicable. The LCFS applies to manufacturers of automotive fuels, not to individual land uses. Mobile emissions associated with the project in <u>Table 4.8-1</u> reflect compliance with this regulation. Nonetheless, as previously discussed, GHG emissions related to vehicular travel by the project would benefit from this regulation and mobile source emissions generated by the project would be reduced with implementation of the LCFS consistent with reduction of GHG emissions under AB 32.
Mobile Source Strategy (Cleaner Technology and Fuels Scenario)	
Maintain existing GHG standards of light and heavy-duty vehicles while adding an addition 4.2 million zero-emission vehicles (ZEVs) on the road. Increase the number of ZEV buses, delivery trucks, or other trucks.	Consistent. The propose project would construct an automated car wash facility with self-service vacuum spaces on-site. The project would not involve any truck deliveries. While the proposed project may include occasional light-duty truck vehicle trips during operation, trucks use associated with the project site would be required to comply all CARB regulations, including the LCFS and newer engine standards. As such, the proposed project would not conflict with the CARB’s goal of adding 4.2 million zero-emission (ZEVs) on the road, and the project would not conflict with the goals of the Mobile Source Strategy.
Sustainable Freight Action Plan	
Improve the freight system efficiency and maximize the use of near zero emission vehicles and equipment powered by renewable energy. Deploy over 100,000 zero-emission trucks and equipment by 2030.	Not Applicable. The project would not include any freight systems. Therefore, the project would not conflict with the Sustainable Freight Action Plan.
Short-Lived Climate Pollutant (SLCP) Reduction Strategy	
Reduce the GHG emissions of methane and hydrofluorocarbons by 40 percent below the 2013 levels by 2030. Furthermore, reduce the emissions of black carbon by 50 percent below the 2013 levels by the year 2030.	Consistent. The project does not involve sources that would emit large amounts of methane (refer to <u>Table 4.8-1</u>). Furthermore, the project would be required to comply with all CARB and SCAQMD hydrofluorocarbon regulations. As such, the proposed project would not conflict with the SLCP reduction strategy.



Table 4.8-3 [cont'd]
2017 Scoping Plan Update Consistency Analysis

Actions and Strategies	Project Consistency Analysis
SB 375 Sustainable Communities Strategies	
Increase the stringency of the 2035 GHG emission per capita reduction target for metropolitan planning organizations (MPO).	Consistent. As shown in Table 4.8-2 , the project would be consistent with the SCAG's 2020-2045 RTP/SCS and would not conflict with the goals of SB 375.
Post-2020 Cap and Trade Programs	
The Cap-and-Trade Program will reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from major sources (covered entities) by setting a firm cap on statewide GHG emissions while employing market mechanisms to cost-effectively achieve the emission-reduction goals.	Not Applicable. As detailed in Table 4.8-1 , the project would not generate GHG emissions over the 25,000 metric tons of CO ₂ e per year cap and trade emission threshold. Therefore, the project would not conflict with this goal.
Note:	
1. Southern California Edison, <i>2020 Sustainability Report</i> , 2021.	
Source: California Air Resources Board, <i>2017 Scoping Plan</i> , November 2017.	

Conclusion

In summary, the plan consistency analyses provided above demonstrates that the project complies with or exceeds the plans, policies, regulations in the 2020-2045 RTP/SCS and 2017 Scoping Plan Update. Thus, the project's incremental increase in GHG emissions as described above would not result in a significant impact on the environment. Therefore, project-specific impacts with regard to climate change would be less than significant.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.



4.9 HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?			✓	
b. Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?		✓		
c. Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?		✓		
d. Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?				✓
e. For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard or excessive noise for people residing or working in the project area?				✓
f. Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?		✓		
g. Expose people or structures, either directly or indirectly, to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires?				✓

a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?

Less Than Significant Impact. Exposure of the public or the environment to hazardous materials could occur through improper handling or use of hazardous materials or hazardous wastes during routine use, disposal, and/or transport of hazardous materials/waste. The severity of potential effects varies with the activity conducted, the concentration and type of hazardous materials or wastes present, and the proximity of sensitive receptors.

CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS

The proposed project involves the demolition of an existing restaurant and the construction of an automated car wash facility. Limited amounts of some hazardous materials could be used in the short-term construction of the project and could expose construction workers, including standard construction materials (e.g., paints and solvents), vehicle fuel, and other hazardous materials. The routine transportation, use, and disposal of these materials would be required to adhere to State and local standards and regulations for handling, storage, and disposal of hazardous substances. Project compliance with the existing State and local procedures that are intended to minimize potential health risks associated with their use, impacts concerning the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials during project construction would be less than significant.



OPERATIONAL IMPACTS

Operations of the proposed automated car wash facility would include the use of various cleaning solvents and chemicals for cleaning vehicles (i.e., hydrofluoric acid) that would be utilized on-site. As discussed in Section 2.0, Project Description, the project would utilize a reclaimed water system that would reuse water that has already been used in the car wash. The reclaimed water system would separate used water from any solids, oils, and grease and control anaerobic bacteria growth. The system would require regular maintenance and cleanout.

The proposed project would be subject to compliance with existing regulations, standards, and guidelines established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), State, County of Los Angeles, and the City of Long Beach related to the storage, use, transport, and disposal of hazardous materials. The project is subject to compliance with the existing hazardous materials regulations, which are codified in California Code of Regulations Titles 8, 22, and 26, and their enabling legislations set forth in Health and Safety Code Chapter 6.95 as well as California Code of Regulations Title 49. Both the Federal and State governments require any business, where the maximum quantity of a regulated substance exceeds the specified threshold quantity, register with the City as a manager of regulated substances, and prepare a Risk Management Plan. The Risk Management Plan must contain an off-site consequence analysis, a five-year accident history, an accident prevention program, an emergency response program, and a certification of the truth and accuracy of the submitted information. Businesses would be required to submit their plans to the Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA) (Long Beach Health Department, Long Beach Fire Prevention Bureau, and the Long Beach Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Team), which would make the plans available to emergency response personnel.

While the risk of exposure to hazardous materials cannot be eliminated, best management practices (BMPs) can be implemented to reduce risk to acceptable levels. Compliance with applicable laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and transportation of hazardous materials would ensure that all potentially hazardous materials are used and handled in an appropriate manner, and would minimize the potential for safety impacts to occur. Impacts regarding the routine storage, use, transport, or disposal of hazardous materials during project operations would be less than significant.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

- b) ***Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?***

Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. One of the means through which human exposure to hazardous substance could occur is through accidental release. Incidents that result in an accidental release of hazardous substance into the environment can cause contamination of soil, surface water, and groundwater, in addition to any toxic fumes that might be generated. If not cleaned up immediately and completely, the hazardous substances can migrate into the soil or enter a local stream or channel causing contamination of soil and water. Human exposure of contaminated soil, soil vapor, or water can have potential health effects on a variety of factors, including the nature of the contaminant and the degree of exposure.

CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS

Construction Equipment

During project construction, there is a possibility of accidental release of hazardous substances such as petroleum-based fuels or hydraulic fluid used for construction equipment. The level of risk associated with the accidental release of hazardous substances is not considered significant due to the small volume and low concentration of hazardous materials utilized during construction. The construction contractor would be required to use standard construction controls and safety procedures that would avoid and minimize the potential for accidental release of such substances



into the environment. Standard construction practices would be observed such that any materials released are appropriately contained and remediated as required by local, State, and Federal law.

Site Disturbance Activities

Construction activities could also result in accidental conditions involving existing on-site contamination. The following analysis considers current and past uses of the project site and its vicinity, which may have resulted in existing on-site hazardous conditions, of which could cause accidental conditions during site disturbance activities.

Demolition of Existing Structures

The project site is currently developed with the Los Potros restaurant and associated surface parking lot. Given that the restaurant building was constructed in 1967, there is the potential for asbestos-containing materials (ACMs) and lead-based paint (LBP), as well as other potential hazardous materials to be present in association with the building materials.¹ As such, demolition of this structure would potentially expose construction personnel and the public to ACMs or LBPs. All demolition activities that could result in the release of ACMs or LBPs must be conducted according to Federal and State regulations and standards. The National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants mandates that building owners conduct an asbestos survey to determine the presence of ACMs prior to the commencement of any remedial work, including demolition. Therefore, in accordance with Mitigation Measure HAZ-1, if ACM material is found on-site, abatement of asbestos would be required prior to any demolition activities. Additionally, per Mitigation Measure HAZ-2, if paint is separated from building materials (chemically or physically) during demolition of the structure, the paint waste would be required to be evaluated independently from the building material by a qualified Environmental Professional. If LBP is found, abatement by a qualified Lead Specialist is required prior to any activities that would create lead dust or fume hazard. Compliance with Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 and HAZ-2, as well as compliance with South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule 1403, would reduce potential impacts in this regard to less than significant levels.

Soil and Groundwater Conditions Associated with Adjacent Properties

The existing ARCO AM/PM Station (former Shell Station), located approximately 100 feet east of the project, is listed as a former hazardous materials site.² In October 1989, a leaking underground storage tank (LUST) was reported at the southwestern corner of the ARCO AM/PM Station property. The LUST resulted in an accidental release of pollutants, including benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylenes, methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE), and tertiary-butyl alcohol (TBA) concentrations in the surrounding area. The underground storage tanks (USTs) were removed and the affected soil and groundwater were analyzed. Elevated levels of benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, TBA, and xylenes were detected in soil samples. TBA-contaminated soils were widespread and were reported to occur at the southeastern corner of the project site. Elevated levels of TBA, and, to a lesser extent, MTBE, were detected in shallow groundwater. According to the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), contaminated groundwater was detected at a depth of approximately 15 feet below ground surface (bgs).³ Groundwater sample contour maps of the Arco AM/PM Station and adjacent properties indicate that contaminated groundwater from the reported LUST was present at the southeastern corner of the project site; refer to Figures 11 through 16 of *Request for Site Closure report, Former Shell Service Station 1945 East Pacific Coast Highway (at Cherry Avenue) Long Beach, California*, dated December 24, 2013.⁴ The SWRCB determined that the release did not appear to present a soil vapor concern and a soil vapor evaluation was not conducted. Based on the concentrations of benzene, MTBE and TBA that were identified in the groundwater (approximately 15 feet bgs), such concentrations appeared to be naturally attenuated. Therefore,

¹ Los Angeles County Office of the Assessor, *Property Assessment Information System*, <https://maps.assessor.lacounty.gov/m/>, accessed January 20, 2022.

² State Water Resources Control Board, *Geotracker*, <https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/>, accessed January 13, 2022.

³ State Water Resources Control Board, *Order WQ 2015-0157-UST in the Matter of Underground Storage Tank Case Closure*, November 16, 2015.

⁴ State Water Resources Control Board, *Geotracker*, <https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/>, accessed January 13, 2022.



the release of these pollutants was not remediated at that time. This adjoining property received case closure by the SWRCB on November 17, 2016.

Although this release has received a case closure with the SWRCB, residual concentrations of hazardous materials/waste may still be present in on-site soil, soil gas, and/or groundwater. As such, construction activities for the proposed project could encounter such materials during excavation activities. Proposed excavation would be at depths ranging from three to four feet. In order to minimize potential impacts during excavation, Mitigation Measure HAZ-3 requires the contractor to implement a Soil Management Plan (SMP) during grading/excavation activities. The SMP would present a decision framework and specific risk management measures for managing soil in a manner protective of human health and consistent with applicable regulatory requirements for construction workers. The SMP would also include provisions for construction workers, should they encounter groundwater on-site. Implementation of Mitigation Measure HAZ-3 would reduce potential impacts pertaining to accidental conditions potentially involving contaminated soils.

Further, implementation of the proposed project may require closure/abandonment or relocation of existing on-site monitoring wells. The project would be required to comply with Mitigation Measure HAZ-4, which would require the project Applicant to submit documentation as proof to the City Engineer that the relocation of any monitoring wells or remedial equipment has been conducted in accordance with the standards and regulations established by the RWQCB.

Thus, upon compliance with existing regulations and recommended mitigation measures, impacts pertaining to a potentially significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment would be reduced to less than significant levels.

OPERATIONAL IMPACTS

Refer to Response 4.9(a), above, for a description of impacts related to proposed operations at the project site. Upon adherence to existing regulations related to chemical safety, impacts pertaining to the potential for accidental conditions during project operations would be less than significant.

Mitigation Measures:

- HAZ-1 Prior to demolition activities, an asbestos survey shall be conducted by an Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA) and California Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA) certified building inspector to determine the presence or absence of asbestos containing-materials (ACMs) on-site. If ACMs are located, abatement of asbestos shall be completed prior to any activities that would disturb ACMs or create an airborne asbestos hazard. Asbestos removal shall be performed by a State-certified asbestos containment contractor in accordance with the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1403.
- HAZ-2 If paint is separated from building materials (chemically or physically) during demolition of the on-site structure, the paint waste shall be evaluated independently from the building material by a qualified Environmental Professional. If lead-based paint (LBP) is found, abatement shall be completed by a qualified Lead Specialist prior to any activities that would create lead dust or fume hazard. LBP removal and disposal shall be performed in accordance with California Code of Regulation Title 8, Section 1532.1, which specifies exposure limits, exposure monitoring and respiratory protection, and mandates good worker practices by workers exposed to lead. Contractors performing lead-based paint removal shall provide evidence of abatement activities to the City of Long Beach Building and Safety Bureau.
- HAZ-3 Prior to issuance of a grading permit, a Soil Management Plan (SMP) shall be prepared by a qualified environmental professional with Phase II/Site Characterization experience and approved by the City



Engineer. The SMP shall be made available to the contractor and the City Engineer for use during grading activities. The SMP shall include guidelines for safety measures and soil management in the event that soils are to be disturbed, and for handling soil during any planned earthwork activities. The SMP shall also include a decision framework and specific risk management measures for managing soil, including any soil import/export activities, in a manner protective of human health and consistent with applicable regulatory requirements. Lastly, the SMP shall include provisions and safety measures regarding encounters with shallow groundwater.

HAZ-4 Prior to issuance of a grading permit, the project Applicant shall submit documentation as proof to the City Engineer that the closure/relocation of any monitoring wells, if present, has been conducted in accordance with the standards and regulations established by the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB).

c) ***Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?***

Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. The Jessie Elwin Nelson Academy (Nelson Academy) is located at 1951 Cherry Avenue in the City of Signal Hill, approximately 0.12-mile north of the project site. As discussed under Responses 4.9(a) and 4.9(b), upon compliance with existing local, State, and Federal regulations associated with hazardous materials, as well as implementation of Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 through HAZ-4, short-term construction and long-term operations of the proposed project would not create a significant hazard to the public or the environment. As such, it is not anticipated that the proposed project would pose a significant health risk to the Nelson Academy. Less than significant impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: Refer to Mitigation Measures HAZ-1 through HAZ-4.

d) ***Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?***

No Impact. Government Code Section 65962.5 requires the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) and the SWRCB to compile and update a regulatory site listing (per the criteria of the Section). The California Department of Health Services is also required to compile and update, as appropriate, a list of all public drinking water wells that contain detectable levels of organic contaminants and that are subject to water analysis pursuant to Section 116395 of the Health and Safety Code. Government Section 65962.5 requires the local enforcement agency, as designated pursuant to Section 18051 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR), to compile, as appropriate, a list of all solid waste disposal facilities from which there is a known migration of hazardous waste.

The project site is not listed pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5.⁵ Thus, no impacts would result in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

e) ***For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard or excessive noise for people residing or working in the project area?***

No Impact. The project site is located slightly less than two miles southwest of the Long Beach Airport at 4100 Donald Douglas Drive. While the site is within two miles of an airport, according to the Los Angeles County Airport Land Use

⁵ California Environmental Protection Agency, *Cortese Listing*, <https://calepa.ca.gov/sitecleanup/corteselist/>, accessed December 21, 2021.



Commission, the project site is located outside of the Long Beach Airport Influence Area.⁶ Therefore, no impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

f) *Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?*

Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. The proposed project would not physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan. Construction activities be confined to the boundaries of the project site and would not interfere with any operations of emergency vehicles. As discussed in Section 2.0, *Project Description*, driveways would be constructed along East Pacific Coast Highway and Gardenia Avenue and would serve as ingress/egress for the project site. As such, construction activities would temporarily impact adjacent roadway rights-of-way (e.g., through partial lane closures). Implementation of Mitigation Measure TRA-1 would require a Traffic Management Plan be prepared and implemented to maintain emergency access. Additionally, all construction activities would be required to comply with the City's standards and regulations, such as providing the necessary on- and off-site access and circulation for emergency vehicles and services during the construction and operation phases. With the implementation of Mitigation Measure TRA-1, and adherence to applicable City standards and regulations, impacts in this regard would be reduced to less than significant.

Mitigation Measures: Refer to Mitigation Measure TRA-1.

g) *Expose people or structures, either directly or indirectly, to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires?*

No Impact. The project site and surrounding areas are built-out with urbanized uses; no wildland vegetation that could fuel wildfires is present. Additionally, as discussed in Section 4.20, *Wildfire*, the City is not located in an area identified by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection as a Very High Fire Hazard Zone. Thus, there would be no impact in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

⁶ Los Angeles County Airport Land Use Commission, *Los Angeles County Airport Land Use Plan, Compton/Woodley Airport - Airport Influence Area*, https://planning.lacounty.gov/assets/upl/project/aluc_airport-long-beach.pdf, accessed November 15, 2021.



4.10 HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade surface or ground water quality?			✓	
b. Substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin?			✓	
c. Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river or through the addition of impervious surfaces, in a manner which would:				
1) Result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?			✓	
2) Substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or offsite?			✓	
3) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?			✓	
4) Impede or redirect flood flows?			✓	
d) In flood hazard, tsunami, or seiche zones, risk release of pollutants due to project inundation?				✓
e) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan?			✓	

a) *Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade surface or ground water quality?*

Less Than Significant Impact. As part of Section 402 of the Clean Water Act, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has established regulations under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program to control direct stormwater discharges. In California, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) administers the NPDES permitting program and is responsible for developing NPDES permitting requirements. The NPDES program regulates industrial pollutant discharges, which include construction activities. The SWRCB works in coordination with the Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCB) to preserve, protect, enhance, and restore water quality. The City of Long Beach is within the jurisdiction of the Los Angeles RWQCB.

CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS

The proposed project may result in water quality impacts during short-term construction activities. Project-related grading activities would expose soils to wind and water erosion. As construction activities would disturb less than one acre, the project would not be required to obtain coverage under the NPDES Construction General Permit. However, the project would be required to comply with applicable regulations from LBMC Chapter 8.96, *Stormwater and Runoff*



Pollution Control. Specifically, LBMC Section 8.96.120, *Control of pollutants from other construction activities*, requires projects disturbing less than one acre of soil to implement project-specific best management practices (BMPs) prescribed by the City to reduce pollutant discharges to the municipal stormwater system. Compliance with LBMC Chapter 8.96 would ensure construction-related runoff does not enter downstream water bodies in a manner that adversely affects existing water quality.

Following conformance with LBMC Chapter 8.96 and implementation of construction-related BMPs prescribed by the City, the project's short-term impacts to water quality and waste discharge requirements would be less than significant.

OPERATIONAL IMPACTS

The City owns and/or operates a large municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) that conveys and ultimately discharges into surface waters under the jurisdiction of the Los Angeles RWQCB. These discharges originate as surface runoff from the various land uses within the City's boundary. Untreated, these discharges contain pollutants with the potential to impair or contribute to the impairment of the beneficial uses in surface waters. Since 1999, the City's monitoring data and analyses in support of Total Maximum Daily Load development have identified pollutants of concern in discharges from the MS4. These pollutants of concern vary by receiving water. They generally include, but are not limited to, copper, lead, zinc, cadmium, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), pyrethroid pesticides, organophosphate pesticides fecal indicator bacteria, and trash.

On September 8, 2016, the Los Angeles RWQCB made effective Order No. R4-2014-0024, which renews the municipal NPDES permit for the City of Long Beach. As prescribed in Order No. R4-2014-0024-A01, *Waste Discharge Requirements for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Discharges from the City of Long Beach*, the City shall develop and implement procedures to ensure that a discharger fulfills the following for non-stormwater discharges to MS4s.¹

- Notifies the City of the planned discharge in advance, consistent with requirements in Table 7 of Order No. R4-2014-0024-A01 or recommendations pursuant to the applicable BMP manual;
- Obtains any local permits required by the City;
- Provides documentation to the City that it has obtained any other necessary permits of water quality certifications for the discharge;
- Conducts monitoring of the discharge, if required by the City;
- Implements BMPs and/or control measures as specified in Table 7 or in the applicable BMP manual(s) as a condition of the approval to discharge into the MS4; and
- Maintains records of its discharge to the MS4, consistent with requirements in Table 7 or recommendations pursuant to the applicable BMP manual.

In 2001, the City revised its Long Beach Stormwater Management Program (LBSWMP). The LBSWMP is a comprehensive program containing several elements, practices, and activities aimed at reducing or eliminating pollutants in stormwater to the maximum extent possible. Furthermore, the City's NPDES and Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) regulations contained in LBMC Chapter 18.61, *NPDES and SUSMP Regulations*, state that:

¹ Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board, *Order No. R4-2014-0024-A01 Amending Order No. R4-2014-0024, NPDES Permit No. CAS004003, Waste Discharge Requirements for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Discharges from the City of Long Beach*, September 8, 2016.



- A. The Building Official shall prepare, maintain, and update, as deemed necessary and appropriate, the *NPDES and SUSMP Regulations Manual* and shall include technical information and implementation parameters, alternative compliance for technical infeasibility, as well as other rules, requirements and procedures as the City deems necessary, for implementing the provisions of this chapter.
- B. The Building Official shall develop, as deemed necessary and appropriate, in cooperation with other City departments and stakeholders, informational bulletins, training manuals and educational materials to assist in the implementation of this chapter.

Pursuant to LBMC Section 8.96.130, *Control of Pollutants from New Developments/Redevelopment Projects*, the project should be evaluated for its potential to discharge pollutants to the MS4 based on its intended land use and other considerations prior to initiation of construction activities. Once a development or redevelopment project has been evaluated, the City requires appropriate BMPs to be installed during construction for implementation following project completion.

At project completion, the automated car wash facility would decrease impervious areas on-site from 24,123 square feet to 19,874 square feet. Approximately 2,800 square feet of landscaping would be planted on-site along the project frontage on East Pacific Coast Highway and Gardenia Avenue as well as along the car wash drive-through lane. A new drainage and stormwater collection system would also be installed on-site to collect stormwater and car wash water runoff from the facility. An underground stormwater storage tank would be installed under the parking area and multiple catch basins and drainage inlets would be installed on-site to collect runoff from the car wash activities. Further, a reclaimed water system would be installed which would utilize cyclone separators to remove solids, oils, and grease, and one of two methods (air sparger or enzyme/ozone addition) to control odor and biological growth. Air spargers add oxygen to the tank water to control anaerobic bacteria growth while enzyme/ozone addition kills bacteria. Further, the reclaimed water system would reuse the water and treat approximately 30 to 120 gallons per minute, resulting in the reuse of 60 to 85 percent of water on-site.

Overall, the automated car wash facility would be required to comply with the Los Angeles RWQCB's water quality standards in the SQMP and regulations outlined in LBMC Chapter 8.96, and specifically, Section 8.96.130, *Control of Pollutants from New Developments/Redevelopment Projects*. Implementation of operational BMPs and compliance with existing regulations would ensure that project operational activities do not violate applicable water quality standards or waste discharge requirements. Therefore, long-term water quality impacts would be less than significant in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

- b) ***Substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin?***

Less Than Significant Impact. The project site is currently developed with a restaurant and an associated paved surface parking lot and is not currently used for groundwater extraction or groundwater recharge purposes. Additionally, development of the project would not result in an increase in impervious surfaces compared to existing conditions. Rather, the proposed project would decrease impervious areas on-site from 24,123 square feet to 19,874 square feet. As previously mentioned, the automated car wash facility would utilize a reclaimed water system which would reuse water previously recovered by the on-site drainage system in the wash bay. Approximately 30 to 120 gallons would be treated per minute, resulting in the reuse of 60 to 85 percent of water on-site.

As detailed in Response 4.19(b), the Long Beach Water District would have adequate supply from its groundwater sources in an average, single-dry, and multiple dry year sequence to meet the water demands from 2020 through 2040. As such, development of the project would not substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management. A less than significant impact would occur in this regard.



Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

c) ***Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of stream or river or through the addition of impervious surfaces, in a manner which would:***

1) ***Result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?***

Less Than Significant Impact. The project site is located within an urbanized area and is predominantly paved with asphalt. Soil disturbance would temporarily occur during project construction due to earth-moving activities such as excavation and trenching for foundations and utilities, soil compaction and moving, and grading. Disturbed soils would be susceptible to high rates of erosion from wind and rain, resulting in sediment transport via stormwater runoff from the project site. However, as stated above, the project would be subject to compliance with the requirements set forth in the NPDES MS4 permit, Los Angeles RWQCB's SQMP, LBSWMP and LBMC; refer to Response 4.10(a). Compliance with existing regulations would reduce the volume of sediment-laden runoff discharging from the site during project construction, and less than significant impact would occur in this regard

Upon project completion, on-site runoff would be collected in proposed catch basins and permeated through on-site landscaping into the proposed drainage and stormwater collection system. Additionally, peak rainfall runoff would decrease from 1.219 cubic feet per second (cfs) to 1.187 cfs under a 25-year storm event and from 1.388 cfs to 1.358 cfs under a 50-year storm event. As a result, the proposed project would reduce runoff volume and flow rate on-site compared to existing conditions. Further, the project would not include large areas of exposed soils that would be subject to erosion or siltation as the site would be mostly paved and developed with ornamental landscaping; refer to [Exhibit 2-5, Conceptual Landscape Plan](#). In addition, as discussed in Response 4.10(a), the project would be subject to existing regulatory requirements that address longterm water quality impacts, including erosion or siltation. As such, impacts in this regard would be less than significant.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

2) ***Substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or offsite?***

Less Than Significant Impact. Refer to Response 4.10(c)(1). At project completion, the site would be mostly paved with landscaping along the project's boundaries and impervious surfaces on-site would be reduced from 24,123 square feet to 19,874 square feet compared to existing conditions. Additionally, an underground stormwater storage tank would be installed under the proposed parking area and multiple catch basins and drainage inlets would be installed on-site to collect runoff from the car wash activities. No substantial changes would occur to the existing topography or drainage pattern of the site and surrounding area in a manner that would result in flooding on- or off-site. As such, impacts in this regard would be less than significant.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

3) ***Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?***

Less Than Significant Impact. Refer to Responses 4.10(c)(1) and 4.10(c)(2).

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

4) ***Impede or redirect flood flows?***

Less Than Significant Impact. Refer to Responses 4.10(c)(2) and 4.10(d).



Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

d) ***In flood hazard, tsunami, or seiche zones, risk release of pollutants due to project inundation?***

No Impact.

FLOOD

According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Map Service Center, the project site is not located within a 100-year flood hazard area.² As a result, no impacts would occur in this regard.

TSUNAMI

A tsunami is a great sea wave, commonly referred to as a tidal wave, produced by a significant undersea disturbance such as tectonic displacement of a sea floor associated with large, shallow earthquakes. The project site is located over two miles inland from the Pacific Ocean and, according to the California Department of Conservation, is located at a sufficient distance so as not to be subject to potential tsunami hazards.³ No impacts would occur in this regard.

SEICHE

A seiche is an oscillation of a body of water in an enclosed or semi-enclosed basin, such as a reservoir, harbor, lake, or storage tank. The project site is not in the vicinity of a reservoir, harbor, lake, or storage tank capable of creating a seiche. No impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

e) ***Conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan?***

Less Than Significant Impact. The *Basin Plan for the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties* (Basin Plan) establishes water quality standards for ground and surface waters within the Los Angeles region, which includes the City, and is the basis for the Los Angeles RWQCB's regulatory programs.

The 2014 Sustainable Groundwater Management Act requires local public agencies and groundwater sustainability agencies in high- and medium-priority basins to develop and implement groundwater sustainability plans (GSPs) or prepare an alternative to a groundwater sustainability plan. The City is located within the Coastal Plain of Los Angeles – West Coast groundwater basin, which is designated as a Very Low priority basin.⁴ Therefore, there is no groundwater sustainability plan established for the basin. However, the Water Replenishment District of Southern California developed the *Groundwater Basins Master Plan* (GBMP), which identifies projects and programs to enhance basin replenishment, increase reliability of groundwater resources, and improve and protect groundwater quality in the Los Angeles West Coast and Central groundwater basins.⁵

As stated, project construction and operations would comply with existing NPDES program requirements established by the Los Angeles RWQCB; refer to Response 4.10(a). Additionally, as discussed under Response 4.10(b), project construction and operations would not substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management. As such, the project

² Federal Emergency Management Agency, *Flood Insurance Rate Map #06037C1966G, Panel 1966 of 2350*, April 21, 2021.

³ California Department of Conservation, *Los Angeles County Tsunami Hazard Areas*, <https://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/tsunami/maps/los-angeles>, accessed December 20, 2021.

⁴ California Department of Water Resources, *SGMA Basin Prioritization Dashboard, Final 2018 (Unmodified Basins)*, <https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/bp2018-dashboard/p1/>, accessed November 10, 2021.

⁵ Water Replenishment District of Southern California, *Groundwater Basins Master Plan*, September 2016, https://www.wrd.org/sites/pr/files/GBMP_FinalReport_Text%20and%20Appendices.pdf, accessed November 10, 2021.



would not conflict with or obstruct implementation of the Los Angeles RWQCB's Basin Plan or Water Replenishment District of Southern California's GBMP. Impacts would be less than significant in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation required.



4.11 LAND USE AND PLANNING

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Physically divide an established community?				✓
b. Cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict with any land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?			✓	

a) Physically divide an established community?

No Impact. Activities and features that could physically divide a community include, but are not limited to:

- Construction of major highways or roadways;
- Construction of storm channels;
- Closing bridges or roadways; and
- Construction of utility transmission lines.

The key factor with respect to this threshold is the potential to create physical barriers that change the connectivity between areas of a community to the extent that persons are separated from other areas of the community. The proposed project would not physically divide an established community. The site is currently developed with a restaurant and associated surface parking lot and fronts East Pacific Coast Highway. The site is also bound by an alley to the east and Gardenia Avenue to the west; refer to Exhibit 2-2, Site Vicinity. While there is an adjacent residential neighborhood to the north of the site, the neighborhood is separated from the site by an existing concrete wall. Additionally, existing commercial uses to the east are separated from the site by an alley. As such, the proposed automated car wash facility would not physically divide any established communities in the project area. No impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

b) Cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict with any land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?

Less Than Significant Impact.

GENERAL PLAN CONSISTENCY

According to the *City of Long Beach General Plan* (General Plan) Land Use Element, the project site has a PlaceType designation of Neighborhood Serving Center or Corridor Moderate Density (NSC-M). The NSC-M PlaceType encourages compact development and discourages large buildings adjacent to single-family homes. Uses may include commercial with a residential component (i.e., mixed-use), schools, parks, daycare, senior care, police and fire stations, libraries and similar facilities. The NSC-M PlaceType has a 1.0 to 1.5 floor area ratio (FAR), maximum residential density of 54 units per acre (e.g., moderate-density apartment and condominium buildings), and a general maximum building height limit of seven stories. It is acknowledged that height limits can vary within PlaceType areas. Based on General Plan Map LU-8, *Heights*, the project site has a five-story maximum building height limit.



The proposed project would develop a total of 3,760 square feet of building area on a 24,083-square foot site and thus, would have a 0.156 FAR. The proposed structures would have a maximum building height of 28 feet. As such, the project would comply with the NSC-M PlaceType building height limit but would not meet the minimum FAR requirement.

Table 4.11-1, *General Plan Land Use Element Consistency Analysis*, analyzes the project’s consistency with applicable goals and policies in the General Plan Land Use Element.

Table 4.11-1
General Plan Land Use Element Consistency Analysis

Applicable General Plan Land Use Element Policies	Project Consistency Analysis
STRATEGY No. 1: Support sustainable urban development patterns.	
LU Policy 1-6: Require that new building construction incorporate solar panels, vegetated surface, high albedo surface and/or similar roof structures to reduce net energy usage and reduce the heat island effect.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed project would incorporate high albedo colored surfaces on all building exteriors including white and silver. The project would also install high efficiency lighting, install solar-ready roofs, and use energy efficient equipment, which would reduce energy consumption. Thus, the project would reduce net energy usage and reduce the heat island effect.
LU Policy 1-10: In addition to analyzing project and plan impacts on Levels of Service and Stop Delay, analyze Vehicle Miles Traveled consistent with the State’s guidelines.	<u>Consistent</u> . The project’s impacts related to vehicle miles traveled (VMT) is provided in Section 4.17, Transportation . As detailed, the project would generate fewer than 500 net new daily trips and fewer than 50 net new peak hour trips and thus, would result in less than significant impacts related to VMT.
STRATEGY No. 6: Maintain a full range of City services for the community that is consistent with the revenue available to sustain those services.	
LU Policy 6-1: Encourage a mix of land uses that is diverse, innovative, competitive, entrepreneurial, local and sustainable, which thereby promotes economic development, increases City revenues, expands job growth and increases value, access and usability for existing neighborhoods and communities.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed project would redevelop the site into a new automated car wash facility with associated site improvements, including landscaping, a stormwater collection system, and a reclaimed water system. Landscaping is proposed along the site perimeter and would improve the aesthetics of the existing site conditions. The new car wash facility would serve residents in the area and would create new short-term construction and long-term operational jobs.
LU Policy 6-9: Encourage the redevelopment of parcels with poor land utilization such as single-use commercial structures on parcels over 5,000 square feet.	<u>Consistent</u> . The approximately 24,083-square foot project site is currently developed with an existing single-use commercial structure (Los Potros Restaurant) with the remainder of the site developed as a surface parking lot. While the proposed development would redevelop the site into another single-use commercial development (car wash facility), the site area would be fully utilized with the construction of the car wash tunnel, drive through lane, vacuum parking spaces, and landscaping. New site ingress and egress driveways would also be installed to improve circulation in the site vicinity. Thus, the site would be better utilized with the proposed development.
LU Policy 6-11: Pursue new developments and businesses that add to the City’s economic base, particularly those that generate sales tax and property tax increment revenue.	<u>Consistent</u> . Refer to response to LU Policy 6-1.



Table 4.11-1 [cont'd]
General Plan Land Use Element Consistency Analysis

Applicable General Plan Land Use Element Policies	Project Consistency Analysis
STRATEGY No. 7: Implement the major areas of change identified in this Land Use Plan (Map LU-20).	
LU Policy 7-8: Ensure infill development is compatible with surrounding established and planned uses.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed car wash facility is conditionally permitted in the Regional Highway District (CHW) zoning district, and would be compatible with adjacent uses, including existing commercial uses to the east and west of the site along East Pacific Coast Highway. While the project would require a zone change to rezone the northern portion of the site from Low-density Multi-family Residential, small lot (R-3-S) to CHW, this portion of the site is already developed as part of the surface parking lot associated with the existing restaurant on-site and is separated from existing multi-family residences to the north by a brick masonry wall. Additionally, the project proposes to replace the existing wall with a 6.5-foot high decorative masonry wall and landscaping along the northern site perimeter to screen the car wash facility from the northern adjacent residential uses.
STRATEGY No. 9: Protect and enhance established neighborhoods.	
LU Policy 9-1: Protect neighborhoods from the encroachment of incompatible activities or land uses that may have negative impacts on residential living environments.	<u>Consistent</u> . Refer to response to LU Policy 7-8.
STRATEGY No. 10: Create complete neighborhoods with identifiable centers and a full range of supporting neighborhood-serving uses to meet the daily needs of residents.	
LU Policy 10-2: Complete neighborhoods by allowing low-intensity commercial uses to locate along neighborhood edges, in transition areas and at key intersections.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed car wash facility would be located along East Pacific Coast Highway (a major commercial corridor) and adjacent to an existing residential neighborhood. The car wash facility would function as a single-use commercial development adjacent to other commercial uses along East Pacific Coast Highway.
STRATEGY No. 15: Foster community outreach and engagement in planning City projects and programs.	
LU Policy 15-1: Inform and involve residents and facilitate neighborhood participation in implementing development and infrastructure projects and other planning programs or tasks.	<u>Consistent</u> . In compliance with public commenting requirements under the California Environmental Quality Act, this Draft Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration has been circulated to agencies and interested parties, including adjacent property owners, for a State-mandated 30-day public review period. Subsequently, public hearings regarding project approval would take place and allow for additional public comment and involvement.
LU Policy 15-3: Consult with California Native American tribes early in the planning process to ensure their concerns are appropriately reflected in planning initiatives and projects.	<u>Consistent</u> . In compliance with Assembly Bill 52, Native American tribes were notified of the proposed project and opportunity to consult on the project to determine if project development would result in any adverse impact to known tribal cultural resources in the project area. Refer to Section 4.18, Tribal Cultural Resources , for a summary of the City's tribal consultation efforts.



Table 4.11-1 [cont'd]
General Plan Land Use Element Consistency Analysis

Applicable General Plan Land Use Element Policies	Project Consistency Analysis
STRATEGY No. 16: Prevent and reduce disproportionate environmental burdens affecting low-income and minority populations.	
LU Policy 16-8: Require an acoustical analysis prior to project approval for projects subject to CEQA review, for all noise sensitive projects located in an area with noise levels greater than 60 dBA CNEL. All new residential land uses shall be designed to maintain a standard of 45 dBA CNEL or less in building interiors, consistent with the General Plan. Noise reduction measures to achieve this noise level could include, but are not limited to, forced air ventilation so that windows can remain closed and/or upgraded wall and window assemblies.	<u>Consistent</u> . Noise modeling analysis was conducted to evaluate the project's short-term construction and long-term operational noise impacts on sensitive uses nearby, including the adjacent residences. Refer to Section 4.13, <i>Noise</i> , for an analysis of the project's construction and operational noise impacts.
STRATEGY No. 18: Increase open space in urban areas.	
LU Policy 18-2: Enhance street corridors and spaces between buildings by incorporating small green areas, native and drought-tolerant landscaping and street trees.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed project would provide landscaping improvements along East Pacific Coast Highway and Gardenia Avenue. Landscaping would include a variety of trees and shrubs, including desert museum Palo Verde, Brisbane box trees, fornite lily, springtime Indian Hawthorn and bougainvillea, among others; refer to <u>Exhibit 2-5, Conceptual Landscape Plan</u>
LU Policy 18-4: Increase the number of trees, first prioritizing areas identified as tree deficient, to provide the maximum benefits of improved air quality, increased carbon dioxide sequestration, reduced stormwater runoff and mitigated urban heat island effect.	<u>Consistent</u> . It is acknowledged that one existing palm tree along Gardenia Avenue would be removed as part of the project. However, the project would provide seven 24-inch desert museum Palo Verde and five 24-inch Brisbane box trees on-site.
STRATEGY No. 20: Preserve, restore and protect water bodies, natural areas and wildlife habitats.	
LU Policy 20-5: Prevent stormwater runoff and pollutants from entering natural water bodies, wildlife habitats, wetlands, rivers and the Pacific Ocean.	<u>Consistent</u> . The proposed project would install new catch basins and a stormwater collection system on-site to collect stormwater and car wash runoff from the facility. Collected runoff within the car wash tunnel would be reused through a reclaimed water system which would be designed to treat approximately 20 to 120 gallons per minute of reclaimed water. Approximately 60 to 85 percent of the reclaimed water would be treated and reused on-site.
LU Policy 20-9: Recycle or beneficially reuse a majority and growing proportion of the City's wastewater supply	<u>Consistent</u> . Refer to response to LU Policy 20-5.
LU Policy 20-11: Coordinate with other agencies to reduce stormwater runoff by capturing runoff for groundwater recharge, irrigation and recycling purposes.	<u>Consistent</u> . Refer to response to LU Policy 20-5.
Source: City of Long Beach, <i>City of Long Beach General Plan Land Use Element</i> , December 2019.	

As analyzed in Table 4.11-1, the project would be consistent with applicable General Plan policies and impacts in this regard would be less than significant.



MUNICIPAL CODE CONSISTENCY

According to the *City of Long Beach Zoning Districts Map*, the project site is zoned Regional Highway District (CHW). Based on *Long Beach Municipal Code (LBMC) Section 21.32.020(D)(1)*, the CHW district allows mixed scale commercial uses located along major arterial streets and regional traffic corridors. According to LBMC Table 32-1, *Uses In All Other Commercial Zoning Districts*, the proposed car wash use is a conditionally permitted use in the CHW zone and thus, would require a Conditional Use Permit. In addition, it is acknowledged that the site is currently comprised of two lots. The northern lot is currently zoned Low-density Multi-family Residential, small lot (R-3-S) while the southern lot is zoned CHW. The project requests a Lot Merger (to consolidate the two lots into one) and a Zone Change (to rezone the northern lot from R-3-S to CHW).

Table 4.11-2, *CHW Zone Development Standards Consistency Analysis*, evaluates the project’s consistency with applicable development standards for the CHW zone. As shown, the project would be consistent with relevant LBMC standards, and impacts would be less than significant in this regard. Refer to Section 4.1, Aesthetics, for a discussion concerning the project’s consistency with other applicable policies governing scenic resources.

**Table 4.11-2
CHW Zone Development Standards Consistency Analysis**

Development Standard	CHW Zoning Requirement	Proposed Project	Does Project Satisfy Requirement?
Building Setbacks			
Front Street	10 feet	10 feet	Yes
Side Street	10 feet	10 feet	Yes
Adjacent to Side Yard of Residential District	10 feet	5 feet	Yes
Adjacent to Nonresidential District	5 feet	5 feet	Yes
Minimum Lot Size	20,000 square feet	24,083 square feet	Yes
Maximum Building Height	28 feet (2 stories)	28 feet	Yes
Required Landscaping	All required yard areas, except yards abutting alleys and yards used for outdoor dining, shall contain an area not less than 5 feet in width planted with trees, shrubs and/or groundcover.	As shown on <u>Exhibit 2-3, Proposed Site Plan</u> , the project would plant trees, shrubs, and groundcover along a 10-foot wide landscaped area along the southern and western project boundary and along a 5-foot wide landscaped area along the northern project boundary. Although not required, landscaping would also be provided along the northeastern project boundary abutting the eastern alley.	Yes



Table 4.11-2 [cont'd]
CHW Zone Development Standards Consistency Analysis

Development Standard	CHW Zoning Requirement	Proposed Project	Does Project Satisfy Requirement?
Screening (Adjacent to Residential Districts)	All commercial uses adjoining or abutting a residential district shall be screened by a solid fence or wall not less than 6 feet, 6 inches in height, except in the front yard of the residential lot, where the fence or wall shall be 3 feet in height.	The project would provide a 6.5 foot tall decorative masonry wall along the northern site perimeter that abuts residential areas.	Yes
Off-Street Parking Requirement	2 spaces per wash bay (for purposes of belt driven facilities, the conveyor length shall be divided by 18 to determine the number of wash bays)	The proposed car wash tunnel would be 100 feet in length and thus, the project would be required to provide 12 parking spaces. The project would provide 18 self-vacuum parking stations (including one accessible parking space).	Yes
Source: City of Long Beach, <i>Long Beach Municipal Code</i> , codified through Ordinance No. ORD-21-0035, enacted October 5, 2021.			

It is acknowledged that the project would not meet the minimum 1.0 FAR requirement for the NSC-M PlaceType. However, the proposed project would generally be consistent with applicable General Plan policies and CHW zone development standards under the Municipal Code. Thus, impacts would be less than significant in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.



4.12 MINERAL RESOURCES

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?				✓
b. Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?				✓

a) *Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?*

No Impact. According to the California Department of Conservation's *Generalized Mineral Land Classification Map of Los Angeles County – South Half*, the project site is designated Mineral Resource Zone 4 (MRZ-4). MRZ-4 is defined as areas where available information is inadequate for assignment to any other MRZ zone.¹ The project site is currently developed with an existing restaurant and associated surface parking lot. Construction and operations of the proposed car wash facility would not result in the loss of known mineral resources. No impact would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

b) *Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?*

No Impact. Refer to Response 4.12(a).

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

¹ California Department of Conservation Division of Mines and Geology, *Generalized Mineral Land Classification Map of Los Angeles County – South Half*, 1994.



This page intentionally left blank.



4.13 NOISE

Would the project result in:	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?		✓		
b. Generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?			✓	
c. For a project located within the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?			✓	

The information presented in this analysis is based on and has been supplemented with the *Noise Impact Analysis, Star Express Car Wash – Long Beach*, prepared by Eilar Associates, Inc., dated December 2021; refer to [Appendix C, Noise Study](#).

FUNDAMENTALS OF NOISE

Sound is mechanical energy transmitted by pressure waves in a compressible medium such as air and is characterized by both its amplitude and frequency (or pitch). The human ear does not hear all frequencies equally. In particular, the ear deemphasizes low and very high frequencies. To better approximate the sensitivity of human hearing, the A-weighted decibel scale (dBA) has been developed. On this scale, the human range of hearing extends from approximately 3 dBA to around 140 dBA.

Noise is generally defined as unwanted or excessive sound, which can vary in intensity by over one million times within the range of human hearing; therefore, a logarithmic scale, known as the decibel scale (dB), is used to quantify sound intensity. Noise can be generated by a number of sources, including mobile sources such as automobiles, trucks, and airplanes, and stationary sources such as construction sites, machinery, and industrial operations. Noise generated by mobile sources typically attenuates (is reduced) at a rate between 3 dBA and 4.5 dBA per doubling of distance. The rate depends on the ground surface and the number or type of objects between the noise source and the receiver. Hard and flat surfaces, such as concrete or asphalt, have an attenuation rate of 3 dBA per doubling of distance. Soft surfaces, such as uneven or vegetated terrain, have an attenuation rate of about 4.5 dBA per doubling of distance. Noise generated by stationary sources typically attenuates at a rate between 6 dBA and about 7.5 dBA per doubling of distance.

There are a number of metrics used to characterize community noise exposure, which fluctuate constantly over time. One such metric, the equivalent sound level (L_{eq}), represents a constant sound that, over the specified period, has the same sound energy as the time-varying sound. Noise exposure over a longer period of time is often evaluated based on the Day-Night Sound Level (L_{dn}). This is a measure of 24-hour noise levels that incorporates a 10-dBA penalty for sounds occurring between 10 p.m. and 7 a.m. The penalty is intended to reflect the increased human sensitivity to noises occurring during nighttime hours, particularly at times when people are sleeping and there are lower ambient noise conditions. Typical L_{dn} noise levels for light and medium density residential areas range from 55 dBA to 65 dBA.



Two of the primary factors that reduce levels of environmental sounds are increasing the distance between the sound source to the receiver and having intervening obstacles such as walls, buildings, or terrain features between the sound source and the receiver. Factors that act to increase the loudness of environmental sounds include moving the sound source closer to the receiver, sound enhancements caused by reflections, and focusing caused by various meteorological conditions.

REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

State

The State Office of Planning and Research *Noise Element Guidelines* include recommended exterior and interior noise level standards for local jurisdictions to identify and prevent the creation of incompatible land uses due to noise. The *Noise Element Guidelines* contain a land use compatibility table that describes the compatibility of various land uses with a range of environmental noise levels in terms of the Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL). A noise environment of 50 CNEL to 60 CNEL is considered to be “normally acceptable” for residential uses. The Office of Planning and Research recommendations also note that, under certain conditions, more restrictive standards than the maximum levels cited may be appropriate.

City of Long Beach

City of Long Beach General Plan

The *City of Long Beach General Plan* (General Plan) Noise Element was adopted in 1975 and provides a description of existing and projected future noise levels, and incorporates comprehensive goals, policies, and implementing actions. The following goals are applicable to the proposed project:

Goals Related to Construction and Industrial Noise:

The overall goal of the City is to respond to demands for a reasonably quiet environment which is compatible with both existing ambient noise levels and continued building and industrial development. More categorized goals are:

- 1. To reduce the level of noise exposure to the population caused by demolition and construction activities.*
- 2. To reduce the level of outdoor noise exposure to the population generated by industries.*

Long Beach Municipal Code

Chapter 8.80, *Noise*, of the *Long Beach Municipal Code* (LBMC) sets forth all noise regulations controlling unnecessary, excessive, and annoying noise and vibration in the City. As outlined in Section 8.80.150 of the LBMC, maximum exterior noise levels are based on land use districts. According to the *Noise District Map* in the LBMC, the project site and surrounding uses are located within Noise District One. District One is defined as “predominantly residential with other land use types also present,” District Two is defined as “predominantly commercial with other land use types present,” and Districts Three and Four are defined as “predominantly industrial with other land types use also present.” Table 4.13-1, *City of Long Beach Noise Limits*, summarizes the exterior and interior noise limits for the various land use districts within the City.



Table 4.13-1
City of Long Beach Noise Limits

Land Use District	Exterior Noise Level (L _{eq})		Interior Noise Level (L _{eq})	
	7 a.m. to 10 p.m.	10 p.m. to 7 a.m.	7 a.m. to 10 p.m.	10 p.m. to 7 a.m.
District One	50	45	45	35
District Two	60	55	-1	-1
District Three ²	65	65	-1	-1
District Four ²	70	70	-1	-1

Notes:

1. Interior noise limits vary for different uses within this district.
2. Districts Three and Four limits are intended primarily for use at their boundaries rather than for noise control within the district.

Source: City of Long Beach, Long Beach Municipal Code Section 8.80.160 and Section 8.80.170.

Additionally, exterior noise sources shall not exceed:

- Standard 1: The noise standard for that land use district as specified in Table 4.13-1 for a cumulative period of more than 30 minutes in any hour;
- Standard 2: The noise standard plus five decibels for a cumulative period of more than 15 minutes in any hour;
- Standard 3: The noise standard plus ten decibels for a cumulative period of more than five minutes in any hour;
- Standard 4: The noise standard plus 15 decibels for a cumulative period of more than one minute in any hour; or
- Standard 5: The noise standard plus 20 decibels or the maximum measured ambient, for any period of time.

In accordance with the LBMC, if the existing measured ambient noise level exceeds the permissible level within any of the first four noise standard categories (Standards 1 through 4), the allowable noise exposure standard shall be increased in 5-decibel increments in each category as appropriate to encompass or reflect the ambient noise level. In the event the ambient noise level exceeds the fifth noise limit category (Standard 5), the maximum allowable noise level shall be the measured ambient noise level.¹ Furthermore, the LBMC provides a reduction of 5 dBA for steady high-pitched noise or repeated impulsive noises.²

LBMC Section 8.80.250, *Exemption—Emergencies*, exempts performance of emergency work from the noise standard.

LBMC Section 8.80.202, *Construction Activity—Noise Regulations*, applies to construction activities where a building or other related permit is required and issued by the Building Official. LBMC Section 8.80.202 includes the following restrictions:

- Weekdays and Federal holidays: No person shall operate any tool or equipment used for construction, which produce loud or unusual noise which annoys or disturbs a reasonable person of normal sensitivity between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. of the following day on weekdays, except for emergency work authorized by the Building Official. For purposes of this section, Federal holidays shall be considered weekdays.
- Saturdays: No person shall operate or permit the operation of any tools or equipment used for construction, which produces loud or unusual noise that annoys or disturbs a reasonable person of normal sensitivity

¹ LBMC Section 8.80.150, *Exterior noise limits—Sound levels by receiving land use district*.

² LBMC Section 8.80.160, *Exterior noise limits—Correction for character of sound*.



between the hours of 7:00 p.m. on Friday and 9:00 a.m. on Saturday and after 6:00 p.m. on Saturday, except for emergency work authorized by the Building Official.

- Sundays: No person shall operate any tool or equipment used for construction at any time on Sunday, except for emergency work authorized by the Building Official or except for work authorized by permit issued by the Noise Control Officer.

LBMC Section 8.80.200 prohibits the operation of any device that creates vibration which is above the vibration perception threshold of an individual at or beyond the property boundary of the source if on private property or at 150 feet from the source if on a public space or public right-of-way. The perception threshold as defined by the LBMC is 0.001 g's (gravity) in the frequency range of 0-30 hertz (Hz) and 0.003 g's in the frequency range of 30-100 Hz.³

EXISTING CONDITIONS

The primary existing noise source in the vicinity of the project site is traffic noise from East Pacific Coast Highway and Cherry Avenue. No other noise source is considered significant. The existing noise levels on-site can be determined by traffic noise modeling or through a noise measurement; this analysis uses both a traffic noise model and long-term on-site noise monitoring to determine existing ambient noise levels on-site.

Measured Noise Level

An on-site inspection and a traffic noise measurement were made on the afternoon of Wednesday, March 11, 2020 by Eilar Associates. The weather conditions were as follows: sunny skies, moderate humidity, and temperature in the low 70 degrees Fahrenheit, with winds at 9 miles per hour. A noise measurement was made along the south boundary of the project site, at approximately 44 feet north of the East Pacific Coast Highway centerline and approximately 188 feet west of the Cherry Avenue centerline. The sound level meter was field-calibrated immediately prior to the noise measurement and checked afterwards to ensure accuracy. All sound level measurements conducted and presented in this section, in accordance with the regulations, were made with sound level meters that conform to the American National Standards Institute specifications for sound level meters (ANSI S1.4). All instruments are maintained with National Institute of Standards and Technology traceable calibration, per the manufacturers' standards.

The primary source of noise during the measurement was traffic on East Pacific Coast Highway and Cherry Avenue. Peak noise levels measured on-site were observed to be from traffic noise sources on East Pacific Coast Highway. The microphone was placed at approximately five feet above the existing grade. Traffic volumes for East Pacific Coast Highway were recorded for automobiles, medium-size trucks, and large trucks during the measurement period. After a 10-minute continuous sound level measurement, no changes in the L_{eq} were observable and results were recorded. The measured noise level was 75.2 dBA L_{eq} .

Additionally, a long-term noise measurement was made beginning the afternoon of Monday, December 21, 2020 and running through the afternoon of Tuesday, December 22, 2020. The purpose of these measurements was to obtain noise information for the site during operating hours, which are expected to be 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The noise measurement performed is expected to be representative of the typical noise exposure at the site and encompasses the primary source of noise, which is traffic noise. The measurement was performed at approximately six feet above ground level, where the meter was placed in a bush for security purposes. The long-term meter was placed at approximately 155 feet north of the East Pacific Coast Highway centerline and approximately 35 feet east of the Gardenia Avenue centerline. During the proposed hours of operation of 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., long-term measured noise levels were observed to range from a minimum of 60.3 dBA between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 8:00 p.m. on December 22, 2020 to a maximum of 71.6 dBA between 10 a.m. and 11 a.m. on December 22, 2020. Refer to [Appendix C](#) for noise measurement details.

³ One "g" is the acceleration due to gravity at the Earth's surface, approximately 9.8 meters per second squared.



Calculated Noise Level

A calculated noise level within the traffic noise model (L_{eq}) was compared with the measured traffic noise level to determine if adjustments or corrections (calibration) should be applied to the traffic noise prediction model. Adjustments are intended to account for site-specific differences, such as reflection and absorption, which may be greater or lesser than accounted for in the model.

The measured noise level of 75.2 dBA L_{eq} at approximately 44 feet north of the East Pacific Coast Highway centerline and approximately 188 feet west of the Cherry Avenue centerline was compared to the calculated (modeled) noise level of 73.0 dBA L_{eq} for the same anticipated traffic flow. According to the Federal Highway Administration’s *Highway Traffic Noise: Analysis and Abatement Guide*⁴, a traffic noise model is considered validated if the measured and calculated noise impacts differ by three decibels or less. No adjustment was deemed necessary to model peak hour noise levels for the proposed building as the difference between the measured and calculated levels was found to be less than three decibels.

Minimum Daytime Ambient Traffic Noise Levels

The LBMC states that, if the measured ambient noise level at residential or commercial properties exceeds the noise limits, the allowable noise exposure standard shall be increased in five decibel increments as appropriate to encompass the ambient noise level. Due to high exterior noise levels on-site, an exterior traffic noise analysis was performed to determine ambient noise levels on-site and at surrounding property lines, to determine whether it would be appropriate to raise the exterior noise exposure limits. Ambient noise levels were calculated for surrounding receivers, as it was deemed infeasible to take long-term measurements at off-site locations due to access restrictions. Minimum daytime ambient traffic noise levels were calculated at surrounding properties to determine existing noise levels on-site. [Table 4.13-2, *Minimum Daytime Ambient Traffic Noise Levels and Adjusted Noise Limits*](#), shows calculated ambient noise levels and adjusted noise limits. Refer to [Appendix C](#) for a graphical representation of receiver locations.

**Table 4.13-2
Minimum Daytime Ambient Traffic Noise Levels and Adjusted Noise Limits**

Receiver	Receiver Location	Presumed Noise Limit (dBA)	Calculated Ambient Noise Level (dBA)	Adjusted Daytime Noise Limit (dBA)
R1	North Residential – First Floor	50	57.9	60
R2	North Residential – Second Floor	50	58.5	60
R3	North Residential – First Floor	50	57.5	60
R4	North Residential – Second Floor	50	58.2	60
R5	Northwest Residential – First Floor	50	58.9	60
R6	Northwest Residential – Second Floor	50	59.5	60
C7	East Commercial	50	64.2	65
C8	East Commercial	50	69.9	70
C9	South Commercial	50	70.9	75
R10	South Residential – First Floor	50	71.2	75
R11	East Residential – First Floor	50	59.1	60
R12	East Residential – Second Floor	50	60.1	65

Source: Eilar Associates, Inc., *Noise Impact Analysis, Star Express Car Wash – Long Beach*, December 2021.

⁴ Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Traffic Noise: Analysis and Abatement Guide*, December 2011.



As shown in [Table 4.13-2](#), the calculated adjusted daytime noise limit for residential uses is consistent with the minimum measured ambient noise level of 60.3 dBA during proposed hours of operation. As R10 is located along East Pacific Coast Highway, the ambient traffic noise levels are significantly higher than residential receivers that are located further away from East Pacific Coast Highway; this higher noise limit is in-line with the higher anticipated noise levels at that receiver. Therefore, these ambient noise calculations are determined to be accurate for use in this analysis.

- a) **Generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?**

Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. It is difficult to specify noise levels that are generally acceptable to everyone; noise that is considered a nuisance to one person may be unnoticed by another. Standards may be based on documented complaints in response to documented noise levels or based on studies of the ability of people to sleep, talk, or work under various noise conditions. However, all such studies recognize that individual responses vary considerably. Standards usually address the needs of the majority of the general population.

As stated above, the LBMC includes regulations controlling unnecessary, excessive, and annoying noise within the City. As outlined in the LBMC, maximum noise levels are based on land use districts.

SHORT-TERM NOISE IMPACTS

The City limits construction activity to 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. on weekdays and Federal holidays, and 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on Saturdays; construction is prohibited on Sundays. During permissible construction hours, the LBMC does not have a specific noise limit with which construction noise must comply. However, the General Plan gives a construction noise limit of 75 dBA L_{eq} .

On-site construction activities are expected to consist of the following stages: demolition/excavation/grading, slab work/utilities, building construction, and paving/building finishes. Construction noise levels were calculated at surrounding receivers to the north, south (across East Pacific Coast Highway), east, and west (across Gardena Avenue). Any other potentially noise-sensitive receivers are located at a greater distance from construction activity, and therefore would be exposed to lesser noise impacts due to distance attenuation and shielding provided by intervening structures.

Construction noise sources were placed near the center of the work area to evaluate typical impacts to the surrounding receivers as equipment moves around the property. Noise calculations consider typical duty cycles of equipment, to account for periods of activity and inactivity on the site. Noise levels for each stage of construction are shown in [Table 4.13-3, Temporary Construction Noise Levels at Surrounding Property Lines](#). Refer to [Appendix C](#) for detailed calculations and a graphical representation of construction noise source and receiver locations.



Table 4.13-3
Temporary Construction Noise Levels at Surrounding Property Lines

Activity Stage	Equipment	Receiver	Construction Noise Level (dBA L _{eq})
Demolition/Excavation/Grading	Backhoe Loader, Dump Truck, Excavator, Scissor Lift	R1 (West)	67.7
		R2 (North)	70.0
		R3 (East)	71.7
		R4 (South)	63.9
Slab Work/Utilities	Excavator, Scissor Lift	R1 (West)	59.0
		R2 (North)	61.3
		R3 (East)	63.0
		R4 (South)	55.2
Building Construction	Scissor Lift, Trailer Crane	R1 (West)	57.8
		R2 (North)	60.1
		R3 (East)	61.9
		R4 (South)	54.1
Paving/Building Finishes	Paver, Roller (Non-Vibratory), Scissor Lift	R1 (West)	67.7
		R2 (North)	70.0
		R3 (East)	71.7
		R4 (South)	63.9

Source: Eilar Associates, Inc., *Noise Impact Analysis, Star Express Car Wash – Long Beach*, December 2021.

As shown in [Table 4.13-3](#), construction noise levels are not expected to exceed the threshold of 75 dBA. With operating hours limited to those permitted by the City, temporary construction noise impacts are expected to be less than significant at surrounding properties.

Although noise impacts are expected to remain in compliance with construction noise limits, Mitigation Measure NOI-1 would be implemented to further reduce construction noise levels by following best practices. With adherence to the best practice construction noise control techniques in Mitigation Measure NOI-1, temporary construction noise impacts are expected to be further reduced below the less than significant levels measured at surrounding properties as set forth in [Table 4.13-3](#).

LONG-TERM NOISE IMPACTS

Mobile Noise

Project-generated traffic impacts were evaluated to determine whether noise impacts from the project site would be significant. Calculations were performed to determine the approximate change in noise exposure at surrounding receivers due to project-generated traffic. A significant direct impact occurs when project traffic combines with existing traffic and causes a doubling of sound energy, which is an increase of 3 dB. Direct impacts are assessed by comparing existing traffic volumes to existing plus project traffic volumes. Project-generated traffic noise increases are shown in [Table 4.13-4, *Anticipated Traffic Noise Increases with Project-Generated Traffic*](#).



Table 4.13-4
Anticipated Traffic Noise Increases with Project-Generated Traffic

Roadway	Traffic Volume (ADT)		Noise Level Increase (dBA)
	Existing	Project-Generated	
East Pacific Coast Highway	36,500	775	0.1
Cherry Avenue	8,700	775	0.4

Source: Eilar Associates, Inc., *Noise Impact Analysis, Star Express Car Wash – Long Beach*, December 2021.

As shown in [Table 4.13-4](#), the noise level increase from project-generated traffic is expected to be less than 3 dB at all roadways. For this reason, project-generated traffic noise levels are expected to be less than significant.

Stationary Noise

Noise levels of the proposed on-site mechanical equipment were calculated using Computer Aided Noise Abatement (Cadna) Version 2021 at surrounding properties. These receivers represent the nearest affected noise-sensitive locations, and therefore, any other potential receivers would be exposed to lower noise levels as they would receive additional attenuation due to distance and shielding from intervening structures. Equipment noise levels were calculated considering shielding provided by the proposed buildings on-site. The project would construct a 6.5-foot-high masonry wall along the northern property line, as detailed in Project Design Feature PDF-1, which was considered in the calculations. Ground level receivers (R1, R3, R5, C7, C8, C9, R10, and R11) were calculated at a height of five feet above grade. To estimate the noise levels at second-floor facades of residential buildings to the north, east, and northwest, receivers R2, R4, R6, and R12 were calculated at a height of 15 feet above grade. Refer to [Appendix C](#) for a graphical representation of evaluated receiver locations.

In addition, appropriate duty cycles were applied to the equipment operating on-site. The intercom equipment was analyzed as being used for 30 minutes out of each hour. That assumption is expected to be a conservative estimate. The intercom feature is expected to operate only occasionally and for very brief intervals to address customer questions. By default, the pay station operation would be silent unless and only to the extent an audio option is selected by the user. In order to illustrate the maximum impact scenario, the car wash dryers, vacuum hoses, and central vacuum unit are assumed to be in operation constantly and were evaluated as being operational during the entire hour.

It should be noted that, based on professional experience, noise impacts from idling vehicles on-site are expected to be more than 10 dBA below impacts from on-site mechanical equipment. For this reason, noise impacts from idling vehicles would not be expected to increase the overall projected operational noise impacts as evaluated herein, and this noise source is considered to be insignificant, compared to other, more prominent noise sources. Results of the analysis are shown in [Table 4.13-5, *Calculated Noise Levels for Proposed Equipment – Current Design*](#). Refer to [Appendix C](#) for receiver locations and equipment noise contours.



Table 4.13-5
Calculated Noise Levels for Proposed Equipment – Current Design

Receiver	Receiver Location	Exterior Noise Limit (dBA)	Calculated Equipment Noise Level (dBA)
R1	North Residential – First Floor	60	57.0
R2	North Residential – Second Floor	60	56.1
R3	North Residential – First Floor	60	51.2
R4	North Residential – Second Floor	60	57.5
R5	Northwest Residential – First Floor	60	54.6
R6	Northwest Residential – Second Floor	60	52.9
C7	East Commercial	65	53.4
C8	East Commercial	70	69.1
C9	South Commercial	75	65.7
R10	South Residential – First Floor	75	51.4
R11	East Residential – First Floor	60	51.5
R12	East Residential – Second Floor	65	50.9

Source: Eilar Associates, Inc., *Noise Impact Analysis, Star Express Car Wash – Long Beach*, December 2021.

As discussed above, the project would construct a 6.5-foot-high masonry wall along the northern property line, as detailed in Project Design Feature PDF-1. Additionally, any windows proposed in the wall of the car wash tunnel should be appropriately sealed with acoustical sealant, also detailed in Project Design Feature PDF-1. As shown in [Table 4.13-5](#), with the proposed 6.5-foot-high property line wall along the northern property line, constructed with the dimensions proposed, calculated noise levels are expected to meet the City’s requirements as designed, and proposed mechanical noise levels are expected to comply with the strictest applicable noise limits at all nearby property lines. The projected noise levels fall below the applicable exterior noise limit at all receiver locations. Any other noise-sensitive receivers are located at a greater distance from proposed equipment and would be exposed to lesser noise levels due to distance attenuation and shielding provided by intervening structures.

In addition, exterior noise impacts at off-site residential receivers were reviewed for compliance with the applicable interior noise limits articulated at LBMC Section 8.80.170. Contemporary exterior building construction is expected to achieve at least 15 decibels of exterior-to-interior noise attenuation with windows opened, according to the U.S. EPA⁵, such that exterior noise impacts of 60 dBA or less would result in noise impacts that comply with the 45 dBA interior daytime noise limit. As exterior operational noise levels do not exceed 60 dBA at residential receivers, the project would not cause interior noise limits to be exceeded at off-site residential receiver locations.

Lastly, minimum ambient noise levels were calculated at sensitive receiver locations and were combined with the projected equipment noise impacts in terms of dBA to determine the cumulative noise impact and the increase in ambient noise levels resulting from operation of the project. Results are shown in [Table 4.13-6, *Calculated Cumulative Noise Impacts at Surrounding Property Lines*](#).

⁵ U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Noise Abatement and Control, *Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare With an Adequate Margin of Safety*, March 1974.



Table 4.13-6
Calculated Cumulative Noise Impacts at Surrounding Property Lines

Receiver	Receiver Location	Noise Level (dBA)				Impact
		Ambient	Project-Generated	Cumulative	Ambient Increase	
R1	North Residential – First Floor	57.9	57.0	60.2	2.6	Less than Significant
R2	North Residential – Second Floor	58.5	56.1	60.5	2.0	Less than Significant
R3	North Residential – First Floor	57.5	51.2	58.4	0.9	Less than Significant
R4	North Residential – Second Floor	58.2	57.5	60.9	2.7	Less than Significant
R5	Northwest Residential – First Floor	58.9	54.6	60.3	1.4	Less than Significant
R6	Northwest Residential – Second Floor	59.5	52.9	60.4	0.9	Less than Significant
C7	East Commercial	64.2	53.4	64.5	0.3	Less than Significant
C8	East Commercial	69.9	69.1	72.5	2.6	Less than Significant
C9	South Commercial	70.9	65.7	72.0	1.1	Less than Significant
R10	South Residential – First Floor	71.2	51.4	71.2	0.0	Less than Significant
R11	East Residential – First Floor	59.1	51.5	59.8	0.7	Less than Significant
R12	East Residential – Second Floor	60.1	50.9	60.6	0.5	Less than Significant

Source: Eilar Associates, Inc., *Noise Impact Analysis, Star Express Car Wash – Long Beach*, December 2021.

The results in Table 4.13-6 demonstrate that the increase in ambient noise levels from on-site operation, using conservative operating assumptions for all on-site machinery, and incorporating existing and projected ambient noise levels, would result in a less than 3 dBA increase as measured at each of the surrounding property lines. Any other noise-sensitive receivers are located at a greater distance from proposed equipment and would be exposed to lesser noise levels due to distance attenuation and shielding provided by intervening structures. Impacts from project operations stationary noise are considered to be less than significant with Project Design Feature PDF-1 incorporated.

Project Design Features:

PDF-1 In order to reduce operational noise, a minimum 6.5-foot-high wall shall be constructed along the project site northern property line. The wall at the north property line must be constructed of masonry, wood, plastic, fiberglass, steel, or a combination of those materials, with no cracks or gaps through or below the wall. Any seams or cracks must be filled or caulked. Additionally, any windows proposed in the wall of the car wash tunnel shall be appropriately sealed with acoustical sealant. The wall along the northern property line shall be prioritized in the construction process and shall be constructed as soon as feasible.

Mitigation Measures:

NOI-1 Prior to grading permit issuance, the project Applicant shall demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the City of Long Beach Development Services Department, that the project complies with the following:

- Turn off construction equipment when not in use.
- Limit the use of enunciators or public address systems, except for emergency notifications.
- Equipment used in construction shall be maintained in proper operating condition, and all loads shall be properly secured to prevent rattling and banging.
- Schedule work to avoid simultaneous construction activities where both are generating high noise levels.



- Use equipment with effective mufflers.
- Minimize the use of backup alarms.
- Per Section 8.80.202 of the *Long Beach Municipal Code*, construction shall be limited to the hours between 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. on weekdays and Federal holidays, and 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on Saturdays. All construction activities shall be prohibited on Sundays.
- Include the following standard note on the Improvement/Grading Plan, or as an attached form: During construction, the contractor shall minimize idling time to a maximum of five minutes for all diesel powered equipment.

b) Generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?

Less Than Significant Impact. The demolition/excavation/grading stage of construction has the potential to generate the highest vibration levels of any phase of construction, as excavation and grading activities would take place closest to sensitive receivers and may consist of the use of a small excavator. According to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) *Transit Noise and Vibration Assessment Manual*⁶, a small bulldozer generates a peak particle velocity (PPV) of approximately 0.003 inches/second at a distance of 25 feet from equipment; as the FTA Manual does not give levels for a small excavator, a small bulldozer was used as it is considered to be comparable to a small excavator. The evaluation of an impact's significance can be determined by reviewing both the likelihood of annoyance to individuals as well as the potential for damage to existing structures. According to the Caltrans *Transportation and Construction Vibration Guidance Manual*⁷, the appropriate threshold for damage to modern residential structures is a PPV of 0.5 inches/second. Annoyance is assessed based on levels of perception, with a PPV of 0.01 being considered "barely perceptible," 0.04 inches/second as "distinctly perceptible," 0.1 inches/second as "strongly perceptible," and 0.4 inches/second as "severe."

It is estimated that the excavator would be closest to the nearest sensitive residential receptors when it is five feet from the residential structure, near the north boundary of the site. At this distance, the PPV would be approximately 0.034 inches/second at the residential receiver. This level of vibration falls well below the building damage PPV criteria of 0.5 inches/second. The impact falls between the "barely perceptible" and "distinctly perceptible" PPV criteria for annoyance. Once the equipment is twelve feet from the nearest receiver, the impact would fall below the "barely perceptible" PPV criteria for annoyance. As construction vibration would occur for only a short period of time when work is performed near the eastern boundary of the property, and during such limited period the work is not anticipated to cause damage to off-site buildings, and would only approach the threshold of "distinctly perceptible" vibration, temporary construction vibration impacts are not anticipated to be "excessive" and therefore, impacts in this regard are less than significant.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

c) For a project located within the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?

Less Than Significant Impact. The project site is located slightly less than two miles southwest of the Long Beach Airport. Though the project site is located within two miles of the airport, the project is not located within the noise

⁶ Federal Transit Administration, *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment Manual*, September 2018.

⁷ California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), *Transportation and Construction Vibration Guidance Manual*, September 2013.



contours.⁸ Therefore, the proposed project would not expose people working in the project area to excessive noise levels from such uses.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

⁸ Long Beach Airport Terminal Area Improvement Project, *Year 2004 CNEL Contours with 11 Additional Air Carrier and 25 Additional Commuter Flights*, 2005.



4.14 POPULATION AND HOUSING

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Induce substantial unplanned population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?			✓	
b. Displace substantial numbers of existing people or housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?				✓

- a) *Induce substantial unplanned population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?***

Less Than Significant Impact. A project can induce population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and/or businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure). No residential uses would be developed as part of the project. Therefore, the project would not induce unplanned direct population growth in the City through new housing development.

The proposed project would involve the construction of an automated car wash facility, and is anticipated to generate approximately 10 jobs.¹ The project is expected to generate jobs for local City residents. However, based on a conservative estimate of 10 employees relocating to Long Beach and the City’s average household size of 2.77, project implementation would result in a population increase of approximately 27 persons.² Based on this estimation, the project-generated population would represent less than 0.01 percent of the City’s current estimated population of 467,730 persons.³

Potential population growth impacts are also assessed based on a project’s consistency with adopted plans that have addressed growth management from a local and regional standpoint. The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) growth forecasts estimate the City’s population to reach 489,600 persons by 2045, representing a total increase of 18,700 between 2016 and 2045.⁴ SCAG’s regional growth forecasts are based upon long-range development assumptions (i.e., General Plans) of the relevant jurisdiction. The project’s anticipated population increase (27 persons) would represent less than 0.01 percent of the City’s anticipated population growth by 2045.

Although the project may result in direct population growth, the proposed project would not induce substantial unplanned population growth exceeding existing local conditions (less than 0.01 percent increase) and/or regional populations projections (less than 0.01 percent of the City’s total projected 2040 population). The proposed use is also permitted under the site’s current land use designation and thus, has been considered as part of the General Plan buildout assumptions. As such, impacts in this regard would be less than significant.

¹ Pat West LLC, *Economic and Qualitative Impacts Study Star Express Car Wash 1911 E. Pacific Coast Highway Long Beach, CA.*
² California Department of Finance Demographic Research Unit, *Report E-5 Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, January 1, 2011-2021, with 2010 Benchmark, Sacramento, California, May 1, 2021.*
³ Ibid.
⁴ Southern California Association of Governments, *Connect SoCal Technical Report: Demographics and Growth Forecast Technical Report, September 3, 2020.*



Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

b) ***Displace substantial numbers of existing people or housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?***

No Impact. The proposed project would not result in the demolition of existing residences. Therefore, project implementation would not displace any existing housing or persons. No impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.



4.15 PUBLIC SERVICES

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the public services:				
1) Fire protection?			✓	
2) Police protection?			✓	
3) Schools?			✓	
4) Parks?			✓	
5) Other public facilities?			✓	

a) ***Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the public services:***

1) ***Fire protection?***

Less Than Significant Impact. The Long Beach Fire Department (LBFD) provides fire protection within Long Beach and has 23 stations throughout the City. The nearest station to the project site is Fire Station 10 located at 1417 Peterson Avenue, approximately 0.43-mile to the southwest.¹

The proposed project involves demolishing an existing restaurant and constructing an automated carwash facility. As discussed in Section 4.14, *Population and Housing*, the project is anticipated to generate approximately ten jobs and would not result in a substantial increase in population. As such, the proposed project would not result in substantial impacts to fire protection services and response times and would not require the construction of new or physically altered fire facilities. The project would also be subject to compliance with the fire provisions specified in LBMC Title 18, *Long Beach Building Standards Code*, which would reduce potential building fire hazards. Overall, project implementation is not anticipated to adversely impact existing LBFD services upon compliance with existing regulations. As such, impacts would be less than significant in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

2) ***Police protection?***

Less Than Significant Impact. The Long Beach Police Department (LBPD) provides law enforcement services to the City, including the project site. The closest LBPD station is the East Division station located at 3800 East Willow Street, approximately 1.5 miles northeast of the project site.

¹ Long Beach Fire Department, *Station Locations*, <https://www.longbeach.gov/fire/about-us/station-locations/>, accessed December 10, 2021.



The proposed project would involve the construction of a new automated carwash facility. As stated, the project would not result in a substantial increase in the City's population in a manner that would increase the need for additional police protection services to the project site. Further, the project would be subject to development fees and site plan review by the City to ensure that it meets the City's safety requirements provided under LBMC Title 18, *Long Beach Building Standards Code*. Thus, impacts in this regard would be less than significant.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

3) Schools?

Less Than Significant Impact. Long Beach Unified School District (LBUSD) provides school services within the project area. LBUSD has 85 school in the cities of Long Beach, Lakewood, Signal Hill and Avalon (Catalina Island).²

No residential development is proposed that could directly increase student population within LBUSD's service area. Further, the project would be subject to the requirements of Assembly Bill 2926 and Senate Bill 50, which allows school districts to collect development impact fees to minimize potential impacts to school districts as a result of new development. Additionally, pursuant to Government Code Section 65996, the project's demands on school services would be fully offset through the collection of school fees imposed through the Education Code. As such, a less than significant impact would result in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

4) Parks?

Less Than Significant Impact. According to the City of Long Beach Parks, Recreation, and Marine Department, the City maintains 169 parks with 26 community centers, among other programs and services.³ Nearby parks include Chittick Field Dee Andrews Sports Complex, located at 1900 Walnut Avenue approximately 0.04-mile west of the project site, and Rotary Centennial, located at 1729 Junipero Avenue approximately 0.20-mile southeast of the project site.

The project proposes to construct an automated carwash facility on a site currently developed with a restaurant. Given the nature of the proposed use, the project would not result in a substantial increase in population within the City. The project would also be subject to compliance with applicable development fees that would support park and recreational facilities under Municipal Code Chapter 18.18, *Park and Recreation Facilities Fee*. As such, impacts in this regard would be less than significant.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

5) Other public facilities?

Less Than Significant Impact. Library services within Long Beach is provided by the Long Beach Public Library (LBPL). The closest LBPL branch library to the project site is the Mark Twain Neighborhood Library, located at 1401 East Anaheim Street, approximately 0.54 miles southwest. Given the nature of the proposed use, the project would not result in a substantial increase in population within the City. Therefore, demand for other public facilities, including library services, would not be substantial. Less than significant impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

² Long Beach Unified School District, *School Finder*, <https://www.lbschools.net/Schools/finder.cfm>, accessed December 10, 2021.

³ City of Long Beach, *Long Beach Parks, Recreation and Marine Department Website*, <https://www.longbeach.gov/park/>, accessed December 10, 2021.



4.16 RECREATION

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?			✓	
b. Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?				✓

- a) ***Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?***

Less than Significant Impact. Refer to Response 4.15(a)(4). The project would not result in a substantial increase in demand for parks or other recreational facilities and would not result in physical deterioration of these facilities. Less than significant impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

- b) ***Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?***

No Impact. The project does not include recreational facilities, nor would it require the construction or expansion of existing recreational facilities. No impacts would result in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.



This page intentionally left blank.



4.17 TRANSPORTATION

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Conflict with a program plan, ordinance or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle and pedestrian facilities?		✓		
b. Would the project conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines section 15064.3, subdivision (b)?			✓	
c. Substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?			✓	
d. Result in inadequate emergency access?		✓		

This section is primarily based upon the *Trip Generation Analysis for the Proposed Car Wash Project at 1911 E. Pacific Coast Highway* (Trip Generation Analysis), prepared by LSA Associates and dated December 20, 2021; refer to Appendix D, *Trip Generation Analysis*.

- a) ***Conflict with a program plan, ordinance or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle and pedestrian facilities?***

Less Than Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated.

ROADWAY FACILITIES

Refer to Response 4.17(b) below regarding project impacts on roadway facilities.

TRANSIT, BICYCLE, AND PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES

Transit services in the project area are provided by Long Beach Transit (Routes 21, 22, 23, 171, 172, 173, 174, and 175). Several bus stops are located along East Pacific Coast Highway, the closest of which is approximately 230 feet to the east of the site near the intersection of East Pacific Coast Highway and Cherry Avenue.

Long Beach Transit Routes 21, 22, and 23 provide north-south local bus service between downtown Long Beach and Metro Green Line Lakewood Station along Cherry Avenue. Bus stops are located east of the project site at the intersection of Cherry Avenue and East Pacific Coast Highway. Route 21 operates weekday northbound and southbound service with morning and afternoon headways of 60 minutes; weekend service is provided with headways of approximately 80 minutes. Route 22 operates weekday service with northbound and southbound service in the morning period with headways of 30 to 60 minutes; weekend service is provided with headways of approximately 40 to 60 minutes. Route 23 operates weekday service with northbound and southbound service in the morning period with headways of 60 to 90 minutes; weekend service is provided with headways of approximately 90 minutes.¹

Long Beach Transit Routes 171 and 175 provide east-west local bus service between Cabrillo and California State University, Long Beach along East Pacific Coast Highway. Bus stops are located east of the project site at the intersection of Cherry Avenue and East Pacific Coast Highway. Route 171 operates weekday eastbound and

¹ Ride Long Beach Transit, *Route 21,22,23*, <https://6jottui47i2iarq336nrse1e-wpengine.netdna-ssl.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/Route-20-AddInfo.pdf>, accessed December 28, 2021.



westbound service with morning and afternoon headways of 40 minutes; weekend service is provided with headways of approximately 45 minutes. Route 175 operates only weekday service with eastbound and westbound service in the morning period with headways of 40 minutes.²

Long Beach Transit Routes 172, 173 and 174 provide north-south local bus service between downtown Long Beach and the Norwalk Station in the City of Norwalk along East Pacific Coast Highway. Bus stops are located east of the project site at the intersection of Cherry Avenue and East Pacific Coast Highway. Route 172 operates weekday northbound and southbound service with morning and afternoon headways of 30 minutes; weekend service is provided with headways of approximately 40 to 60 minutes. Route 173 operates only weekday service with northbound and southbound service in the morning period with headways of 30 to 60 minutes; weekend service is provided with headways of approximately 45 minutes. Route 174 operates only three northbound trips per weekday; Saturday service is provided with headways of approximately 60 minutes; Sunday and holiday service operates only two trips per day.³

An existing Class III Bike Route is provided along East Pacific Coast Highway that connects to a Class IV Protected Bike Lane to the east of the Traffic Circle roundabout.⁴

Pedestrian sidewalks are provided along the project frontage on East Pacific Coast Highway and along Gardenia Avenue. An alley bounds the project's eastern boundary and is an alley accessible by pedestrians, bicyclists, and vehicles to the rear garages and yards of existing multi-family residences to the north and northwest of the site.

Construction

Construction activities associated with the project may temporarily impact transit, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities. The project involves demolishing the existing on-site restaurant and associated surface parking lot, and constructing an automated express car wash facility and associated site improvements. Temporary partial lane closures along Gardenia Avenue, East Pacific Coast Highway, and/or the eastern alley may be required during project construction activities; however, no full lane closures would be required. The Applicant would be required to implement a Traffic Management Plan (TMP) to maintain vehicular traffic flow, transit, bicyclist, and pedestrian access, and emergency access during the construction process (Mitigation Measure TRA-1). The TMP would include potential measures such as construction signage, limitations on timing for lane closures to avoid peak hours, temporary striping plans, and the use of a construction flagperson to direct traffic during heavy equipment use, among others. Additionally, bicycle lanes, pedestrian sidewalks, and bus stops would remain open and accessible, to the greatest extent feasible, during construction or be re-routed to ensure continued connectivity and service. With implementation of Mitigation Measure TRA-1, the project would not conflict with existing transit, bicycle, or pedestrian facilities, and impacts would be reduced to less than significant levels.

Operations

At project completion, operations of the car wash facility would not conflict with any program plan, ordinance, or policy addressing the City's existing transit, bicycle, or pedestrian network. The car wash facility operations would occur within the project boundary and surrounding roadways, sidewalks, bicycle facilities, and transit facilities would be restored to pre-project conditions upon the completion of construction activities. Thus, impacts would be less than significant.

Mitigation Measures:

TRA-1 Prior to project construction activities, the project Applicant shall prepare a Traffic Management Plan (TMP) for approval by the City of Long Beach Traffic Engineer. The TMP shall include measures such as

² Ride Long Beach Transit, *Route 171, 175*, <https://6jottui47i2iarq336nrse1e-wpengine.netdna-ssl.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/Route-171-AddInfo.pdf>, accessed December 28, 2021.

³ Ride Long Beach Transit, *Route 172, 173, 174*, <https://6jottui47i2iarq336nrse1e-wpengine.netdna-ssl.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/Route-170-AddInfo.pdf>, accessed December 28, 2021.

⁴ City of Long Beach, *Bicycle Master Plan, A Supplement to the Mobility Element*, December 2016.



construction signage, limitations on timing for lane closures to avoid peak hours, temporary striping plans, and the use of a construction flagperson to direct traffic during heavy equipment use. The TMP shall specify that one direction of travel in each direction must always be maintained along Gardenia Avenue, East Pacific Coast Highway, and the eastern alley throughout project construction. Bicycle lanes, pedestrian sidewalks, and bus stops shall remain open and accessible, to the greatest extent feasible, during construction or shall be re-routed to ensure continued connectivity while maintaining Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessibility. The TMP shall be incorporated into project specifications for verification prior to final plan approval.

b) Would the project conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines section 15064.3, subdivision (b)?

Less Than Significant Impact. The Trip Generation Analysis evaluates the project’s vehicle miles traveled (VMT) impacts in accordance with the *City of Long Beach Traffic Impact Analysis Guidelines* (City Guidelines; June 2020), specifically Section 2, *VMT Analysis to Satisfy SB 743 Requirements and CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3, Subdivision (b)*. Based on the City Guidelines, land use projects that meet any of the screening thresholds based on size, location, proximity to transit or trip-making potential are presumed to result in a less than significant impact in regard to VMT.

The project’s estimated trip generation was calculated using trip generation rates obtained from the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) *Trip Generation Manual*, 11th Edition (2021) for Land Use Code 948 (Automated Car Wash) and Land Use Code 932 (High-Turnover [Sit-down] Restaurant). Table 4.17-1, Project Trip Generation, details the project’s trip generation. As shown, taking into account the reduction in trips associated with the existing restaurant building on-site, the project is anticipated to generate approximately 453 net average daily trips, including 39 trips in the a.m. peak hour and 48 trips in the p.m. peak hour during an average weekday.

**Table 4.17-1
Project Trip Generation**

Land Use	Buildout	Average Daily Trips	AM Peak Hour			PM Peak Hour		
			In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total
Trip Generation Rates								
Automated Car Wash ITE Land Use Code 948		775.00	19.38	19.37	38.75	38.75	38.75	77.50
High-Turnover (Sit-Down) Restaurant ITE Land Use Code 932		107.20	5.26	4.31	9.57	5.52	3.53	9.05
Trip Generation Summary								
Proposed Uses								
Automated Car Wash	1 Tunnel	775	20	19	39	39	39	78
Existing Trip Generation								
Sit-Down Restaurant	(3.296 TSF)	(322)	0	0	0	(18)	(12)	(30)
NET TOTAL PROJECT TRIPS		453	20	19	39	21	27	48
Source: LSA Associates, <i>Trip Generation Analysis for the Proposed Car Wash Project, Table A</i> , December 20, 2021.								

As detailed in the City Guidelines, the City has an established screening threshold of 500 net new daily trips to require a traffic impact analysis (TIA) and VMT analysis. In addition, the City Guidelines state that, at a minimum, the area to be studied in the TIA shall generally include streets on which the project would add 50 or more peak hour trips. Small land development projects that generate fewer than 500 net new daily trips and fewer than 50 net new peak hour trips are presumed to result in a less than significant transportation impact. As shown in Table 4.17-1, the project is projected to generate approximately 453 net daily trips, including 39 net new trips in the a.m. peak hour and 48 net new trips in the p.m. peak hour. Given that the project would not exceed the established screening threshold, a TIA and VMT analysis are not required, and the project would result in a less than significant impact in this regard.



Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

c) *Substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?*

Less Than Significant Impact. The project does not propose changes to the City's circulation system, such as sharp curves or dangerous intersections, and would not introduce incompatible uses to area roadways (e.g., farm equipment). Site access would be provided via an existing full-access driveway on East Pacific Coast Highway that would be converted to an exit-only driveway. An existing full-access driveway on the eastern alley would also be converted to an exit-only driveway, and a new entry-only driveway would be provided along Gardenia Avenue; refer to Exhibit 2-3, Proposed Site Plan. Regional access via East Pacific Coast Highway would not change as part of the proposed project, but the converted (exit-only) driveways on East Pacific Coast Highway and the eastern alley and the inbound-only driveway on Gardenia Avenue would serve to minimize potential conflicts between inbound project vehicles and westbound through vehicles on East Pacific Coast Highway. As such, the project would provide a beneficial improvement to circulation in the site vicinity and would not increase hazards due to geometric design features or incompatible uses. Impacts would be less than significant in this regard.

Queuing Assessment

Based on information provided by the Applicant, an individual automated car wash typically takes approximately two minutes per vehicle, which suggests that 30 vehicles could be washed in one hour at the proposed facility. However, the proposed design of the 100-foot car wash tunnel could accommodate four to five vehicles in the tunnel at the same time. As such, based on typical operations, the proposed project has a maximum throughput capacity of 120 vehicles per hour.

In addition, the drive through lane (measured from the Gardenia Avenue sidewalk to the entrance of the car wash tunnel) has an on-site queue distance of 208 feet and could accommodate up to eight vehicles. As noted previously, vehicles would enter the project site from Gardenia Avenue and exit towards East Pacific Coast Highway or the eastern alley. As such, no queuing issues would occur along East Pacific Coast Highway or the eastern alley.

Regarding potential queuing onto Gardenia Avenue, as shown in Table 4.17-1, the proposed project would have a peak hour inbound volume of 21 vehicles. With a proposed on-site queue distance of 208 feet prior to entering the car wash tunnel, 100 feet of storage length within the car wash tunnel, and a maximum throughput capacity of 120 washed vehicles per hour, the proposed project is not anticipated to result in car wash queues extending onto any public streets, including East Pacific Coast Highway, Gardenia Avenue, or the eastern alley. Therefore, the proposed project would not substantially increase hazards associated with potential project queuing and impacts would be less than significant.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

d) *Result in inadequate emergency access?*

Less Than Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated. Project construction activities could temporarily impact adjacent roadway rights-of-way (e.g., through partial lane closures). However, as stated, Mitigation Measure TRA-1 would require a TMP be prepared and implemented to ensure traffic flow and emergency access are maintained during the construction phase. As stated, the TMP would include potential measures such as construction signage, limitations on timing for lane closures to avoid peak hours, temporary striping plans, and the use of a construction flagperson to direct traffic during heavy equipment use, among others. Upon implementation of Mitigation Measure TRA-1, construction-related impacts to emergency access in the project area would be reduced to less than significant levels.

At construction completion, the project site would be accessed via a new entry-only driveway on Gardenia Avenue and the existing driveways on East Pacific Coast Highway and the eastern alley would be converted from full-access to



exit-only. Thus, the project would provide a beneficial improvement to circulation in the site vicinity and emergency access to the site vicinity would not be adversely impacted. Impacts would be less than significant in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: Refer to Mitigation Measure TRA-1.



This page intentionally left blank.



4.18 TRIBAL CULTURAL RESOURCES

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code section 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is:				
1) Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k), or				✓
2) A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1. In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resource Code Section 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe.		✓		

As of July 1, 2015, California Assembly Bill 52 (AB 52) was enacted and expanded CEQA by establishing a formal consultation process for California tribes within the CEQA process. The bill specifies that any project may affect or cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource would require a lead agency to “begin consultation with a California Native American tribe that is traditional and culturally affiliated with the geographic area of the proposed project.” Section 21074 of AB 52 also defines a new category of resources under CEQA called “tribal cultural resources.” Tribal cultural resources are defined as “sites, features, places, cultural landscapes, sacred places, and objects with cultural value to a California Native American tribe” and is either listed on or eligible for the California Register of Historical Resources or a local historic register, or if the lead agency chooses to treat the resource as a tribal cultural resource.

On February 19, 2016, the California Natural Resources Agency proposed to adopt and amend regulations as part of AB 52 implementing Title 14, Division 6, Chapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations, CEQA Guidelines, to include consideration of impacts to tribal cultural resources pursuant to Government Code Section 11346.6. On September 27, 2016, the California Office of Administrative Law approved the amendments to Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines, and these amendments are addressed within this environmental document.

In compliance with AB 52, the City of Long Beach distributed letters on November 22, 2021 to Native American tribes notifying each tribe of the opportunity to consult with the City regarding the proposed project; refer to Appendix E, AB 52 Consultation Documentation. The tribes were identified based on a list provided by the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) or were tribes that had previously requested to be notified of future projects proposed by the City.



- a) **Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code section 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is:**
- 1) **Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k), or**

No Impact. As detailed in Response 4.5(a), no historic resources or sites listed or eligible for listing in a State or local register of historic resources are located on the project site. Therefore, no impacts related to historic tribal cultural resources defined in Public Resources Code Section 5020.1(k) would occur.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

- 2) **A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1. In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resource Code Section 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe.**

As stated, in accordance with AB 52, the City distributed letters on November 22, 2021 to Native American tribes notifying each tribe of the opportunity to consult with the City regarding the proposed project. The tribes had 30 days to respond to the City's request for consultation. The Gabrieleño Band of Mission Indians – Kizh Nation (Tribe) formally requested consultation with the City within the 30 days. A consultation meeting was held on February 24, 2022 between the Tribe and City staff.

The Tribe stated that the Tribe is a California Native American tribe with an ancestral connection (higher degree of connection than traditionally and cultural affiliated) to the project area as the Tribe members are lineal descendants to the villages within and around the project area. The Tribe indicated that the project site is located within and around sacred communities and adjacent to sacred water courses and major traditional trade routes and thus, there is a high potential for the project-related activities to impact tribal cultural resources that could still be present within the soils from prehistoric activities that occurred within and around the Tribe's tribal cultural landscapes. To avoid impacting or destroying tribal cultural resources that may be inadvertently unearthed during the project's ground disturbing activities, Mitigation Measure TCR-1 would ensure a qualified Native American Monitor is present during site disturbance activities. If evidence of potential subsurface tribal cultural resources is found during ground disturbing activities, Mitigation Measure TCR-1 would ensure that activities in the vicinity of the find are halted, appropriate parties are notified, and appropriate evaluation and treatment of said resource(s) is implemented. To avoid impacting or destroying human remains and/or burial goods that may be inadvertently unearthed during project ground disturbing activities, Mitigation Measure TCR-2 would ensure activities in the vicinity of the find are halted, appropriate parties are notified, and appropriate evaluation and treatment of said resource(s) is conducted. If the human remains are determined to be Native American in origin, Mitigation Measure TCR-3 would ensure the Most Likely Descendant is notified and appropriate treatment of the remains is applied. With implementation of Mitigation Measures TCR-1 through TCR-3, impacts in this regard would be reduced to less than significant levels.

Mitigation Measures:

- TCR-1 The project Applicant shall retain a Native American Monitor from or approved by the Gabrieleño Band of Mission Indians – Kizh Nation (Tribe). The monitor shall be retained prior to the commencement of any ground-disturbing activity for the subject project at all project locations (i.e., both on-site and any off-site locations that are included in the project description/definition and/or required in connection with the project, such as public improvement work). Ground-disturbing activity shall include, but is not limited to, demolition, pavement removal, potholing, auguring, grubbing, tree removal, boring, grading, excavation, drilling, and trenching. A copy of the executed monitoring agreement shall be submitted to the City of



Long Beach Development Services prior to the commencement of any ground-disturbing activity, or the issuance of any permit necessary to commence a ground-disturbing activity.

The monitor shall complete daily monitoring logs that provide descriptions of the relevant ground-disturbing activities, the type of construction activities performed, locations of ground-disturbing activities, soil types, cultural-related materials, and any other facts, conditions, materials, or discoveries of significance to the Tribe. Monitor logs shall identify and describe any discovered tribal cultural resources (TCRs), including, but not limited to, Native American cultural and historical artifacts, remains, places of significance, etc., collectively, TCRs, as well as any discovered Native American (ancestral) human remains and burial goods. Copies of monitor logs shall be provided to the project Applicant/City of Long Beach Development Services upon written request to the Tribe.

On-site tribal monitoring shall conclude upon the latter of the following (1) written confirmation to the Tribe from a designated point of contact for the project Applicant/City of Long Beach Development Services that all ground-disturbing activities and phases that may involve ground-disturbing activities on the project site or in connection with the project are complete; or (2) a determination and written notification by the Tribe to the project Applicant/City of Long Beach Development Services that no future, planned construction activity and/or development/construction phase at the project site possesses the potential to impact TCRs.

Upon discovery of any TCRs, all construction activities in the immediate vicinity of the discovery shall cease (i.e., not less than the surrounding 50 feet) and shall not resume until the discovered TCR has been fully assessed by the Tribe monitor. The Tribe will recover and retain all discovered TCRs in the form and/or manner the Tribe deems appropriate, in the Tribe's sole discretion, and for any purpose the Tribe deems appropriate, including for educational, cultural, and/or historic purposes.

TCR-2

Native American human remains are defined in Public Resources Code Section 5097.98 (d)(1) as an inhumation or cremation, and in any state of decomposition or skeletal completeness. Funerary objects, called associated grave goods in Public Resources Code Section 5097.98, are also to be treated according to this statute. If Native American human remains and/or grave goods are discovered or recognized on the project site, all construction activities shall immediately cease. Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 dictates that any discoveries of human skeletal material shall be immediately reported to the County Coroner and all ground-disturbing activities shall immediately halt and shall remain halted until the County Coroner has determined the nature of the remains. If the County Coroner recognizes the human remains to be those of a Native American or has reason to believe they are Native American, he or she shall contact, by telephone within 24 hours, the Native American Heritage Commission, and Public Resources Code Section 5097.98 shall be followed. Human remains and grave/burial goods shall be treated alike per Public Resources Code Section 5097.98(d)(1) and (2). Construction activities may resume in other parts of the project site at a minimum of 200 feet away from discovered human remains and/or burial goods, if the Gabrieleño Band of Mission Indians – Kizh Nation (Tribe) determines in its sole discretion that resuming construction activities at that distance is acceptable and provides the project manager express consent of that determination (along with any other mitigation measures the Tribe monitor deems necessary [CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5(f.)]).

Preservation in place (i.e., avoidance) is the preferred manner of treatment for discovered human remains and/or burial goods. Any historic archaeological material that is not Native American in origin (non-TCR) shall be curated at a public, non-profit institution with a research interest in the materials, such as the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County or the Fowler Museum, if such an institution agrees to accept the material. If no institution accepts the archaeological material, it shall be offered to a local



school or historical society in the area for educational purposes. Any discovery of human remains/burial goods shall be kept confidential to prevent further disturbance.

TCR-3

As the Gabrieleño Band of Mission Indians – Kizh Nation (Tribe) is the Most Likely Descendant (MLD), the Koo-nas-gna Burial Policy shall be implemented for burials and funerary remains. To the Tribe, the term “human remains” encompasses more than human bones. In ancient as well as historic times, Tribal Traditions included, but were not limited to, the preparation of the soil for burial, the burial of funerary objects with the deceased, and the ceremonial burning of human remains.

If the discovery of human remains includes four or more burials, the discovery location shall be treated as a cemetery and a separate treatment plan shall be created.

The prepared soil and cremation soils are to be treated in the same manner as bone fragments that remain intact. Associated funerary objects are objects that, as part of the death rite or ceremony of a culture, are reasonably believed to have been placed with individual human remains either at the time of death or later; other items made exclusively for burial purposes or to contain human remains can also be considered as associated funerary objects. Cremations will either be removed in bulk or by means as necessary to ensure complete recovery of all sacred materials.

In the case where discovered human remains cannot be fully documented and recovered on the same day, the remains will be covered with muslin cloth and a steel plate that can be moved by heavy equipment placed over the excavation opening to protect the remains. If this type of steel plate is not available, a 24-hour guard should be posted outside of working hours. The Tribe will make every effort to recommend diverting the project and keeping the remains in situ and protected. If the project cannot be diverted, it may be determined that burials will be removed.

In the event preservation in place is not possible despite good faith efforts by the project Applicant and/or landowner, before ground-disturbing activities may resume on the project site, the landowner shall arrange a designated site location within the footprint of the project for the respectful reburial of the human remains and/or ceremonial objects.

Each occurrence of human remains and associated funerary objects will be stored using opaque cloth bags. All human remains, funerary objects, sacred objects and objects of cultural patrimony will be removed to a secure container on-site if possible. These items should be retained and reburied within six months of recovery. The site of reburial/repatriation shall be on the project site but at a location agreed upon between the Tribe and the landowner at a site to be protected in perpetuity. There shall be no publicity regarding any cultural materials recovered.

The Tribe will work closely with the project’s qualified archaeologist to ensure that the excavation is treated carefully, ethically and respectfully. If data recovery is approved by the Tribe, documentation shall be prepared and shall include (at a minimum) detailed descriptive notes and sketches. All data recovery data recovery-related forms of documentation shall be approved in advance by the Tribe. If any data recovery is performed, once complete, a final report shall be submitted to the Tribe and the Native American Heritage Commission. The Tribe does not authorize any scientific study or the utilization of any invasive and/or destructive diagnostics on human remains.



4.19 UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, or wastewater treatment or stormwater drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects?			✓	
b. Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project and reasonably foreseeable future development during normal, dry and multiple dry years?			✓	
c. Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?			✓	
d. Generate solid waste in excess of State or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure, or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals?			✓	
e. Comply with Federal, State, and local management and reduction statutes and regulations related to solid waste?			✓	

- a) ***Require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, or wastewater treatment or stormwater drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects?***

Less Than Significant Impact.

WATER

Water services for the project site are currently provided by the City of Long Beach Water District (LBWD). To meet its customer's needs, the LBWD uses a combination of groundwater, recycled water, and surface water purchased from the Colorado River and the State Water Project (SWP) in northern California.¹ According to the LBWD's 2015 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP), the City's water demand in 2015 was approximately 55,206 acre-feet per year (AFY), and is projected to increase to approximately 59,106 AFY by 2040. The UWMP includes an analysis of water supply reliability projected through 2040. Based on the analysis, LBWD would be able to provide adequate water supply to its service area under normal, single dry-year, and multiple dry-year scenarios through 2040. The UWMP accounts for increased demand as growth within the City occurs.

The proposed project would demolish the existing on-site restaurant and associated surface parking lot, and construct an automated car wash facility. The project would install new commercial, irrigation, and fire water lines on-site to connect to existing LBWD water facilities in East Pacific Coast Highway. Payment of standard LBWD water connection fees and ongoing user fees would ensure the project's impacts on existing water facilities are adequately offset.

¹ Long Beach Water District, 2015 Urban Water Management Plan, <https://lbwater.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/LBWD-2015-UWMP-FINAL-Board-Adopted-3.pdf>, accessed December 13, 2021.



Additionally, the project would be required to comply with all applicable construction design requirements and fees associated with new water connections per LBWD requirements.

The project proposes to utilize a reclaimed water system that reuses water recovered by the drainage system in the wash bay. Specifically, the reclaimed water system would utilize cyclone separators to remove solids, oils, and grease, and one of two methods (air sparger or enzyme/ozone addition) to control odor and biological growth. Air spargers add oxygen to the tank water to control anaerobic bacteria growth while enzyme/ozone addition kills bacteria. The reclaimed water system is designed to treat approximately 30 to 120 gallons per minute of reclaimed water and typically allows for the treatment and reuse of approximately 60 to 85 percent of water on-site.

As stated in Section 4.8, Greenhouse Gases, and based on data from the Western Car Wash Association, a professional car wash with a water reclamation system consumes up to 12 gallons of water per vehicle.² The proposed project would generate 775 trips per day. As a conservative analysis, all of the trips were considered to use the car wash system and each vehicle would consume 12 gallons of water. The project would also comply with the CALGreen Code requirements by installing low-flow plumbing fixtures, water-efficient irrigation system, as well as drought-tolerant landscaping. Overall, the project is anticipated to consume approximately 8,027 gallons per day, or approximately 8.99 AFY. As stated, the City's water demand in 2015 was approximately 55,206 AFY and the LBWD's UWMP anticipates the water demand in Long Beach to increase by 3,900 AFY to approximately 59,106 AFY by 2040. The project's anticipated 8.99 AFY would be approximately 0.23 percent of LBWD's anticipated increase in water demand. As such, it is not anticipated that project implementation would require construction of new or expanded water facilities that could result in substantial environmental impacts. Further, as previously stated, the project Applicant would be required to pay standard LBWD water connection fees and ongoing user fees to ensure project-generated water demand is adequately offset. A less than significant impact would occur in this regard.

WASTEWATER

Wastewater services for the project site is provided by the LBWD. The LBWD operates and maintains approximately 765 miles of sanitary sewer lines, delivering over 40 million gallons per day (gpd) to Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts (LACSD) facilities located on the north and south sides of the City. Currently, a majority of the City's wastewater is delivered to the Joint Water Pollution Control Plant (JWPCP) of the LACSD. The remaining portion of the City's wastewater is delivered to the Long Beach Water Reclamation Plant of the LACSD. JWPCP is located approximately 6.7 miles northwest of the project site at 24501 South Figueroa Street in the City of Long Beach. The JWPCP is the largest of the LACSD's wastewater treatment plants and provides both primary and secondary treatment for a design capacity of 400 million gallons of wastewater per day.

LACSD provides wastewater generation factors for various land use types. Commercial (Car Wash [Tunnel – Recycling]) uses are estimated to generate 2,700 gpd of wastewater per 1,000 square feet, and Commercial (restaurant) uses are estimated to generate 1,000 gpd of wastewater per 1,000 square feet.³ As such, the existing 3,296-square foot restaurant would generate approximately 3,296 gpd of wastewater. In comparison, the proposed 3,278-square foot carwash tunnel would generate approximately 8,851 gpd of wastewater, resulting in an increase in wastewater generation of approximately 5,555 gpd. However, as stated above, the project would utilize a reclaimed water system to treat and reclaim water used in the car wash on-site. The reclaimed water system would be capable of treating approximately 30 to 120 gallons per minute of reclaimed water and typically allows for the treatment and reuse of approximately 60 to 85 percent of water on-site.

Additionally, the proposed project would be required to pay connection fees and ongoing user fees to LBWD to ensure the project's impacts on existing LBWD wastewater facilities are adequately offset. As such, it is not anticipated that

² Western Carwash Association, *Water Conservation*, <https://www.wcwa.org/page/WaterConservation>, accessed December 27, 2021.

³ Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County, Table 1, *Loadings for Each Class of Land Use*, <https://www.lacsd.org/civicax/filebank/blobload.aspx?blobid=3531>, accessed December 2, 2021.



project implementation would require construction of new or the expansion of existing wastewater facilities. Impacts in this regard would be less than significant.

STORMWATER

The proposed project would install a new drainage and stormwater collection system on-site to collect stormwater and runoff from the facility. An underground stormwater storage tank would be installed under the parking area. Multiple catch basins and drainage inlets would be installed on-site to collect runoff from the car wash activities. Further, the project proposes landscaped areas along the site perimeter that connect to an underground infiltration system. Additionally, rather than allowing the majority of surface runoff on-site to flow into the City's drainage system, a reclaimed water system would be installed to treat and reclaim water on-site. As such, the proposed improvements would not create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems. Impacts in this regard would be less than significant.

DRY UTILITIES

Dry utilities include electricity, natural gas, and telecommunications facilities. Electricity services to the project site are provided by Southern California Edison (SCE); natural gas services provided by Southern California Gas Company (SCGC); and telecommunications services provided by Spectrum Communication, Frontier Communications, and AT&T U-Verse.

Project operations would not increase dry utility demands substantially beyond existing conditions in a manner that would require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded dry utilities facilities. Construction activities would involve undergrounding utilities that are currently aboveground, including an existing wooden utility pole located at the center of the project site, and installing any additional required utility lines underground. Payment of standard utility connection fees and ongoing user fees to SCE, SCGC, and the applicable telecommunications service provider would ensure project impacts to existing utility services are adequately offset. All new utility improvements would be required to comply with applicable local construction design requirements. As such, compliance with existing regulations would minimize impacts in this regard to less than significant levels.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

- b) ***Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project and reasonably foreseeable future development during normal, dry and multiple dry years?***

Less Than Significant Impact. As stated in Response 4.19(a), LBWD would be capable of providing adequate water supply to its service area under normal year, single dry-year, and multiple dry-year scenarios through 2040. The UWMP water supply projections are based on existing General Plan buildout assumptions and account for increased demand that would coincide with planned population growth. The proposed commercial use is permitted based on the site's current PlaceType designation of Neighborhood Serving Center or Corridor Moderate Density (NSC-M). Additionally, as stated above, project-related construction and operational activities would not generate a substantial increase in water demand. The project also proposes to utilize a reclaimed water system on-site to treat and reclaim water utilized in the car wash tunnel. As such, LBWD would be able to accommodate the proposed project's water demands in addition to existing and planned future demands. Impacts in this regard would be less than significant.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

- c) ***Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?***

Less Than Significant Impact. Refer to Response 4.19(a).



Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

- d) **Generate solid waste in excess of State or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure, or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals?**

Less Than Significant Impact. The City contracts solid waste collection services with various private solid waste haulers. In 2019, approximately 318,891 tons of solid waste were disposed of at 19 permitted landfills serving the City. ⁴ Among the 19 landfills serving the City, the Frank R. Bowerman Sanitary Landfill, El Sobrante Landfill, and Sunshine Canyon City/County Landfill admitted the majority of the City’s waste; refer to Table 4.19-1, Landfills Serving the City.

**Table 4.19-1
Landfills Serving the City**

Landfill/Location	Amount Disposed by City in 2019 (tons per day)	Maximum Daily Throughput (tons per day)	Remaining Capacity (cubic yards)	Anticipated Closure Date
Antelope Valley Public Landfill	3,530	5,548	17,911,225	4/1/2044
Chiquita Canyon Sanitary Landfill	7,069	12,000	60,408,000	1/1/2047
El Sobrante Landfill	46,175	16,054	143,977,170	1/1/2051
Frank R. Bowerman Sanitary Landfill	125,998	11,500	205,000,000	12/31/2053
Mid-Valley Sanitary Landfill	7,265	7,500	61,219,377	4/1/2045
Olinda Alpha Landfill	14,506	8,000	148,800,000	12/31/2036
Prima Deshecha Landfill	7,238	4,000	134,300,000	12/31/2102
Simi Valley Landfill & Recycling Center	4,468	64,750	82,954,873	3/31/2063
Sunshine Canyon City/County Landfill	81,124	12,100	77,900,000	10/31/2037
Notes: 1. Clean Harbors Buttonwillow LLC, Kettleman Hills - B18 Nonhaz Codisposal, Lancaster Landfill and Recycling Center, Lehigh Cement West, Inc., McKittrick Waste Treatment Site, Savage Canyon Landfill, Southeast Resource Recovery Facility, and Victorville Sanitary Landfill are excluded from <u>Table 4.19-1</u> as these facilities accepted less than one percent of the City’s solid waste in 2019 (the last available reporting year). Additionally, Azusa Land Reclamation Co. Landfill is also excluded as it has been inactive since December 2009.				
Sources: 1. California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery, <i>SWIS Facility/Site Search</i> , https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SWFacilities/Directory/ , accessed December 6, 2021. 2. California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery, <i>Jurisdiction Disposal by Facility, Disposal during 2019 for Long Beach</i> , https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/Site/Search , accessed December 6, 2021.				

According to the project’s Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas modeling, project operational activities are expected to generate approximately 9.09 tons of solid waste per year; refer to Appendix A, Air Quality/Greenhouse Gas/Energy Data. This represents less than one percent of the daily permitted throughput capacities identified in Table 4.19-1. As such, project operations would not generate solid waste in excess of State or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure.

Project construction is not anticipated to generate significant quantities of solid waste with the potential to affect the capacity of regional landfills. All construction activities would be subject to conformance with relevant Federal, State, and local requirements related to solid waste disposal. Specifically, the project would be required to demonstrate compliance with the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (Assembly Bill [AB] 939), which requires all California cities “reduce, recycle, and re-use solid waste generated in the State to the maximum extent feasible.” AB 939 requires that at least 50 percent of waste produced is recycled, reduced, or composted. The project would also be required to comply with the 2019 California Green Building Standards (CALGreen) Code, which includes design and construction measures that help reduce construction-related waste through material conservation and other

⁴ California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery, *Jurisdiction Disposal by Facility, Disposal during 2019 for Long Beach*, <https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/Site/Search>, accessed December 6, 2021.



construction-related efficiency measures. Compliance with these programs would ensure the project's construction-related solid waste impacts would be less than significant.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

- e) ***Comply with Federal, State, and local management and reduction statutes and regulations related to solid waste?***

Less Than Significant Impact: Refer to Response 4.19(d).

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.



This page is intentionally left blank.



4.20 WILDFIRE

<i>If located in or near State responsibility areas or lands classified as very high fire hazard severity zones, would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?				✓
b. Due to slope, prevailing winds, and other factors, exacerbate wildfire risks, and thereby expose project occupants to, pollutant concentrations from a wildfire or the uncontrolled spread of a wildfire?				✓
c. Require the installation or maintenance of associated infrastructure (such as roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, power lines or other utilities) that may exacerbate fire risk or that may result in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment?				✓
d. Expose people or structures to significant risks, including downslope or downstream flooding or landslides, as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes?				✓

a) Substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?

No Impact. According to the California Department of Forestry and Fire, the project site and entire City of Long Beach is not located within or near a State responsibility area or identified as a Fire Hazard Severity Zone.^{1,2} Therefore, no impacts would occur in this regard.

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

b) Due to slope, prevailing winds, and other factors, exacerbate wildfire risks, and thereby expose project occupants to, pollutant concentrations from a wildfire or the uncontrolled spread of a wildfire?

No Impact. Refer to Response 4.20(a).

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

c) Require the installation or maintenance of associated infrastructure (such as roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, power lines or other utilities) that may exacerbate fire risk or that may result in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment?

No Impact. Refer to Response 4.20(a).

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.

¹ California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, *Fire Hazard Severity Zones in SRA, Los Angeles County*, November 6, 2007, https://osfm.fire.ca.gov/media/6705/fhszs_map19.pdf, accessed December 10, 2021.

² California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, *Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones in LRA as Recommended by CAL FIRE, Los Angeles County*, September 2011, https://osfm.fire.ca.gov/media/6705/fhszs_map19.pdf, accessed December 10, 2021.



- d) *Expose people or structures to significant risks, including downslope or downstream flooding or landslides, as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes?*

No Impact. Refer to Response 4.20(a).

Mitigation Measures: No mitigation is required.



4.21 MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE

<i>Would the project:</i>	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
a. Does the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?		✓		
b. Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? (“Cumulatively considerable” means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects)?		✓		
c. Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?		✓		

- a) ***Does the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?***

Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. As detailed in Section 4.4, Biological Resources, no impacts would occur to any special-status plant or wildlife species known to occur in the project area. However, short-term construction activities could impact nesting birds protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. Implementation of Mitigation Measure BIO-1 would minimize potential impacts to nesting birds to less than significant levels. As such, the project would not degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, or reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal.

Further, as indicated in Section 4.5, Cultural Resources and Section 4.18, Tribal Cultural Resources, project implementation is not anticipated to result in adverse impacts to cultural or tribal cultural resources upon implementation of Mitigation Measures CUL-1 and TCR-1 through TCR-3. The on-site building is not a historical resource as defined by CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5(a). Additionally, if archaeological resources are inadvertently discovered during ground-disturbing activities, Mitigation Measure CUL-1 would require construction activities to halt and a qualified archaeologist to evaluate the find and make appropriate recommendations. Mitigation Measure TCR-1 would ensure a qualified Native American Monitor is present during site disturbance activities. If human remains and/or burial goods identified as tribal cultural resources are inadvertently found, Mitigation Measure TCR-2 would ensure activities in the vicinity of the find are halted, appropriate parties are notified, and appropriate evaluation and treatment of said resource(s) is conducted. If the human remains are determined to be Native American in origin, Mitigation Measure TCR-3 would ensure the Most Likely Descendant is notified and appropriate treatment of the remains is applied. As such, upon implementation of recommended mitigation measures, the project is not anticipated to eliminate important



examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory and impacts would be less than significant in this regard.

- b) ***Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? (“Cumulatively considerable” means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects)?***

Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. The proposed project involves developing an automated express car wash facility. The proposed use would not result in substantial population growth within the area, either directly or indirectly; refer to Section 4.14, *Population and Housing*. Although the project may incrementally affect other resources that were determined to be less than significant, the project’s contribution to these effects is not considered “cumulatively considerable”, in consideration of the relatively nominal impacts of the project and mitigation measures provided.

- c) ***Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?***

Less Than Significant Impact With Mitigation Incorporated. Previous sections of this Initial Study reviewed the proposed project’s potential impacts related to aesthetics, air quality, geology and soils, greenhouse gases, hydrology/water quality, noise, hazards and hazardous materials, traffic, and other issues. As concluded in these previous discussions, the proposed project would result in less than significant environmental impacts with implementation of the recommended mitigation measures. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in environmental impacts that would cause substantial adverse effects on human beings.



4.22 REFERENCES

The following references were utilized during preparation of this Initial Study. These documents are available for review at the City of Long Beach Development Services Department, located at 411 West Ocean Boulevard, 3rd Floor, Long Beach, California 90802.

1. California Air Resources Board, *2017 Scoping Plan*, November 2017.
2. California Air Resources Board, *Air Quality Data*, <https://www.arb.ca.gov/aqmis2/aqselect.php?tab=specialrpt>, accessed December 6, 2021.
3. California Department of Conservation, *California Important Farmland Finder*, <https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/DLRP/CIFF/>, accessed November 9, 2021.
4. California Department of Conservation, *Los Angeles County Tsunami Hazard Areas*, <https://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/tsunami/maps/los-angeles>, accessed December 20, 2021.
5. California Department of Conservation Division of Land Resource Protection, *Los Angeles County Williamson Act FY 2015/2016*, accessed November 21, 2018.
6. California Department of Conservation Division of Mines and Geology, *A General Location Guide for Ultramafic Rocks in California – Areas More Likely to Contain Naturally Occurring Asbestos Report*, August 2000.
7. California Department of Conservation Division of Mines and Geology, *Generalized Mineral Land Classification Map of Los Angeles County – South Half*, 1994.
8. California Department of Finance Demographic Research Unit, *Report E-5 Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, January 1, 2011-2021, with 2010 Benchmark*, Sacramento, California, May 1, 2021.
9. California Department of Fish and Wildlife Service, *California Natural Community Conservation Plans*, April 2019.
10. California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, *Fire Hazard Severity Zones in SRA, Los Angeles County*, November 6, 2007, https://osfm.fire.ca.gov/media/6705/fhszs_map19.pdf, accessed December 10, 2021.
11. California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, *Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones in LRA as Recommended by CAL FIRE, Los Angeles County*, September 2011, <https://osfm.fire.ca.gov/media/7280/losangelescounty.pdf>, accessed December 10, 2021.
12. California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery, *Green Building Materials*, <https://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/greenbuilding/materials#Material>, accessed May 13, 2021.
13. California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery, *Jurisdiction Disposal by Facility, Disposal during 2019 for Long Beach*, <https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/Site/Search>, accessed December 6, 2021.
14. California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery, *SWIS Facility/Site Search*, <https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SWFacilities/Directory/>, accessed December 6, 2021.



15. California Department of Transportation, *California State Scenic Highway System Map*, <https://caltrans.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=465dfd3d807c46cc8e8057116f1aaca>, accessed November 15, 2021.
16. California Department of Water Resources, *SGMA Basin Prioritization Dashboard, Final 2018 (Unmodified Basins)*, <https://gis.water.ca.gov/app/bp2018-dashboard/p1/>, accessed November 10, 2021.
17. California Energy Commission, *2019 Building Energy Efficiency Standards*, March 2018.
18. California Energy Commission, *2020 Integrated Energy Policy Report Update*, <https://www.energy.ca.gov/data-reports/reports/integrated-energy-policy-report/2020-integrated-energy-policy-report-update>, accessed November 24, 2021.
19. California Energy Commission, *California Energy Demand 2020-2030 Revised Forecast*, February 2020.
20. California Energy Commission, *Electricity Consumption by County*, <http://www.ecdms.energy.ca.gov/elecbycounty.aspx>, accessed December 14, 2021.
21. California Energy Commission, *Final 2020 Integrated Energy Policy Report Update, Volume I: Blue Skies, Clean Transportation*, March 2021, <https://www.energy.ca.gov/data-reports/reports/integrated-energy-policy-report/2020-integrated-energy-policy-report-update-0>, accessed November 24, 2021.
22. California Energy Commission, *Gas Consumption by County*, <http://www.ecdms.energy.ca.gov/gasbycounty.aspx>, accessed December 14, 2021.
23. California Environmental Protection Agency, *California Greenhouse Gas Emissions for 2000 to 2019*, https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/classic/cc/ghg_inventory_trends_00-19.pdf, accessed November 24, 2021.
24. California Environmental Protection Agency, *Cortese Listing*, <https://calepa.ca.gov/sitecleanup/corteselist/>, accessed December 21, 2021.
25. California Geological Survey, *Earthquake Zones of Required Investigation Long Beach Quadrangle*, March 25, 1999.
26. California Natural Resources Agency, *Final Statement of Reasons for Regulatory Action*, pp. 11-13, 14, 16, December 2009, https://resources.ca.gov/CNRALegacyFiles/ceqa/docs/Final_Statement_of_Reasons.pdf, accessed December 7, 2021.
27. City of Long Beach, *Bicycle Master Plan, A Supplement to the Mobility Element*, December 2016.
28. City of Long Beach, *City of Long Beach General Plan*, updated 2019.
29. City of Long Beach, *City of Long Beach Municipal Code*, codified through Ordinance No. ORD-21-0038, enacted November 16, 2021.
30. City of Long Beach, *Long Beach Parks, Recreation and Marine Department Website*, <http://www.longbeach.gov/park/>, accessed November 10, 2021.
31. Eilar Associates, Inc., *Noise Impact Analysis, Star Express Car Wash – Long Beach*, December 2021.
32. Federal Emergency Management Agency, *Flood Insurance Rate Map #06037C1966G, Panel 1966 of 2350*, April 21, 2021.



33. Google Earth, 2022.
34. Long Beach Fire Department, *Station Locations*, <https://www.longbeach.gov/fire/about-us/station-locations/>, accessed December 10, 2021.
35. Long Beach Unified School District, *School Finder*, <https://www.lbschools.net/Schools/finder.cfm>, accessed December 10, 2021.
36. Long Beach Water District, *2015 Urban Water Management Plan*, <https://lbwater.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/LBWD-2015-UWMP-FINAL-Board-Adopted-3.pdf>, accessed December 13, 2021.
37. Los Angeles County Airport Land Use Commission, *Los Angeles County Airport Land Use Plan, Compton/Woodley Airport - Airport Influence Area*, revised December 1, 2004, https://planning.lacounty.gov/assets/upl/data/pd_alup.pdf, accessed November 15, 2021.
38. Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board, *Order No. R4-2014-0024-A01 Amending Order No. R4-2014-0024, NPDES Permit No. CAS004003, Waste Discharge Requirements for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Discharges from the City of Long Beach*, September 8, 2016.
39. LSA Associates, *Trip Generation Analysis for the Proposed Car Wash Project*, December 20, 2021.
40. Michael Baker International, *Cultural and Paleontological Resources Identification Memorandum for the Star Express Car Wash Project, City of Long Beach, Los Angeles County, California*, January 31, 2022.
41. Pat West LLC, *Economic and Qualitative Impacts Study Star Express Car Wash 1911 E. Pacific Coast Highway Long Beach, CA*.
42. Ride Long Beach Transit, *Route 21,22,23*, <https://6jottui47i2iarq336nrse1e-wpengine.netdna-ssl.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/Route-20-AddInfo.pdf>, accessed December 28, 2021.
43. Ride Long Beach Transit, *Route 171, 175*, <https://6jottui47i2iarq336nrse1e-wpengine.netdna-ssl.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/Route-171-AddInfo.pdf>, accessed December 28, 2021.
44. Ride Long Beach Transit, *Route 172, 173, 174*, <https://6jottui47i2iarq336nrse1e-wpengine.netdna-ssl.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/Route-170-AddInfo.pdf>, accessed December 28, 2021.
45. Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County, Table 1, *Loadings for Each Class of Land Use*, <https://www.lacsd.org/civicax/filebank/blobdload.aspx?blobid=3531>, accessed December 2, 2021.
46. Scripps Institution of Oceanography, *Carbon Dioxide Concentration at Mauna Loa Observatory*, <https://scripps.ucsd.edu/programs/keelingcurve/>, accessed November 24, 2021.
47. Southern California Edison, *2020 Sustainability Report*, 2021.
48. Southern California Association of Governments, *2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy Demographics & Growth Forecast Appendix*, April 2016.
49. Southern California Association of Governments, *Connect SoCal: 2020-2045 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy*, September 3, 2020.
50. Southern California Association of Governments, *Connect SoCal Technical Report: Demographics and Growth Forecast Technical Report*, September 3, 2020.



51. Southern California Edison, *2020 Sustainability Report*, 2021.
52. State of California Governor's Office of Planning and Research, *Transmittal of the Governor's Office of Planning and Research's Proposed SB97 CEQA Guidelines Amendments to the Natural Resources Agency*, April 13, 2009, <https://planning.lacity.org/eir/CrossroadsHwd/deir/files/references/C01.pdf>, accessed December 7, 2021.
53. State Water Resources Control Board, *Geotracker*, <https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/>, accessed January 13, 2021.
54. State Water Resources Control Board, *Order WQ 2015-0157-UST in the Matter of Underground Storage Tank Case Closure*, dated November 16, 2015.
55. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Carbon Monoxide Emissions*, https://cfpub.epa.gov/roe/indicator_pdf.cfm?i=10, accessed December 6, 2021.
56. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Website, *Greenhouse Gas Equivalencies Calculator*, <http://www.epa.gov/energy/greenhouse-gas-equivalencies-calculator>, accessed December 14, 2021.
57. U.S. Green Building Council, *Green Building Costs and Savings*, <https://www.usgbc.org/articles/green-building-costs-and-savings>, accessed December 14, 2021.
58. Water Replenishment District of Southern California, *Groundwater Basins Master Plan*, September 2016, https://www.wrd.org/sites/pr/files/GBMP_FinalReport_Text%20and%20Appendicies.pdf, accessed November 10, 2021.
59. Wayne Perry Inc., *Request for Site Closure Report, Former Shell Service Station 1945 East Pacific Coast Highway (at Cherry Avenue) Long Beach, California*, December 24, 2013.
60. Western Carwash Association, *Water Conservation*, <https://www.wcwa.org/page/WaterConservation>, accessed by December 27, 2021.



4.23 REPORT PREPARATION PERSONNEL

LEAD AGENCY

CITY OF LONG BEACH

411 West Ocean Boulevard, 3rd Floor
Long Beach, California 90802
562.570.5934

Alexis Oropeza, Current Planning Officer
Amy L. Harbin, AICP, Planner
Alex Muldrow, Planner

PROJECT APPLICANT

SM WASH, LLC

3055 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 405
Los Angeles, CA 90010
949.468.6069

Francis Y. Park, Applicant's Representative

CEQA CONSULTANT

MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL

5 Hutton Centre Drive, Suite 500
Santa Ana, California 92707
949.472.3505

Alan Ashimine, Project Director
Frances Yau, AICP, Project Manager
Oscar Escobar, Environmental Analyst
Eleni Getachew, Environmental Analyst
Yiting Yuan, Air Quality/GHG/Noise Specialist
Zhe Chen, Air Quality/GHG/Noise Specialist
Eddie Torres, Noise Specialist
Carla Dietrich P.E., PTOE, Transportation Technical Manager
Margo Nayyar, Cultural Resources Manager
Michelle Van Meter, Architectural Historian
Kholood Abdo, Archaeologist
Faye Stroud, Graphic Artist



This page intentionally left blank.



5.0 CONSULTANT RECOMMENDATION

Based on the information and environmental analysis contained in the Initial Study/Environmental Checklist, we recommend that the City of Long Beach prepare a Mitigated Negative Declaration for the Star Express Car Wash Project. We find that the proposed project could result in potentially significant environmental impacts, but that mitigation measures have been identified that reduce such impacts to less than significant levels. We recommend that the second category be selected for the City of Long Beach's determination (see Section 6.0, Lead Agency Determination).

6/1/2022

Date



Frances Yau, AICP, Project Manager
Michael Baker International



This page intentionally left blank.



6.0 LEAD AGENCY DETERMINATION

On the basis of this initial evaluation:

I find that the proposed project COULD NOT have a significant effect on the environment, and a NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.

I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, there will not be a significant effect in this case because revisions in the project have been made by or agreed to by the project proponent. A MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.

I find that the proposed project MAY have a significant effect on the environment, and an ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required.

I find that the proposed project MAY have a "potentially significant impact" or "potentially significant unless mitigated" impact on the environment, but at least one effect 1) has been adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and 2) has been addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis as described on attached sheets. An ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required, but it must analyze only the effects that remain to be addressed.

I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, because all potentially significant effects (a) have been analyzed adequately in an earlier EIR or NEGATIVE DECLARATION pursuant to applicable standards, and (b) have been avoided or mitigated pursuant to that earlier EIR or NEGATIVE DECLARATION, including revisions or mitigation measures that are imposed upon the proposed project, nothing further is required.

Signature: 

Title: Planner

Printed Name: Alex Muldrow

Agency: City of Long Beach

Date: 5/18/2022



This page intentionally left blank.